

# **Victoria Government Gazette**

By Authority of Victorian Government Printer

## **ACCIDENT COMPENSATION (WORKCOVER INSURANCE) ACT 1993**

### **PREMIUMS ORDER (No. 12) 2004/2005**

**No. P1 Thursday 17 June 2004**

[www.gazette.vic.gov.au](http://www.gazette.vic.gov.au)

**PERIODICAL**

## WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005

**CONTENTS**

<b>HEADINGS</b>	<b>PROVISION</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>Formula</b>	<b>(clause)</b>	
Citation	1	1
Application	2	1
Calculation of Premium	3	1
Definitions	4	1
Basic Formula	5	4
WorkCover Premium	6	4
New Risk Premium	7	5
Current Risk Premium	8	5
Premium Rate Calculation Method	9	5
Stable Rate Method	10	6
Experience Rated Method	11	6
Employer's Performance Rating	12	8
Employer's Weighted Industry Rate	13	9
Buy-out Premium	14	10
Rounding	15	12
Determinations and Calculations	16	12
Registration Fee	17	12
Exemption Limit	18	12
Payment of Premium and Discounts	19	12
Applications of the Workcover Insurance Act		
Grouping Provisions	20	12
Premium Avoidance Schemes	21	13
<b>Schedules 1-4</b>	<b>(schedule / item)</b>	
<i>General Interpretation</i>	<i>schedule 1</i>	15
<i>[Deleted]</i>	<i>item 1</i>	15
<i>Workplace</i>	<i>item 2</i>	15
<i>Predominant Activity</i>	<i>item 3</i>	16
<i>Workplace Coverage Remuneration</i>	<i>item 4</i>	17
<i>Homogenous Workplaces</i>	<i>item 5</i>	18
<i>Predecessor</i>	<i>item 6</i>	18
<i>Industry Classification</i>	<i>item 7</i>	22
<i>Industry Rate / Industry Claims Cost Rate</i>	<i>item 8</i>	22
<i>Coverage Classification</i>	<i>item 9</i>	23
<i>Controlling Interest</i>	<i>item 10</i>	24
<i>Associate</i>	<i>item 11</i>	27
<i>Cost of Claims</i>	<i>schedule 2</i>	30
<i>Payment of Premium and Discounts</i>	<i>schedule 3</i>	33
<i>Comparative Rate Calculation</i>	<i>schedule 4</i>	34

*Victoria Government Gazette*

*P1 17 June 2004*

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

**Accident Compensation (WorkCover Insurance) Act 1993**

**WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005**

The Governor in Council, on the recommendation of the Victorian WorkCover Authority, under section 15 of the **Accident Compensation (WorkCover Insurance) Act 1993** makes the following Order:

Dated 16 June 2004

Responsible Minister:

ROB HULLS MP

Minister for WorkCover

Diane Casey

Clerk of the Executive Council

**1. Citation**

This Order may be cited as the WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005.

**2. Application**

This Order comes into operation on 30 June 2004.

**3. Calculation of Premium**

(1) The methods to be used in calculating the premiums payable by employers for WorkCover insurance policies in force in respect of policy periods commencing on and after 4.00 p.m. on 30 June 2004 and before 4.00 p.m. on 30 June 2005 are specified in this Order.

(2) In this Order, "premium" includes adjusted premium.

**4. Definitions**

In this Order –

**"applicable premium rate"** means whichever of the current risk calculated rate and the new risk calculated rate applies;

**"assessable remuneration"**, in relation to a workplace, is the amount, calculated in accordance with schedule 4 to the 2003/2004 Premiums Order, paid or payable to workers engaged in operations at that workplace during the last period of coverage;

**"authorised agent"** means a person appointed as an authorised agent –

(a) under section 32 of *the Act* as in force before 1 December 1992; or

(b) under section 23 of *the Act* as in force on and after that date;

**"buy-out premium"** is the amount calculated in accordance with clause 14;

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- “collapsed split workplace”** means a workplace of an employer which comprises two or more contiguous areas each of which was for the purposes of the 2003/2004 Premiums Order treated as a separate workplace of that employer in accordance with sub-item 3(8) of schedule 1 to the 2003/2004 Premiums Order;
- “constituent workplace”** has the meaning given by sub-item 2(5) of schedule 1;
- “current policy period”** means the period of 12 months commencing at 4.00 p.m. on 30 June 2004 and ending at 4.00 p.m. on 30 June 2005;
- “current risk calculated rate”** is the rate calculated in accordance with sub-clause 10(3) or 11(3) (as the case may be);
- “current risk period of coverage”** has the meaning given in item 9 of schedule 1;
- “current risk premium”** is the amount calculated in accordance with clause 8;
- “current risk workplace”** means a workplace in respect of which the first period of coverage during the current policy period is a current risk period of coverage;
- “current workplace”** means a workplace which is a workplace during the current policy period;
- “employer”** –
- (a) has the same meaning as in sub-section 3(1) of the *WorkCover Insurance Act*; and
  - (b) where the Authority makes a determination under sub-clause 20(2), has the meaning given by sub-clause 20(3);
- “employer’s comparative rate”** is the rate calculated in accordance with schedule 4;
- “employer’s performance rating”** is the rate calculated in accordance with clause 12;
- “employer’s performance index”** is the index calculated in accordance with sub-clause 12(1);
- “employer’s sizing and adjustment factor”** is the factor calculated in accordance with sub-clause 12(1);
- “employer’s weighted industry rate”** is the rate calculated in accordance with clause 13;
- “establishment”** has the same meaning as in section 181 of *the Act* as in force before the commencement of section 78 of the *Accident Compensation (Amendment) Act 1994*;
- “experience period workplace”**, in relation to an employer (in this definition called “employer A”), means and includes –
- (a) a current workplace of the employer which was a workplace of the employer at any time during the preceding triennium;
  - (b) any workplace (other than a current workplace) that was a workplace of the employer at any time during the preceding triennium; and

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (c) any workplace of another employer at any time during the preceding triennium which is a predecessor workplace in relation to –
  - (i) a workplace referred to in (a) or (b) of this definition; or
  - (ii) a current workplace of employer A;

**“grouped workplace”** has the meaning given by sub-item 2(5) of schedule 1;

**“industry claims cost rate”**, in relation to a workplace, is the rate determined in accordance with item 8 of schedule 1;

**“industry classification”**, in relation to a workplace, is the classification determined in accordance with item 7 of schedule 1;

**“industry rate”**, in relation to a workplace, is the rate determined in accordance with item 8 of schedule 1;

**“last period of coverage”**, in relation to a workplace, means the last period of coverage of that workplace during the preceding policy period;

**“new risk calculated rate”** is the rate calculated in accordance with sub-clauses 10(2) or 11(2) (as the case may be);

**“new risk period of coverage”** has the meaning given by item 9 of schedule 1;

**“new risk premium”** is the amount calculated in accordance with clause 7;

**“period of coverage”** means the period during a policy period for which a workplace remains in the same industry classification;

**“policy period”** has the same meaning as in sub-section 3(1) of the *WorkCover Insurance Act*;

**“preceding policy period”** means the period of 12 months commencing at 4.00 p.m. on 30 June 2003 and ending at 4.00 p.m. on 30 June 2004;

**“preceding triennium”** means the period of three years ending on 30 June 2004;

**“predecessor employer”** means, in relation to a workplace which has a predecessor workplace in respect of a specified period, a person who was an employer in relation to that predecessor workplace during that period;

**“predecessor workplace”** has the meaning given by sub-item 6(3) of schedule 1;

**“predominant activity”** has the meaning given by item 3 of schedule 1;

**“premium”** is the amount calculated in accordance with clause 5;

**“rateable remuneration”** –

- (a) has the same meaning as in sub-section 3(1) of the *WorkCover Insurance Act*; and
- (b) if used in relation to a period, has the meaning which applied under sub-section 3(1) of the *WorkCover Insurance Act* in respect of that period; and
- (c) if used in relation to a period of coverage at a workplace, means the sum of the rateable remuneration paid or payable

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

to workers employed by the employer in respect of operations carried out at that workplace during that period;

“**recoveries**” has the meaning given by item 6 of schedule 2;

“**remuneration**”, in relation to a period of coverage, has the meaning given by item 4 of schedule 1;

“**the 2003/2004 Premiums Order**” means the WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 11) 2003/2004;

“**the Act**” means the *Accident Compensation Act 1985*;

“**the WorkCover Insurance Act**” means the *Accident Compensation (WorkCover Insurance) Act 1993*;

“**total cost of claims**” has the meaning given by item 1 of schedule 2;

“**WorkCover industry classification**” means a classification contained in schedule 5;

“**WorkCover insurance policy**” has the same meaning as in sub-section 3(1) of the *WorkCover Insurance Act*;

“**WorkCover premium**” is the amount calculated in accordance with clause 6;

“**worker**” has the same meaning as in sub-section 5(1) of *the Act*;

“**workplace**”, in relation to an employer, has the meaning given by item 2 of schedule 1.

#### 5. *Basic Formula*

The premium payable by an employer is calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$P = (WP + B) \times G$$

where –

P is the premium payable;

WP is the WorkCover premium;

B is the buy-out premium, if any;

G is 1.1 (being the factor to provide for the inclusion of the Goods and Services Tax in relation to the premium).

#### 6. *WorkCover Premium*

(1) Unless sub-clause (2) applies, the WorkCover premium of an employer (WP) is calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$WP =$$

(a)  $(NRP + CRP) - D$ ; or

(b) \$135

whichever is the greater;

where –

## WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005

NRP is the employer's new risk premium;

CRP is the employer's current risk premium;

D represents the remuneration deductible benefit, calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$D = \frac{(NRP + CRP)}{EMP R_0} \times 15,500 \times \frac{N}{365}$$

where –

$EMP R_0$  is the sum of the remuneration for all periods of coverage at all workplaces of the employer during the current policy period;

N is the number of days in the current policy period in respect of which the employer has maintained and/or is likely to maintain a WorkCover insurance policy.

(2) If –

(a) the WorkCover premium is calculated before the earliest date at which both the industry rates and industry claims cost rates for the policy period have been published in the Government Gazette ("**the relevant date**"); and

(b) it is not otherwise possible to calculate the premium in accordance with sub-clause (1),

this sub-clause shall apply and the WorkCover premium shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

WP =

(i) Y; or

(ii) \$135

whichever is the greater;

where –

Y is the sum arrived at by aggregating the amounts produced by applying the following formula to each period of coverage during the current policy period at each workplace of the employer –

$$IR_{TEMP} \times R_{COV}$$

where –

$IR_{TEMP}$  is the industry rate that would apply if the industry classification for that workplace during the period of coverage were governed by schedule 8 to the 2003/2004 Premiums Order;

$R_{COV}$  is the remuneration for the period of coverage at that workplace.

(3) For the avoidance of doubt, any premium calculated before the relevant date may be adjusted after the relevant date.



*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005***7. New Risk Premium**

The new risk premium for an employer is the sum arrived at by aggregating the amounts produced by applying the following formula to each workplace of the employer in respect of each new risk period of coverage at that workplace during the current policy period –

$$R_{\text{COV}} \times \text{NRP}^{\text{R}}$$

where –

$R_{\text{COV}}$  is the remuneration for the period of coverage at the workplace;

$\text{NRP}^{\text{R}}$  is the new risk calculated rate for the period of coverage at the workplace.

**8. Current Risk Premium**

The current risk premium for an employer is calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$${}_{\text{CR}}R_0 \times \text{CRP}^{\text{R}}$$

where –

${}_{\text{CR}}R_0$  is the sum of the remuneration for all current risk periods of coverage at all workplaces of the employer during the current policy period;

$\text{CRP}^{\text{R}}$  is the current risk calculated rate for the employer in respect of the current policy period.

**9. Premium Rate Calculation Method**

(1) Where an employer's total remuneration for the preceding policy period, as calculated in accordance with sub-clause (2), is –

(a) less than or equal to \$200,000, the applicable premium rate shall be calculated in accordance with the Stable Rate Method (set out in clause 10);

(b) greater than \$200,000, the applicable premium rate shall be calculated in accordance with the Experience Rated Method (set out in clause 11).

(2) An employer's total remuneration (T) is calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$T = {}_{\text{EMP}}R^1 \times \frac{366}{N_1}$$

where –

${}_{\text{EMP}}R^1$  is the sum of –

(a) the employer's rateable remuneration for the preceding policy period; and

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (b) the rateable remuneration (if any) of a predecessor employer during the preceding policy period in respect of operations carried out at any workplace which –
- (i) is a current workplace of the employer; and/or
  - (ii) was a workplace of the employer during the preceding policy period;

$N_1$  is the number of days during the preceding policy period on which a WorkCover insurance policy was in force in respect of any workplace of the employer.

**10. Stable Rate Method**

- (1) Where this clause applies, the applicable premium rate will be determined in accordance with sub-clause (2) or (3), as the case may be.

*New Risk Calculated Rate*

- (2) The new risk calculated rate for a period of coverage at a workplace is the same as IR,  
where –

IR is the industry rate for that workplace for that period of coverage.

*Current Risk Calculated Rate*

- (3) The current risk calculated rate is 90% of the employer's comparative rate.

**11. Experience Rated Method**

- (1) Where this clause applies, the applicable premium rate will be determined in accordance with sub-clause (2) or (3), as the case may be.

*New Risk Calculated Rate*

- (2) The new risk calculated rate for a period of coverage at a workplace is calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$NRP^R = EPR \times IR$$

where –

EPR is the employer's performance rating;

IR is the industry rate for that workplace for that period of coverage.

*Current Risk Calculated Rate*

- (3) Subject to sub-clauses (4) and (5), the current risk calculated rate is calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$CRP^R = \text{comparative rate} + (\text{PPR} - \text{comparative rate}) \times 0.25$$

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

where –

PPR is the employer's potential performance rating, calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$\text{PPR} = \text{EPR} \times \text{WIR}$$

where –

EPR is the employer's performance rating;

WIR is the employer's weighted industry rate.

- (4) Where the rate calculated in accordance with sub-clause (3) would exceed the employer's comparative rate by more than 30%, the current risk calculated rate shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$\text{comparative rate} \times 1.3.$$

- (5) Where –

- (a) the rate calculated in accordance with sub-clause (3) would exceed the employer's comparative rate by more than 5%; and  
 (b) none of the current workplaces of the employer is a collapsed split workplace or a grouped workplace,

the Authority solely may determine that the employer's current risk calculated rate is the same as the employer's comparative rate, provided that –

- (i) in accordance with clause 6(2)(b) of the 2003/2004 Premiums Order, T for the employer for the preceding policy period was greater than \$1,000,000; and  
 (ii) the employer's WorkCover Premium for the preceding policy period was not determined in accordance with the maximum or the minimum premium provisions of the 2003/2004 Premiums Order; and  
 (iii) the employer's comparative rate is less than 50% of its weighted industry rate; and  
 (iv) the employer's performance index is 0.8 or less; and  
 (v) the employer's sizing and adjustment factor is greater than 0.25.

**12. Employer's Performance Rating**

- (1) Subject to sub-clauses (5), (7) and (8), an employer's performance rating ("EPR") is calculated in accordance with the following formula -

$$\text{EPR} = 1 + Z \times (\text{PI} - 1)$$

where –

Z is the employer's sizing and adjustment factor, calculated in accordance with the following formula –

## WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005

$$Z = \frac{X^T}{X^T + 600,000}$$

where  $X^T$  is the sum arrived at by aggregating the amounts produced by applying the formula  $IR \times R^T$  to each experience period workplace of the employer for each relevant period of coverage;

PI is the employer's performance index, calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$PI = \frac{ECCR}{IACCR}$$

where –

ECCR is the employer's claims cost rate, calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$\frac{AC}{AR}$$

IACCR is the employer's industry average claims cost rate, calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$\frac{AP}{AR}$$

where –

(i) AC is calculated in accordance with the following formula –

$$AC = C - V$$

where –

C is the sum arrived at by aggregating the total cost of claims in respect of –

- (A) each relevant period of coverage at each experience period workplace; and
- (B) each relevant period of coverage at any workplace (other than an experience period workplace) which was a workplace of the employer prior to 1 July 2001;

V in relation to an employer, is the sum of any recoveries made by the Authority during the preceding triennium in relation to claims against that employer received by the Authority or an authorised agent between 1 July 1993 and 30 June 2001;

(ii) AR is the sum arrived at by aggregating the value of  $R^T$  for each experience period workplace of the employer for each relevant period of coverage;

(iii) AP is the sum arrived at by aggregating the amounts produced by applying the formula  $ICCR \times R^T$  to each experience period workplace of the employer for each relevant period of coverage.

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (2) For the purposes of sub-clause (1), in relation to a workplace for a period of coverage –
- IR is the industry rate determined in accordance with sub-item 8(3) of schedule 1;
- ICCR is the industry claims cost rate determined in accordance with sub-item 8(3) of schedule 1;
- R<sup>T</sup> is the rateable remuneration for that period of coverage at that workplace.
- (3) Sub-clause (5) applies to a workplace which –
- (a) was a workplace of the employer during the last period of coverage; and
- (b) is a constituent workplace of a grouped workplace in the current policy period; and
- (c) did not in the preceding policy period have its predominant activity determined in accordance with sub-item 2(5) of schedule 1 to the 2003/2004 Premiums Order.
- (4) Sub-clause (5) applies to a workplace which –
- (a) was a workplace of the employer during the last period of coverage; and
- (b) because it forms part of a collapsed split workplace, is not a separate workplace in the current policy period.
- (5) Where this sub-clause applies to a workplace, the industry rate and the industry claims cost rate for each period of coverage of that workplace during the preceding triennium shall be determined in accordance with sub-item 8(4) of schedule 1.
- (6) Sub-clause (7) applies where –
- (a) a workplace of an employer (“**the relevant workplace**”) was, during any period of coverage during the preceding triennium, the predecessor of another workplace in accordance with the Premiums Order applicable to that period of coverage; and
- (b) the relevant workplace is not in the current policy period a predecessor workplace in relation to that other workplace.
- (7) Where this sub-clause applies, each period of coverage referred to in sub-clause (6)(a) is to be disregarded in calculating the performance rating of the employer.
- (8) Where it is not otherwise possible to calculate an employer’s performance rating, the employer’s performance rating shall be deemed to be one (1).
- (9) “**Relevant period of coverage**” means,
- (a) in relation to a workplace referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “experience period workplace”, each period of coverage at that workplace during the preceding triennium where during that period of coverage the workplace was a workplace of the employer;
- (b) in relation to a workplace referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of “experience period workplace”, all periods of coverage at that workplace during the preceding triennium

## WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005

and preceding the date on which that workplace became a predecessor to a workplace referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “**experience period workplace**”; and

- (c) in relation to a workplace referred to in paragraph (B) of the definition of ‘C’ in this clause, each period of coverage at that workplace before 1 July 2001 where during that period of coverage the workplace was a workplace of the employer.

**13. Employer’s Weighted Industry Rate**

- (1) An employer’s weighted industry rate (“WIR”) is calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{WIR} = \frac{X^1}{A}$$

where –

$X^1$  is the sum arrived at by aggregating the amounts produced by applying the following formula to each relevant workplace in respect of the last period of coverage at that workplace –

$$\text{IR} \times \frac{(\text{R}_{\text{COV}}^1 \times 366)}{\text{N}_{\text{COV}}^1}$$

A is the sum arrived at by aggregating the amounts produced by applying the following formula to each relevant workplace in respect of the last period of coverage at that workplace –

$$\frac{(\text{R}_{\text{COV}}^1 \times 366)}{\text{N}_{\text{COV}}^1}$$

- (2) For the purposes of sub-clause (1) –

IR is, subject to sub-clause (3), the industry rate for the relevant workplace for the first period of coverage in the current policy period;

$\text{N}_{\text{COV}}^1$  is the number of days in the last period of coverage at the relevant workplace;

$\text{R}_{\text{COV}}^1$  is the rateable remuneration for the relevant workplace during the last period of coverage;

“relevant workplace” means a workplace which was a workplace during the preceding policy period and which –

- (a) is a current risk workplace for the purposes of this Order; or  
 (b) because it forms part of a collapsed split workplace, is not a separate workplace in the current policy period.
- (3) The applicable industry rate, in relation to a workplace referred to in sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of “relevant workplace” above, is the industry rate for the current policy period corresponding to the industry classification for the collapsed split workplace in the first period of coverage in the current policy period.

**14. Buy-out Premium**

- (1) The Buy-out premium (B) for an employer is zero, unless the employer elects under sub-section 125A (6) of *the Act* to eliminate the excess under sub-section 125A (3).

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (2) If the employer makes such an election, the buy-out premium is calculated as follows:

$$B = WP \times 0.125$$

where WP is the WorkCover premium of the employer.

**15. Rounding**

- (1) All rates and factors are to be rounded down to 6 decimal places.
- (2) The WorkCover premium and Buy-out premium (B) are to be rounded down to the nearest cent.
- (3) The premium payable by an employer (P) is to be rounded to the nearest cent.
- (4) The remuneration deductible benefit (D) is to be rounded to the nearest cent.
- (5) The total cost of claims and the total employer remuneration (T) are each to be rounded to the nearest dollar.

**16. Determinations and Calculations**

- (1) Subject to sub-clause (2), anything which the Authority must do or may do under this Order may be done on its behalf by an authorised agent.
- (2) Where the words “the Authority solely” appear, the Authority alone may do the act or thing.

**17. Registration Fee**

The registration fee for an employer pursuant to section 58 of the *WorkCover Insurance Act* is \$135.

**18. Exemption Limit**

For the purposes of paragraph (b) of the definition of “exemption limit” in sub-section 3 (1) of the *WorkCover Insurance Act*, the amount prescribed in respect of the financial year ending 30 June 2005 is \$7,500.

**19. Payment of Premium and Discounts**

The premium payable by an employer is to be paid, and the amount of the premium payable by an employer is to be discounted, in accordance with schedule 3.

**20. Application of the WorkCover Insurance Act Grouping Provisions**

- (1) Unless the Authority makes a determination under sub-clause (2), the grouping provisions in Part 6 of the *WorkCover Insurance Act* shall not apply for any of the purposes of this Order, other than item 2 of schedule 1.
- (2) The Authority solely may determine that an employer, which is a member of a group for the purposes of Part 6 of the *WorkCover Insurance Act*, is a group employer for the purposes of this Order.
- (3) Where the Authority makes such a determination, then any calculation required to be made for the purposes of –
  - sub-clause 9(2);
  - clause 12;
  - clause 13;

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- schedule 2; and/or
- schedule 4,

a reference to “the employer” in that sub-clause, clause or schedule (as the case may be) shall be construed as though it were a reference to “the group employer and each other employer which is a member of the group”.

**21. Premium Avoidance Schemes**

- (1) Where the Authority solely is satisfied that –
  - (a) a premium avoidance scheme has been or is being entered into or carried out; and
  - (b) a person (“the relevant employer”) has obtained or is obtaining, or would but for sub-clause (6) obtain or continue to obtain, a premium benefit in connection with the scheme,the Authority solely may make a determination under sub-clause (6).
- (2) A reference in this clause to the obtaining by a person of a premium benefit in connection with a scheme shall be read as a reference to the amount calculated under this Order as the premium payable by that person being lower than the amount which would have been calculated, or might reasonably be expected to have been calculated, if the scheme had not been entered into or carried out.
- (3) A reference in this clause to a premium avoidance scheme is a reference to a scheme in respect of which the Authority has determined that the person, or one of the persons, who entered/ enters into or carried/carries out the scheme (or any part of the scheme) did/does so for the purpose of enabling the relevant employer to obtain a premium benefit in connection with the scheme, or of enabling the relevant employer and another employer or other employers each to obtain a premium benefit in connection with the scheme (whether or not that person who entered into or carried out the scheme or any part of the scheme is the relevant employer or is the other employer or one of the other employers). (“the relevant purpose”)
- (4) For the purposes of sub-clause (3), it is irrelevant whether the relevant purpose is the only or dominant purpose of the conduct, as long as it is a substantial purpose.
- (5) For the purposes of determining whether a scheme is or was a premium avoidance scheme, the Authority may take into account any relevant matter, including but not limited to –
  - (a) the manner in which the scheme is or was entered into or carried out;
  - (b) the form and substance of the scheme;
  - (c) the time at which the scheme is being or was entered into and the length of the period during which the scheme is being or was carried out;



*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (d) the reduction in premium that, but for the operation of these provisions, would have been achieved by the scheme;
  - (e) any change to the financial position of any person involved in the scheme, where the change is not one referable to the amount of premium calculated under this Order;
  - (f) any evidence of the actual purpose of any person who entered into or carried out the scheme or provided advice in connection with the scheme.
- (6) Where sub-clause (1) applies, the Authority solely may determine that –
- (a) for the purposes of calculating the premium payable by the relevant employer, the premium avoidance scheme or any part of it shall be disregarded;
  - (b) without limiting the generality of (a) –
    - (i) for the purposes of determining the predominant activity carried on at, or the industry classification of, a workplace of the relevant employer, regard shall be had to the activity carried on at any two or more workplaces (whether or not they are the workplaces of the relevant employer) as though they were one workplace, notwithstanding that those workplaces may not be contiguous;
    - (ii) a period of coverage at a workplace of the relevant employer shall be treated as as a new risk or current risk period of coverage, notwithstanding anything in item 9 of schedule 1;
    - (iii) a workplace shall be treated as the predecessor of any workplace of the relevant employer, notwithstanding anything in item 6 of schedule 1;
  - (c) the premium payable by the relevant employer shall be the amount specified in the determination.
- (7) A determination under sub-clause (6) must be in writing and must be provided to the relevant employer together with written reasons for the making of the determination.
- (8) For the purposes of this clause, “**scheme**” means –
- (a) any contract, agreement, arrangement, understanding, promise or undertaking whether made or entered into orally or in writing, whether express or implied and whether or not enforceable or intended to be enforceable by legal proceedings; or
  - (b) any plan, proposal, action, course of action or course of conduct.
- (9) Where a determination is made under sub-clause (6), then notwithstanding anything else in this Order the premium payable by the employer shall be the amount specified in the determination.

---

**SCHEDULE 1****GENERAL INTERPRETATION**

1. *[This item has been deleted]*<sup>1</sup>

2. **Workplace**

- (1) “Workplace”, in relation to an employer, means an area, or two or more contiguous areas, of land in Victoria occupied by the employer where workers employed by the employer work, or through which such workers pass in the course of their employment, whether or not workers employed by another employer also work or pass through that area or those areas in the course of their employment.
- (2) For the purposes of this Order, two or more areas of land are contiguous if they are within the same building or are separated only by a road or railway or other similar area across or around which movement is reasonably possible.
- (3) Subject to sub-item (4), if workers employed by an employer are engaged in operations that are not carried on in a workplace of that employer within the meaning of sub-item (1), those operations shall be deemed to be carried on at the workplace where or from which those operations are managed or controlled or, if there is no such workplace, the place determined by the Authority to be the workplace in respect of those operations.
- (4) If workers employed by an employer which is a member of a group within the meaning of Part 6 of the *WorkCover Insurance Act* are not engaged in operations at a workplace of that employer but are engaged in operations at a workplace, or place of business, of another member of the group, the second-mentioned workplace (or place, as the case may be) shall be deemed to be the workplace of the employer for the purposes of this Order.
- (5) Where two or more entities are –
  - (a) members of a group within the meaning of Part 6 of the *WorkCover Insurance Act*; and
  - (b) carrying out their respective operations at two or more workplaces (“the constituent workplaces”) which –
    - i. are contiguous with each other; or
    - ii. occupy (in whole or in part) the same area of land,the Authority may determine (subject to sub-item (6)) that the constituent workplaces, or two or more of them, are to be treated as a single workplace (“the grouped workplace”) for the purpose of determining the predominant activity of each constituent workplace.

---

<sup>1</sup> Definitions have been moved to clause 4 of this Order.

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (6) The Authority may only make a determination under sub-item (5) if it is satisfied that any one or more of (a)-(c) applies to the operations carried on at the constituent workplaces, namely –
  - (a) the operations are not carried on independently of each other;
  - (b) the operations are connected with each other;
  - (c) the operations are carried on with an intention either directly or indirectly of minimising the amount of premium payable by one or other of the entities under this Order.
- (7) Where the Authority makes a determination under sub-item (5), this Order shall apply as if the predominant activity and the applicable industry rate for each constituent workplace were the same as for the grouped workplace.
- (8) Any reference to a workplace includes
  - (a) any predecessor workplace; and
  - (b) where applicable, a reference to an establishment which corresponds to the workplace.

**3. *Predominant Activity***

- (1) “Predominant activity”, in relation to a period of coverage at a workplace of an employer, means the activity of the employer which during that period contributes, or is likely to contribute, more than any other activity of the employer to the value of goods and/or services produced or provided by operations carried on in that workplace.
- (2) In determining the predominant activity in relation to a workplace, regard may be had to, but must not be limited by, measures of activity during the preceding period of 12 months or less consisting of data relating to sales, cost of goods produced, cost of labour or gross profit, taken from –
  - (a) a statement prepared and signed by a registered company auditor, accountant or tax agent; or
  - (b) where an employer did not engage a registered company auditor, accountant or tax agent during the period to which the information refers, a return by the employer.
- (3) Subject to sub-items (4) and (5), if, at a workplace of an employer that comprises two or more contiguous areas (“the contiguous areas”), the predominant activity carried on at each of those areas is different, the Authority may determine that each of those areas is a separate workplace of that employer for the purposes of this Order.
- (4) Unless sub-item (6) applies, sub-item (3) does not apply in relation to an area (“the subject area”) if –
  - (a) the predominant activity carried on at the subject area is wholly or mainly dependent on, or occurs wholly or mainly as a

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- consequence of, or is wholly or mainly ancillary to, the predominant activity carried on at one or more of the other contiguous areas; or
- (b) the goods and/or services produced or provided by the employer from operations carried on in the subject area are wholly or mainly produced or provided (as the case may be) for the use or purposes of, or to support the operations carried on in, one or more of the other contiguous areas.
- (5) Without derogating from sub-item (4), unless sub-item (6) applies sub-item (3) does not apply in relation to an area if –
- (a) the predominant activity carried on at that area comes within one or more of the following categories of services;
- (i) clerical services;
  - (ii) management services;
  - (iii) administrative services;
  - (iv) sales and marketing services;
  - (v) warehousing services associated with manufacturing wholesaling or retailing; and
- (b) that activity is carried on wholly or mainly in relation to the operations carried on in one or more of the other contiguous areas.
- (6) Sub-items (4) and (5) do not apply, and sub-item (3) does apply, to an area (“the relevant area”) if –
- (a) either I6185T – Corporate Head Office Administration, Private Sector or I6186V – Corporate Head Office Administration, Public Sector is the industry classification to which the predominant activity for the relevant area corresponds (but not if either classification is the industry classification to which such predominant activity merely most closely corresponds); and
- (b) at least one of the workplaces of the employer for which the relevant area is engaged in corporate administration is not contiguous with any of the contiguous areas.
- (7) For the purposes of sub-item (6)(b), the expression “workplaces of the employer” includes an area, or two or more contiguous areas, of land outside Victoria but within Australia, not otherwise a workplace for the purposes of this Order, which would be a workplace if sub-items 2(1) and (2) of this schedule applied.

**4. Remuneration**

- (1) The remuneration for a period of coverage at a workplace of an employer (“**the relevant period**”) shall be determined in accordance with this clause.

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (2) Subject to sub-clauses (3) and (4), the remuneration for the relevant period shall be the sum of the rateable remuneration paid or payable to workers of the employer in respect of operations carried out at that workplace during that period.
- (3) Unless the Authority determines otherwise, if a worker is engaged in operations at two or more workplaces of an employer and the remuneration paid or payable to the worker in respect of operations in each workplace is not identified, the proportion of the remuneration attributable to each workplace is the same proportion as the number of hours during which the worker is engaged in operations in that workplace bears to the total number of hours during which the worker is or was engaged in operations in those workplaces.
- (4) If an employer has two or more workplaces and it is not reasonably possible to determine the proportion of the remuneration that is attributable to each workplace, the Authority may, subject to such terms and conditions as it determines, authorise the employer to pay premium on the basis of estimates of the proportion.

**5. Homogenous Workplaces**

If the predominant activities carried on at two or more workplaces of an employer are of the same kind, any of those workplaces may be determined by the Authority to be one workplace unless the determination would result in the premium payable by the employer being different from the amount which would have been calculated in accordance with this Order if the determination had not been made.

**6. Predecessor**

- (1) In this item and items 10 and 11, -

“**associate**” has the meaning given in item 11.

“**capacity**” means ability or power, whether direct or indirect, and includes an ability or power exercisable immediately or at some future time as a result of, or by means of, in breach of, by revocation of, any of, or any combination of, the following:

- (a) trust;
- (b) agreement or understanding; and
- (c) practice;

whether or not legally enforceable.

“**domestic partner**”, in relation to a person, means a person to whom the person is not married but with whom the person is living as a couple on a genuine domestic basis (irrespective of gender).

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

**“entity”** includes any of the following:

- (a) an individual;
- (b) a body corporate;
- (c) a body politic;
- (d) a partnership;
- (e) a trust.

**“relative”**, in relation to any person (**“the relevant person”**), means any of the following, namely –

- (a) the spouse, domestic partner, parent, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, lineal descendant or adopted child of the relevant person or of his or her spouse or domestic partner;
- (b) the step-father, step-mother, step-son, step-daughter, half-brother, or half-sister of the relevant person and any person who stands in the place of a parent in relation to the relevant person; and
- (c) the spouse or domestic partner of any person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) (other than the relevant person).

**“spouse”**, in relation to a person, means a person to whom the person is married.

- (2) For the purposes of this item and items 10 and 11, if a legal person has a number of different capacities in which the person does things, in each of those capacities the person is taken to be a different entity.
- (3) Subject to sub-item (5), a workplace (in this item called “workplace A”) is the predecessor of another workplace (in this item called “workplace B”) if the activity which was the predominant activity in workplace A (in this item called “the relevant activity”) is being carried on, in substance, in workplace B and in succession to workplace A.
- (4) Sub-item (3) may apply notwithstanding that –
  - (a) the employer in relation to workplace B (in this item and item 10 called “employer B”) is different from the employer in relation to workplace A (in this item and item 10 called “employer A”); or
  - (b) the location of workplace B is different from the location of workplace A; or
  - (c) workplace A continues to be a workplace of employer A; or
  - (d) the relevant activity is still being carried on in workplace A; or

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (e) the relevant activity is not the predominant activity in workplace B.
- (5) Subject to sub-items (8), (10) and (11), sub-item (3) does not apply if –
- (a) employer B is a different entity from employer A; and
  - (b) the Authority makes a determination under sub-item (6).
- (6) If employer A or employer B establishes to the satisfaction of the Authority that –
- (a) no relationship of control exists between employer A and employer B or has existed since the commencement of the relevant test period; or
  - (b) no relationship of control between employer A and employer B existed at any time during the relevant test period –
- the Authority may make a determination accordingly.
- (7) For the purposes of making a determination under sub-item (6), the Authority solely may disregard a relationship of control which would otherwise be taken to exist or to have existed (as the case may be) between employer B and employer A by reason that an entity (in this sub-item called “the relevant entity”), whether employer A or employer B or another entity, has or had a controlling interest in an employer of a kind specified in sub-item (9), if the Authority is satisfied that it would be reasonable to do so having regard to –
- (a) the nature and degree of the relevant entity’s independence from the employer during the relevant test period;
  - (b) the nature and degree of the relevant entity’s ownership interest (whether directly or indirectly) in the employer during the relevant test period;
  - (c) the nature and degree of any financial interest that the relevant entity has or had (whether directly or indirectly) in or in relation to the employer during the relevant test period;
  - (d) whether any other entity has or had a controlling interest in the employer during the relevant test period;
  - (e) the nature of any connection (whether of a business, family or other nature) between the relevant entity and any other entity referred to in paragraph (d); and
  - (f) any other matters that the Authority considers relevant.
- (8) A determination under sub-item (6) ceases to have force and effect, and sub-item (3) applies, if the Authority determines that a relationship of control between employer A and employer B exists or has existed at any time during a relevant test period.

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (9) For the purposes of this item, a relationship of control shall be taken to exist or to have existed (as the case may be) between employer B and employer A if –
- (a) at any time in the relevant test period employer A has or had a controlling interest in employer B; or
  - (b) any entity which at any time in the relevant test period has or had a controlling interest in employer A also has or had at any time in the relevant test period (not necessarily being the same time) a controlling interest in employer B; or
  - (c) at any time in the relevant test period employer B has or had a controlling interest in employer A; or
  - (d) employer A and employer B are a group or part of a group of employers for the purposes of the grouping provisions within Part 6 of the *WorkCover Insurance Act*.
- (10) Sub-item (5) does not apply if both employer A and employer B are public authorities.
- (11) Sub-item (5) does not apply if –
- (a) employer A is a partnership in which an entity was a partner; and
  - (b) that entity would be taken to have a controlling interest in employer B if the entity's partners in employer A were taken to be associates of that entity.
- (12) In this item –
- “controlling interest”** has the meaning given in item 10 of this schedule.
- “public authority”** means a body, whether incorporated or unincorporated, that is established by or under an Act for a public purpose.
- “the relevant test period”** means –
- (a) in relation to a controlling interest in employer B –  
the period beginning at the commencement of the relevant policy period and ending one year after the end of the relevant policy period; and
  - (b) in relation to a controlling interest in employer A –  
the period beginning one year prior to the commencement of the relevant policy period and ending at the end of the relevant policy period –
- where the “relevant policy period” means the policy period in which the relevant activity commenced in workplace B.



*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005***7. Industry Classification**

- (1) The industry classification of a workplace is the WorkCover industry classification in schedule 5 to which the predominant activity at that workplace corresponds or most closely corresponds.
- (2) For the purposes of determining the industry classification –
  - (a) regard must be had to the Introduction to, and all relevant elements of, schedule 5;
  - (b) consideration must be given to the industrial characteristics of the predominant activity without regard to the risk of injury associated with the predominant activity or with any of the occupations of or functions performed by workers engaged in operations at the workplace; and
  - (c) the predominant activity at a workplace does not correspond or most closely correspond to a WorkCover industry classification if workplaces predominantly engaged in that activity are expressly excluded from that classification in any of the elements of schedule 5.

**8. Industry Rate / Industry Claims Cost Rate**

- (1) The industry rates and the industry claims cost rates for the current policy period for each industry classification are those rates determined by the Authority solely and notified in the Government Gazette during the current policy period.
- (2) For the purposes of sub-clauses 10(2), 11(2) and 13(2), the industry rate for a workplace for a period of coverage in the current policy period is the industry rate which corresponds to the industry classification at that workplace for that period of coverage.
- (3) For the purposes of sub-clause 12(2), the industry rate and the industry claims cost rate for a workplace for a period of coverage are the rates which would respectively apply in the current policy period if the industry classification of the workplace for that period of coverage were governed by this Order.
- (4) For the purposes of sub-clause 12(5), the industry rate and the industry claims cost rate for a workplace for a period of coverage are the rates which would respectively apply in the current policy period if the predominant activity for the workplace for the period of coverage were the activity which in the current policy period is the predominant activity for –
  - (a) the grouped workplace referred to in sub-clause 12(3)(b); or
  - (b) the collapsed split workplace referred to in sub-clause 12(4)(b), whichever is applicable.

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005***9. Coverage Classification<sup>2</sup>**

- (1) Each period of coverage at a workplace in the current policy period is to be classified in accordance with this item as either –
  - (a) a current risk period of coverage; or
  - (b) a new risk period of coverage.
- (2) In this clause, the period of coverage to be classified is referred to as “the relevant period”.
- (3) The relevant period is to be classified as a new risk period of coverage unless sub-item (4) or (5) applies.
- (4) This sub-item shall apply, and the relevant period is to be classified as a current risk period of coverage, if –
  - (a) the workplace was an active workplace during the last period of coverage; and
  - (b) the rateable remuneration paid or payable to workers during the last period of coverage at the workplace was greater than zero; and
  - (c) the industry classification and/or predominant activity of the workplace are the same as they were during the last period of coverage.
- (5) This sub-item is to apply, and the relevant period is to be classified as a current risk period of coverage, if -
  - (a) the workplace is a collapsed split workplace; or
  - (b) the workplace is a constituent workplace and in the previous policy period did not have its predominant activity determined in accordance with item 2(5) of schedule 1 to the 2003/2004 Premiums Order.
- (6) Notwithstanding sub-item 4(c), the Authority may determine that the relevant period is to be classified as a current risk period of coverage where –
  - (a) the activities carried on or to be carried on at the workplace during the relevant period are or were carried on at two or more workplaces in the last period of coverage; and
  - (b) the Authority solely is satisfied that the activities carried on during that time (either collectively or individually) are substantially the same as those carried on, or to be carried on, during the relevant period.

---

<sup>2</sup> Determination of remuneration is now dealt with under item 4.

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005***10. Controlling Interest**

- (1) For the purpose of item 6, an entity has a controlling interest in an employer at a particular time, where:

*50% Stake Test – Company*

- (a) in the case of an employer that is a company, the entity, or the entity and its associates between them:
- (i) are able at that time to exercise, or control the exercise of or substantially influence the exercise of, 50% or more of the voting power in the company (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities); or
  - (ii) have at that time the right to receive for their own benefit (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities) 50% or more of any dividends that the company may pay; or
  - (iii) have at that time the right to receive for their own benefit (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities) 50% or more of any distribution of capital of the company; or

*40% Stake Test – Company*

- (b) in the case of an employer that is a company, the entity, or the entity and its associates between them (assumed controller):
- (i) are able at that time to exercise, or control the exercise of or substantially influence the exercise of, 40% or more of the voting power in the company (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities); or
  - (ii) have at that time the right to receive for their own benefit (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities) 40% or more of any dividends that the company may pay; or
  - (iii) have at that time the right to receive for their own benefit (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities) 40% or more of any distribution of capital of the company

unless employer A or employer B or the assumed controller satisfies the Authority that an entity (other than the assumed controller) either alone or together with its associates controls the company; or

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005**50% Stake Test – Partnership*

- (c) in the case of an employer that is a partnership, the entity, or the entity and its associates between them:
- (i) owns or own together (whether or not beneficially) 50% or more of the capital of the partnership (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities); or
  - (ii) is or are together entitled (whether or not beneficially) to 50% or more of any profits of the partnership (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities); or
  - (iii) are able at that time to exercise, or control the exercise of or substantially influence the exercise of, 50% or more of the voting power in the partnership (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities); or

*40% Stake Test – Partnership*

- (d) in the case of an employer that is a partnership, if the entity, or the entity and its associates between them (assumed controller):
- (i) owns or own together (whether or not beneficially) either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities 40% or more of the capital of the partnership; or
  - (ii) is or are together entitled (whether or not beneficially) either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities to 40% or more of any profits of the partnership; or
  - (iii) are able at that time to exercise, or control the exercise of or substantially influence the exercise of, 40% or more of the voting power in the partnership (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities)

unless employer A or employer B or the assumed controller satisfies the Authority that an entity (other than the assumed controller) either alone or together with its associates controls the partnership; or

*50% Stake Test – Trustee*

- (e) in the case of an employer that is a trustee of a trust, the entity, or the entity and its associates between them have at that time a beneficial entitlement (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities) to 50% or more of any distribution of the trust income or the trust capital; or

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005**40% Stake Test – Trustee*

- (f) in the case of an employer that is a trustee of a trust, if the entity, or the entity and its associates between them have at that time a beneficial entitlement (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed entities) to 40% or more of any distribution of the trust income or the trust capital unless employer A or employer B or the assumed controller satisfies the Authority that an entity (other than the first entity and its associate) either alone or together with its associates controls the trust.
- (2) For the purpose of sub-item (1)(e), an entity who, as a result of the exercise of a power or discretion by the trustee of a discretionary trust or by any other entity or by that trustee and any other entity, may benefit either directly or indirectly through one or more interposed entities under that trust shall be deemed to have a beneficial entitlement to 50% or more of any distribution of the trust income or the trust capital unless:
- (a) the trust has not made a distribution of corpus or income to that entity in the three years immediately preceding the test time; and
  - (b) no power of appointment has been exercised in favour of the entity.

*Other Tests*

- (3) For the purpose of item 6, an entity, either alone or together with its associates has a controlling interest in an employer at a particular time where –
- (a) the entity has the capacity to dominate decision-making, directly or indirectly, in relation to the financial and operating policies of the employer (whether or not it exercises that capacity); or
  - (b) the employer is a company and the directors or a majority of the directors or one or more of the directors, being a director or directors who is or are entitled to exercise a majority of voting power at meetings of the directors, of the company are or is accustomed or under an obligation (whether formal or informal) to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of that entity or those entities acting together; or
  - (c) the employer is a trustee of a trust and the entity, either alone or together with its associates
    - (i) has the power to obtain the beneficial enjoyment of the trusts capital or income (whether or not by exercising its power of appointment or revocation, and whether with or without another entity's consent); or

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (ii) is able to control the application of the trust capital or income in any manner (whether directly or indirectly); or
  - (iii) has the capacity to gain the beneficial enjoyment in sub-item (c)(i) or the control in sub-item (c)(ii); or
  - (iv) acting either alone or in concert, can remove or appoint the trustee, or one or more of the trustees, of the trust; or
- (d) the employer is a trustee of a trust and a trustee of the trust is accustomed to act, is under an obligation (whether formally or informally) to act, or might reasonably be expected to act, in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of the entity or two or more entities, at least one of which is the entity or an associate of the entity.
- (4) For the purpose of determining whether an entity and its associates has a controlling interest in an employer, if an interest is both direct and indirect and (apart from this sub-item) would be counted more than once in applying sub-item (1), (2) or (3), only the direct interest is to be counted.

**11. Associate**

- (1) [Associates of a natural person]

For the purposes of item 10, the following are associates of an entity (in this subsection called the “primary entity”) that is a natural person (otherwise than in the capacity of trustee):

- (a) a relative of the primary entity;
- (b) a partnership in which the primary entity is a partner;
- (c) a trustee of a trust where the primary entity, or another entity that is an associate of the primary entity because of another paragraph of this sub-item, benefits under the trust;
- (d) a company where:
  - (i) the company is sufficiently influenced by:
    - (A) the primary entity; or
    - (B) another entity that is an associate of the primary entity because of another paragraph of this sub-item; or
    - (C) another company that is an associate of the primary entity because of another application of this paragraph; or
    - (D) two or more entities covered by the preceding sub-subparagraphs; or

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (ii) a majority voting interest in the company is held by:
  - (A) the primary entity; or
  - (B) the entities that are associates of the primary entity because of sub-paragraph (i) and because of the preceding paragraphs of this sub-item; or
  - (C) the primary entity and the entities that are associates of the primary entity because of sub-paragraph (i) and because of the preceding paragraphs of this sub-item.

## (2) [Associates of a company]

For the purposes of item 10, the following are associates of a company (in this sub-item called the “primary entity”):

- (a) a partnership in which the primary entity is a partner;
- (b) a trustee of a trust where the primary entity, or another entity that is an associate of the primary entity because of another paragraph of this sub-item, benefits under the trust;
- (c) another entity (in this paragraph called the “controlling entity”) where:
  - (i) the primary entity is sufficiently influenced by:
    - (A) the controlling entity; or
    - (B) the controlling entity and another entity or entities; or
  - (ii) a majority voting interest in the primary entity is held by:
    - (A) the controlling entity; or
    - (B) the controlling entity and the entities that, if the controlling entity were the primary entity, would be associates of the controlling entity because of sub-item (1), because of sub-paragraph (i) of this sub-item, because of another paragraph of this sub-item or because of sub-item (3);
- (d) another company (in this paragraph called the “controlled company”) where:
  - (i) the controlled company is sufficiently influenced by:
    - (A) the primary entity; or
    - (B) another entity that is an associate of the primary entity because of another paragraph of this sub-item; or
    - (C) a company that is an associate of the primary entity because of another application of this paragraph; or

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

- (D) two or more entities covered by the preceding sub-paragraphs; or
  - (ii) a majority voting interest in the controlled company is held by:
    - (A) the primary entity; or
    - (B) the entities that are associates of the primary entity because of sub-paragraph (i) of this paragraph and the other paragraphs of this sub-item; or
    - (C) the primary entity and the entities that are associates of the primary entity because of sub-paragraph (i) of this paragraph and the other paragraphs of this sub-item;
  - (e) any other entity that, if a third entity that is an associate of the primary entity because of paragraph (d) of this sub-item were the primary entity, would be an associate of that third entity because of sub-item (1), because of another paragraph of this sub-item or because of sub-item (3).
- (3) [Associates of a trustee]
- For the purposes of item 10, the following are associates of a trustee (in this sub-item called the “primary entity”):
- (a) any entity that benefits under the trust;
  - (b) if a natural person benefits under the trust – any entity that, if the natural person were the primary entity, would be an associate of that natural person because of sub-item (1) or because of this sub-item;
  - (c) If a company is an associate of the primary entity because of paragraph (a) or (b) of this sub-item – any entity that, if the company were the primary entity, would be an associate of the company because of sub-item (2) or because of this sub-item.
- (4) [Associates of a partnership]
- For the purposes of item 10, the following are associates of a partnership (in this sub-item called the “primary entity”):
- (a) a partner in the partnership;
  - (b) if a partner in the partnership is a natural person – any entity that, if that natural person were the primary entity, would be an associate of that natural person because of sub-item (1) or (3);
  - (c) if a partner in the partnership is a company – any entity that, if the company were the primary entity, would be an associate of the company because of sub-item (2) or (3).



*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

## (5) [Interpretation]

For the purposes of this item:

- (a) a reference to an entity benefiting under a trust is a reference to the entity benefiting, or being capable (whether by the exercise of a power of appointment or otherwise) of benefiting, under the trust, either directly or through any interposed companies, partnerships or trusts; and
- (b) a company is sufficiently influenced by an entity or entities if the company, or its directors, are accustomed or under an obligation (whether formal or informal), or might reasonably be expected, to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of the entity or entities (whether those directions, instructions or wishes are, or might reasonably be expected to be, communicated directly or through interposed companies, partnerships or trusts); and
- (c) an entity or entities hold a majority voting interest in a company if the entity or entities are in a position to cast, or control the casting of, more than 50% of the maximum number of votes that might be cast at a general meeting of the company.

---

**SCHEDULE 2****COST OF CLAIMS****1. Definition**

“Total cost of claims”, in relation to a workplace, means –

the total of the costs of all individual claims, other than excluded claims, received by the Authority or an authorised agent during the preceding triennium in respect of workers engaged in operations at that workplace.

**2. Cost of an individual claim**

- (1) The cost of an individual claim is the sum of –
  - (a) the payments of compensation, if any, made by the Authority or an authorised agent in respect of the claim pursuant to *the Act*;
  - (b) the payments, if any, of damages at common law or of amounts paid in settlement of claims or proceedings for such damages in respect of the claim;
  - (c) costs and expenses, if any, paid by the Authority or an authorised agent in relation to the claim;
  - (d) the estimation as at the date of determination of cost of claims of the Authority’s outstanding liability to pay all of the payments, expenses and costs of the claim;

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

but –

- (e) does not include any remuneration paid or payable to relevant authorised agents in accordance with their agency agreements;
  - (f) shall be reduced by an amount equivalent to the sum of the amounts of all input tax credits and decreasing adjustments within the meaning of the A New Tax System (Goods and Services) Act 1999 of the Commonwealth which have arisen in relation to the payments, costs and expenses referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c);
  - (g) shall be reduced by recoveries made by the Authority or authorised agents;
  - (h) if the employer elects under sub-section 125A (6) of *the Act* to eliminate the excess under sub-section 125A (3), does not include payments which would otherwise have been met by the employer under the excess; and
  - (i) shall not include any payments, costs or expenses in relation to the claim to the extent to which the worker has been found guilty of an offence under section 81, 82, 83 or 83A of the **Crimes Act 1958** or under section 248, sub-section 248A(2) or section 249 of *the Act* in relation to the claim.
- (2) If the cost of an individual claim calculated under sub-item (1) exceeds \$250,000, the cost of the individual claim is deemed to be \$250,000.

**3. Excluded claims**

- (1) “Excluded claims” refers to claims in respect of injuries to workers participating in a return to work program funded and operated by the Authority or approved by the Authority.
- (2) In sub-item (1), the references to the Authority do not include authorised agents.

**4. Estimation of outstanding liability**

- (1) The estimation referred to in sub-item 2(1)(d) of this schedule must be made by the Authority solely and in accordance with procedures determined solely by the Authority.
- (2) The estimation must include an amount equivalent to the sum of all amounts, of which the Authority has notice, paid by the employer in relation to the claim or in satisfaction or purported satisfaction of the employer’s or the Authority’s liability or potential liability in respect of the claim (other than any amount paid in satisfaction of the liability of the employer under sub-sections 125(1)(a) or 125A(3) of *the Act*) which have not been reimbursed to the employer by the authorised insurer or the Authority or the authorised agent.

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005***5. Date of determination of cost of claims**

The cost of claims is calculated –

- (a) at a time during the current policy period nominated by the Authority solely (“the relevant time”); and
- (b) on the basis of information in the possession of the Authority at the relevant time.

**6. Recoveries**

(1) For the purposes of this schedule “**recovery**” means –

- (a) an amount of money recovered by or on behalf of the Authority in relation to a claim (other than a TAC claim) from a person other than the employer; or
- (b) an amount of money recovered by or on behalf of the Authority in relation to a TAC claim from a person other than the employer or the Transport Accident Commission; or
- (c) in the case of a TAC claim in respect of an injury or death which the Authority or the authorised agent has determined was caused under circumstances creating in a person, other than the employer or a person for whose acts or omissions the employer is or may be vicariously liable, a legal liability to pay damages in respect of the injury or death, 100% of the amount of money recovered by the Authority from the Transport Accident Commission in respect of that injury or death –

but does not include any amount recovered as an overpayment unless the overpayment relates to a claim received in the preceding triennium.

- (2) Where an amount of money is recovered by or on behalf of the Authority in respect of a claim received by an authorised agent between 1 July 1993 and 30 June 2001, and the total amount of money recovered in respect of that claim exceeds \$250,000, any further recoveries made in respect of that claim by the Authority shall not be a recovery for the purposes of this Order.
- (3) For the purposes of this Order, a recovery referred to in sub-item (1) is taken to have been made when the amount of the recovery is received by the Authority or the authorised agent (as the case requires) or when a decision is made by the Authority or the authorised agent to set off an amount equivalent to the amount of the recovery against the amount of the recovery.

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

---

**SCHEDULE 3****PAYMENT OF PREMIUM AND DISCOUNTS**

- (1) An employer may elect to pay premium in an annual instalment and, if the premium payable is calculated to be \$1,000 or less, the employer must, unless the Authority determines otherwise, pay the premium in this manner.
- (2) A premium payable by way of an annual instalment is due on 1 October 2004 (or such later date as the Authority solely may determine) and, if such a premium is paid by the due date, the amount of the premium is, unless the Workcover Premium is in accordance with clause 5 calculated to be \$135, to be discounted by 3%.
- (3) If a premium has been discounted in accordance with item 2, for the purposes of calculating any adjusted premium, the amount of the adjusted premium so calculated is to be reduced by the amount by which the premium was reduced as the result of the discount.
- (4) If an employer has not elected under and in accordance with item 1, or is not required under that item, to pay premium in an annual instalment, the employer may elect to pay premium by monthly instalments or by quarterly instalments.
- (5) If an employer has elected under and in accordance with item 4 of schedule 7 of the 2003/2004 Premiums Order to pay premium by monthly or quarterly instalments, the employer must pay the premium calculated in accordance with this Order in the same manner unless and until the employer makes an election under and in accordance with item 1 or item 4 of this Order.
- (6) If item 5 does not apply, unless and until an employer referred to in item 4 has made an election under and in accordance with that item, the employer must pay premium –
  - (a) if the premium is calculated to be less than \$50,000, by quarterly instalments; and
  - (b) if the premium is calculated to be \$50,000 or more, by monthly instalments.
- (7)
  - (a) Quarterly payments of premium are payable in four equal instalments, or as varied in accordance with guidelines issued by the Authority solely;
  - (b) Quarterly payments are due on the first day of October, December, March and June, unless deferred in accordance with guidelines issued by the Authority solely.
- (8)
  - (a) Monthly payments of premium are payable in ten equal instalments unless varied in accordance with guidelines issued by the Authority solely;

## WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005

- (b) Monthly payments are due on the first day immediately following the end of the month and commencing on the first day of October, unless deferred in accordance with guidelines issued by the Authority solely.

---

**SCHEDULE 4**
**COMPARATIVE RATE CALCULATION**

1. An employer's comparative rate is calculated in accordance with item 3 except where for the purposes of clause 4 of the 2003/2004 Premiums Order, WP for the employer was determined in accordance with schedule 5 to that Order, in which case item 2 applies.
2. Where this item applies, the comparative rate for an employer is  $\frac{E}{F}$ ,

where –

E is the sum arrived at by aggregating the amounts produced by applying the following formula to each relevant workplace of the employer in respect of the last period of coverage at that workplace:

$$R_{\text{cov}}^{-1} \times IR_1;$$

where –

$R_{\text{cov}}^{-1}$  is the rateable remuneration paid or payable to workers at the workplace during the last period of coverage;

$IR_1$  is the applicable industry rate for the workplace during the last period of coverage, under the 2003/2004 Premiums Order;

F is the sum arrived at by aggregating the rateable remuneration for the last period of coverage for each relevant workplace of the employer.

3. Where this item applies, the comparative rate for an employer is calculated in accordance with the following formula -

$$\frac{J}{K}$$

where –

J is the sum arrived at by aggregating the imputed workplace premiums for the last period of coverage for each relevant workplace of the employer;

*WorkCover Insurance Premiums Order (No. 12) 2004/2005*

**K** is the sum arrived at by aggregating the assessable remuneration paid or payable to workers during the last period of coverage for each relevant workplace of the employer.

**“relevant workplace”**, in this schedule, means a workplace which was a workplace during the preceding policy period and is a current risk workplace for the purposes of this Order;

**“imputed workplace premium”** is –

- (i) if **W** for the relevant workplace in respect of the last period of coverage is a number greater than zero - calculated as follows –

$$W \times PR \times 1.17 \times \frac{WP_1}{WP_U}, \quad \text{or}$$

- (ii) if **W** for the relevant workplace in respect of the last period of coverage is zero - calculated as follows –

$$WP \times \frac{R_{COV}^1}{R^1}$$

where –

**W** and **PR** are respectively the values for those symbols for the relevant workplace in respect of the last period of coverage for the purposes of clause 5 of the 2003/2004 Premiums Order;

**WP<sub>1</sub>** is the value of the symbol **WP** for the purposes of the 2003/2004 Premiums Order used in calculating the premium payable by the employer or predecessor employer in respect of the preceding policy period including that period of coverage;

**WP<sub>U</sub>** is the WorkCover Premium of the employer or predecessor employer within the meaning of clause 5 of 2003/2004 Premiums Order in respect of the preceding policy period including that period of coverage but without regard to the operation of schedule 6 of that Order;

**R<sub>COV</sub><sup>1</sup>** has the same meaning as in item 2;

**R<sup>1</sup>** is the employer’s or predecessor employer’s rateable remuneration for the preceding policy period.

## SCHEDULE 5

### INTRODUCTION

In accordance with item 7 of schedule 1, the industry to which a workplace is classified for an employer is the WorkCover industry classification in this schedule to which the predominant activity for that employer at that workplace corresponds or most closely corresponds.

Industry classifications, which are denoted by two letter, four digit alpha/numeric codes, are organised within broad divisions (each identified by a single letter), subdivisions (each identified by a two digit code) and Groups (each identified by a three digit code).

The preambles to the various divisions summarise and explain the scope of the relevant division and clarify the correct classification for specific predominant activities.

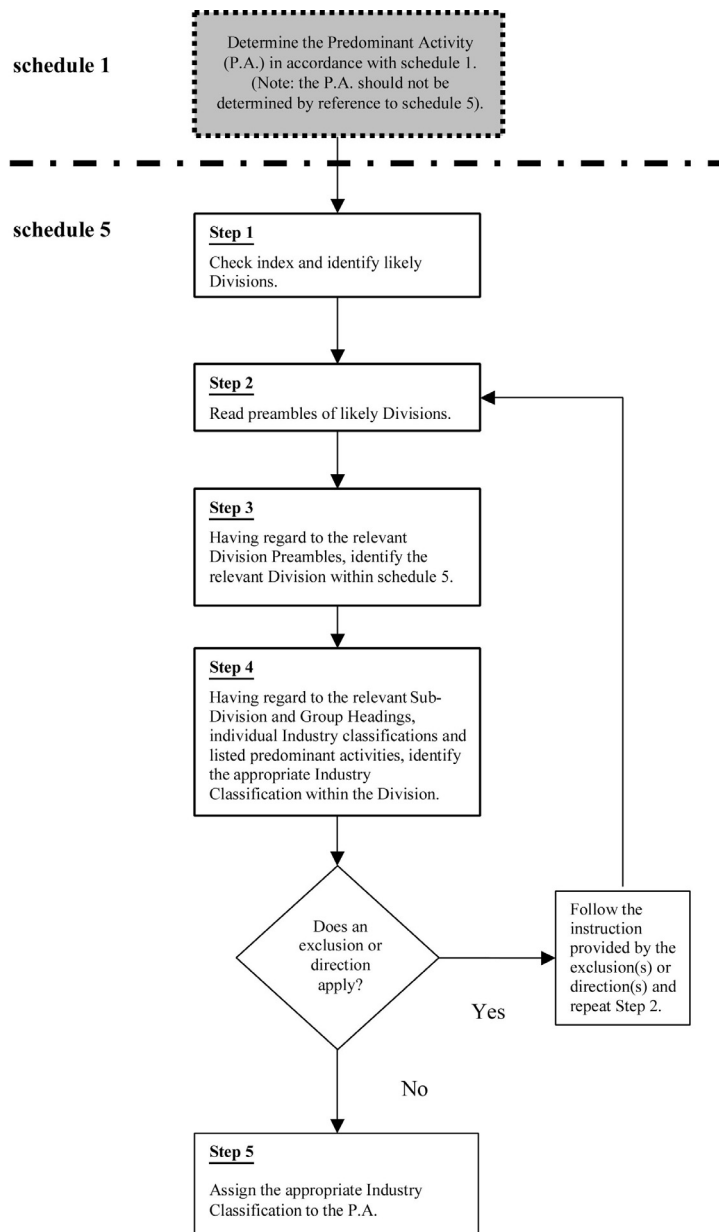
The predominant activity for the employer is determined in accordance with item 3 of schedule 1 without regard to this schedule. It is then necessary to identify the WorkCover industry classification in this schedule to which that predominant activity corresponds or most closely corresponds.

For this purpose, regard must be had to all relevant elements of this schedule, ie headings, preambles to divisions, industry descriptions, exclusions/references and the listed activities.

It must be noted that the predominant activity for an employer does not correspond or most closely correspond to a WorkCover industry classification if workplaces predominantly engaged in that activity are expressly excluded from that classification in any of the elements of this schedule referred to above.

SCHEDULE 5

The process for identifying the appropriate WorkCover industry classification is set out in the flow chart below.





## INDEX OF SCHEDULE 5

*Divisions, Subdivisions, Group Titles and Codes***A Agriculture, Forestry,  
Fishing and Hunting**

- 01 Agriculture**  
 012 Poultry  
 013 Fruit  
 014 Vegetables  
 018 Cereal Grains, Sheep, Cattle  
 and Pigs  
 019 Other Agriculture
- 02 Services to Agriculture**  
 020 Services to Agriculture
- 030 Forestry and Logging**  
 03 Forestry and Logging
- 04 Fishing and Hunting**  
 043 Fishing  
 044 Hunting and Trapping

**B Mining**

- 11 Metallic Minerals**  
 111 Ferrous Metal Ores  
 112 Non-Ferrous Mineral Ores
- 12 Coal**  
 120 Coal
- 13 Oil and Gas**  
 130 Oil and Gas
- 14 Construction Materials**  
 140 Construction Materials
- 15 Other Non-Metallic  
Minerals**  
 150 Other Non-Metallic Minerals
- 16 Services to Mining N.E.C.**  
 161 Mineral Exploration (Own  
 Account)  
 162 Mining and Exploration  
 Services N.E.C.

**C Manufacturing**

- 21 Food, Beverages and  
Tobacco**  
 211 Meat products  
 212 Milk Products  
 213 Fruit and Vegetable  
 Products  
 214 Margarine and Oils and Fats  
 N.E.C. (Including Marine  
 Oils, Cake and Meal,  
 Compounded, Blended,  
 Refined and Hydrogenated  
 Oils and Fats N.E.C.)  
 215 Flour Mill and Cereal Food  
 Products  
 216 Bread, Cakes and Biscuits  
 217 Other Food Products  
 218 Beverages and Malt  
 219 Tobacco Products
- 23 Textiles**  
 234 Textile Fibres, Yarns and  
 Woven Fabrics  
 235 Other Textile Products
- 24 Clothing and Footwear**  
 244 Knitting Mills  
 245 Clothing N.E.C.  
 246 Footwear
- 25 Wood, Wood Products and  
Furniture**  
 253 Wood and Wood products  
 254 Furniture and Mattresses
- 26 Paper, Paper products,  
Printing and Publishing**  
 263 Paper and Paper Products  
 264 Printing and Allied Industries
- 27 Chemical, Petroleum and  
Coal Products**  
 275 Basic Chemicals  
 276 Other Chemical Products  
 277 Petroleum Refining  
 278 Petroleum and Coal  
 Products N.E.C.

## INDEX OF SCHEDULE 5

*Divisions, Subdivisions, Group Titles and Codes*

<b>28</b>	<b>Non-Metallic Mineral Products</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>Electricity, Gas, and Water</b>
285	Glass and Glass Products	<b>36</b>	<b>Electricity and Gas</b>
286	Clay Products and Refractories	361	Electricity
287	Cement and Concrete Products	362	Gas
288	Other Non-Metallic Mineral Products	<b>37</b>	<b>Water, Sewerage and Drainage</b>
		370	Water, Sewerage and Drainage
<b>29</b>	<b>Basic Metal Products</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>Construction</b>
294	Basic Iron and Steel	<b>41</b>	<b>General Construction (Including Project Management)</b>
295	Basic Non-Ferrous Metals	410	Building Construction (Including Alterations, Additions, Renovations and Repairs)
296	Non-Ferrous Metal Basic Products	413	Non-Building Construction
<b>31</b>	<b>Fabricated Metal Products</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>Special Trade Construction</b>
314	Structural Metal Products	423	Concreting, Bricklaying and Tiling Trades
315	Sheet Metal products	425	Structural Steel Erection, Plumbing, Electrical and Earthmoving Trades
316	Other Fabricated Metal Products	426	Other Special Trades
<b>32</b>	<b>Transport Equipment</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>Trade</b>
323	Motor Vehicles and Parts	<b>46</b>	<b>Agencies and Buying or Purchasing Offices (Including Commission, Import, Export, Purchasing, Indent Agencies and Brokers) Not Physically Handling stock</b>
324	Other Transport Equipment	461	General Agencies
<b>33</b>	<b>Other Machinery and Equipment</b>	462	Builders hardware Agencies
334	Photographic, Professional and Scientific Equipment	463	Machinery and Equipment Agencies
335	Appliances and Electrical Equipment	464	Minerals, Metal and Chemicals Agencies
336	Industrial machinery and Equipment	465	Farm Properties and Produce Agencies N.E.C.
<b>34</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Manufacturing</b>	466	Food, Drink and Tobacco Agencies
345	Leather and Leather Products		
346	Rubber Products		
347	Plastic and Related products		
348	Other manufacturing		

INDEX OF SCHEDULE 5  
Divisions, Subdivisions, Group Titles and Codes

467	Textile and Clothing Agencies	52	<b>Rail Transport</b>
468	Household Goods Agencies	520	Rail Transport (Including Provision of Services Allied To Railway Transport)
469	Other Specialist Agencies		
<b>47</b>	<b>Wholesale Trade</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>Water Transport</b>
471	General Wholesalers	530	Water Transport
472	Builders Hardware Dealers (Excluding Retailers)	<b>54</b>	<b>Air Transport</b>
473	Machinery and Equipment Wholesalers	540	Air Transport
474	Minerals, Metals and Chemicals Wholesalers	<b>55</b>	<b>Other Transport</b>
475	Farm Produce Dealers N.E.C.	550	Other Transport
476	Food, Drink and Tobacco Wholesalers	<b>57</b>	<b>Services to Transport</b>
477	Textile and Clothing Wholesalers	571	Service to Road Transport
478	Household Goods Wholesalers	572	Services to Water Transport
479	Other Specialist Wholesalers	573	Service to Air Transport
		574	Other Services to Transport
<b>48</b>	<b>Retail Trade</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>Storage</b>
481	Department and General Stores	580	Storage
482	Second Hand Goods		
484	Clothing, Fabrics and Furniture Stores (Excluding Second-Hand Goods)	<b>H</b>	<b>Communication</b>
485	Household Appliance and Hardware Stores (Excluding Second-Hand Goods)	<b>59</b>	<b>Communication</b>
486	Vehicle Dealers; Petrol and Tyre Retailers	590	Communication
487	Milk and Bread Vendors		
488	Food Stores	<b>I</b>	<b>Finance, Property and Business Services</b>
489	Other Retailers	<b>61</b>	<b>Finance and Investment</b>
<b>G</b>	<b>Transport and Storage</b>	614	Banking
<b>51</b>	<b>Road Transport</b>	615	Non-Bank Finance
511	Road Freight Transport (Including Renting Vehicles With Drivers)	616	Investment
513	Road Passenger Transport	617	Services to Finance and Investment
		618	Corporate Head Office Administration
		<b>62</b>	<b>Insurance and Services to Insurance</b>
		623	Insurance
		624	Services to Insurance

## INDEX OF SCHEDULE 5

*Divisions, Subdivisions, Group Titles and Codes***63 Property and Business Services**

- 631 Real Estate Agents
- 632 Real Estate Operators and Developers
- 633 Technical Services
- 634 Legal and Accounting Services
- 635 Administrative Services on a Fee for Service Basis
- 636 Other Business Services on a Fee for Service Basis
- 639 Plant Hire and Leasing N.E.C.

**J Public Administration****71 Public Administration**

- 711 Government Administration
- 712 Justice
- 713 Foreign Government Representation

**K Community Services****81 Health**

- 814 Hospitals and Nursing Homes
- 817 Other Health
- 819 Veterinary Services

**82 Education, Museum and Library Services**

- 822 School Education (Including Boarding Schools)
- 824 Post School and Other Education
- 825 Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries

**83 Welfare and Religious Institutions**

- 831 Welfare and Religious Institutions

**84 Other Community Services**

- 846 Research and Meteorology Services
- 847 Business and Labour Associations
- 848 Other Community Organisations
- 849 Other Community Services

**L Recreation, Personal and Other Services****91 Entertainment and Recreational Services**

- 913 Entertainment
- 914 Sport and Recreation

**92 Restaurants, Hotels, and Clubs**

- 923 Restaurants, Hotels and Accommodation
- 924 Sporting, Social or Recreational Clubs

**93 Personal Services**

- 934 Laundries and Dry-Cleaners
- 935 Hairdressers, Beauty Salons
- 936 Other personal Services
- 940 Private Households Employing Staff

## SCHEDULE 5

### WORKCOVER INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

#### DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

#### **DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING**

1. This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in “agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting” or in providing related services, such as sheep shearing, aerial agricultural services, harvesting or forest protection. Agricultural extension or advisory services provided by government departments are, however, included as activities predominant to Public Administration in Subdivision 71.
2. The term “agriculture” is used here in the broad sense to include the breeding, keeping or cultivation of all kinds of animal or vegetable life except forest trees and marine life. Sun-drying of fruit is also included in this Subdivision.
3. Institutional farms such as research farms and prison farms are not included in this Division, but are classified to those classes in Division K, which include the institutions concerned.
4. “Forestry” includes afforestation or the harvesting or gathering of forest products. Logging operations such as felling, hewing or rough shaping of timber in the forest are included in this Division.
5. “Fishing” includes the catching, gathering, breeding or cultivation of marine life from ocean, coastal or inland waters (coastal waters include estuaries and inlets). Included also is the processing of ocean and coastal water fishery products aboard vessels predominantly engaged in both catching and processing those products.
6. “Hunting” includes the catching or taking of all types of animal wildlife on land. The catching or taking of wildlife such as crocodiles in inland waters is also included.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,  
FISHING AND HUNTING****SUBDIVISION 01 : AGRICULTURE**

---

**GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION**

---

**012 POULTRY****A0124C POULTRY FOR MEAT**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in raising poultry for production of meat or in hatching meat breed chicks, or in providing fertilised eggs for meat strain poultry.

**Predominant Activities**

Broilers farming	Geese farming
Chickens farming (for meat production)	Pheasant farming
Ducks farming	Poultry farming (for meat production)
Egg production, (fertilised for growing meat strain poultry)	Poultry hatchery operation (meat breeds)
Gamebird farming	Turkeys farming

**A0125F POULTRY FOR EGGS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in farming poultry for production of eggs or in hatching egg breed chicks.

**Predominant Activities**

Chickens farming (for egg production)	Poultry farming (for egg production)
Egg farm operation	Poultry hatchery operation (egg breeds)

**013 FRUIT****A0134J GRAPE GROWING (INCLUDING SUN-DRYING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in growing or sun-drying grapes.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in drying (except sun-drying) or otherwise preserving grapes are included in Class C2131L; and (b) in manufacturing or blending wine or brandy are included in Class C2188A.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

---

**Predominant Activities**

Currants, red or black growing	Table grape growing
Grapes growing	Vineyard operation
Grapes sun-drying	

**A0135K PLANTATION FRUIT GROWING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in growing or sun-drying plantation fruit.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in drying (except sun-drying) or otherwise preserving fruit are included in Class C2131L

**Predominant Activities**

Bananas growing	Pawpaws growing
Coconuts growing	Pineapples growing
Passionfruit growing	Plantation fruit growing n.e.c.
	Plantation fruit sun-drying

**A0136L ORCHARD AND OTHER FRUIT GROWING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in growing or sun-drying fruit (except grapes or plantation fruit) or in growing tree nuts.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in drying (except sun-drying) or otherwise preserving fruit are included in Class C2131L.

**Predominant Activities**

Almonds growing	Limes growing
Apples growing	Loganberries growing
Apricots growing	Loquats growing
Avocados growing	Macadamia nuts growing
Berry fruits growing	Mandarins growing
Cantaloupes growing	Mangoes growing
Cashew nuts growing	Melons growing
Cherries growing	Mulberries growing
Chestnuts growing	Nectarines growing
Citrus fruit growing	Olives growing
Cumquats growing	Oranges growing
Custard apples growing	Peaches growing
Figs growing	Pears growing
Fruit growing (except plantation fruit or grapes)	Pecan nuts growing
Fruit sun-drying (except plantation fruit or grapes)	Persimmons growing
Gooseberries growing	Plums growing
Grapefruit growing	Quinces growing
Lemons growing	Raspberries growing
	Strawberries growing
	Tree nuts growing
	Walnuts growing
	Watermelons growing

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION																																																		
<b>014</b>	<b>VEGETABLES</b>																																																		
A0143K	<p><b>POTATO GROWING (EXCLUDING SWEET POTATOES)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in growing potatoes (except sweet potatoes).</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in growing sweet potatoes are included in Class A0144L.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Potatoes growing (except sweet potatoes)</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Seed potatoes growing</td> </tr> </table>	Potatoes growing (except sweet potatoes)	Seed potatoes growing																																																
Potatoes growing (except sweet potatoes)	Seed potatoes growing																																																		
A0144L	<p><b>VEGETABLES GROWING (EXCLUDING POTATOES BUT INCLUDING SWEET POTATOES)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in growing vegetables (except potatoes, dry field peas or beans or soybeans) for human consumption.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in growing dry field peas or beans or soybeans (for any purpose) are included in Class A0181X; (b) in growing vegetables (except potatoes, dry field peas or beans or soybeans) for seed are included in Class A0195L; and (c) in growing vegetables (except potatoes, dry field peas or beans or soybeans) for fodder are included in Class A0198V.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Aniseed growing</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Lettuce growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Artichokes growing</td> <td>Marrows growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Asparagus growing</td> <td>Mint growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beans growing (except dry field beans or soybeans)</td> <td>Mushrooms growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beetroot growing</td> <td>Onions growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Broccoli growing</td> <td>Parsley growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brussels sprouts growing</td> <td>Parsnips growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cabbages growing</td> <td>Peas growing (except dry field peas)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Capsicums growing</td> <td>Peppermint growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Carrots growing</td> <td>Peppers growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cauliflowers growing</td> <td>Pumpkins growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Celery growing</td> <td>Radishes growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chives growing</td> <td>Rhubarb growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chokoes growing</td> <td>Shallots growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cucumbers growing</td> <td>Silver beet growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Egg plant growing</td> <td>Spinach growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Endive growing</td> <td>Squashes growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>French beans growing</td> <td>Swedes growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Garlic growing</td> <td>Sweet potatoes growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gourds growing</td> <td>Tomatoes growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grammas growing</td> <td>Turnips growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green peas growing</td> <td>Vegetable growing (except potatoes, dry field peas or beans or soybeans)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Herbs growing n.e.c.</td> <td>Zucchini growing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Horseradish growing</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Leeks growing</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Aniseed growing	Lettuce growing	Artichokes growing	Marrows growing	Asparagus growing	Mint growing	Beans growing (except dry field beans or soybeans)	Mushrooms growing	Beetroot growing	Onions growing	Broccoli growing	Parsley growing	Brussels sprouts growing	Parsnips growing	Cabbages growing	Peas growing (except dry field peas)	Capsicums growing	Peppermint growing	Carrots growing	Peppers growing	Cauliflowers growing	Pumpkins growing	Celery growing	Radishes growing	Chives growing	Rhubarb growing	Chokoes growing	Shallots growing	Cucumbers growing	Silver beet growing	Egg plant growing	Spinach growing	Endive growing	Squashes growing	French beans growing	Swedes growing	Garlic growing	Sweet potatoes growing	Gourds growing	Tomatoes growing	Grammas growing	Turnips growing	Green peas growing	Vegetable growing (except potatoes, dry field peas or beans or soybeans)	Herbs growing n.e.c.	Zucchini growing	Horseradish growing		Leeks growing	
Aniseed growing	Lettuce growing																																																		
Artichokes growing	Marrows growing																																																		
Asparagus growing	Mint growing																																																		
Beans growing (except dry field beans or soybeans)	Mushrooms growing																																																		
Beetroot growing	Onions growing																																																		
Broccoli growing	Parsley growing																																																		
Brussels sprouts growing	Parsnips growing																																																		
Cabbages growing	Peas growing (except dry field peas)																																																		
Capsicums growing	Peppermint growing																																																		
Carrots growing	Peppers growing																																																		
Cauliflowers growing	Pumpkins growing																																																		
Celery growing	Radishes growing																																																		
Chives growing	Rhubarb growing																																																		
Chokoes growing	Shallots growing																																																		
Cucumbers growing	Silver beet growing																																																		
Egg plant growing	Spinach growing																																																		
Endive growing	Squashes growing																																																		
French beans growing	Swedes growing																																																		
Garlic growing	Sweet potatoes growing																																																		
Gourds growing	Tomatoes growing																																																		
Grammas growing	Turnips growing																																																		
Green peas growing	Vegetable growing (except potatoes, dry field peas or beans or soybeans)																																																		
Herbs growing n.e.c.	Zucchini growing																																																		
Horseradish growing																																																			
Leeks growing																																																			



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**018 CEREAL GRAINS, SHEEP, CATTLE AND PIGS**  
A0181X CEREAL GRAINS (INCLUDING OILSEEDS N.E.C. AND DRIED FIELD PEAS AND BEANS)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in growing cereal grains, oilseeds n.e.c., or dry field peas or beans, for any purpose.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in both grazing or farming sheep and growing cereal grains are included in Class A0182A if neither activity contributes more than four times the other; and (b) in both grazing or farming meat cattle and growing cereal grains are included in Class A0183C if neither activity contributes more than four times the other.

**Predominant Activities**

Barley growing	Navy beans growing (ie: haricot beans)
Canary seed growing (ie: Phalaris canariensis)	Oats growing
Cereal grains growing	Oilseeds growing n.e.c.
Cow peas growing	Panicum growing
Dry field beans growing	Rapeseed growing
Dry field peas growing (incl. blue or grey peas)	Rice growing
Horsebeans growing	Rye growing
Linseed growing	Safflower growing
Lupins growing	Sesame growing
Maize growing	Setaria growing
Millet growing (except broom millet)	Sorghum growing (except forage sorghum)
Mung beans growing	Soybeans growing
	Sunflower growing
	Wheat growing

A0182A COMBINED SHEEP WITH CEREAL GRAINS

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in both grazing, farming or breeding sheep either as owner or lessee of the sheep and growing cereal grains (for any purpose) if neither activity contributes more than four times the other.

**Predominant Activities**

Cereal grains growing and sheep grazing, farming or breeding	Wheat growing and sheep grazing farming or breeding
Fat lambs raising and cereal grains growing	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>				
A0183C	<p><b>COMBINED MEAT CATTLE WITH CEREAL GRAINS</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in both grazing, farming or breeding meat cattle either as owner or lessee of the cattle and growing cereal grains (for any purpose) if neither activity contributes more than four times the other.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Cereal grains growing and meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding</td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Wheat growing and meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding and cereal grains growing</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Cereal grains growing and meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding	Wheat growing and meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding	Meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding and cereal grains growing	
Cereal grains growing and meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding	Wheat growing and meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding				
Meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding and cereal grains growing					
A0184F	<p><b>COMBINED SHEEP WITH MEAT CATTLE</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in both grazing, farming or breeding meat cattle and sheep either as owner or lessee of the animals if neither activity contributes more than four times the other.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Meat cattle and sheep grazing, farming or breeding</td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Sheep and meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding</td> </tr> </table>	Meat cattle and sheep grazing, farming or breeding	Sheep and meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding		
Meat cattle and sheep grazing, farming or breeding	Sheep and meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding				
A0185J	<p><b>SHEEP</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in grazing, farming or breeding sheep either as owner or lessee of the sheep.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in both grazing, farming or breeding sheep and growing cereal grains are included in Class A0182A if neither activity contributes more than four times the other; and (b) in both grazing, farming or breeding sheep and meat cattle are included in Class A0184F if neither activity contributes more than four times the other.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Fat lambs raising Sheep grazing, farming or breeding</td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Wool growing</td> </tr> </table>	Fat lambs raising Sheep grazing, farming or breeding	Wool growing		
Fat lambs raising Sheep grazing, farming or breeding	Wool growing				

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>				
A0186K	<p><b>MEAT CATTLE (INCLUDING MEAT CATTLE FEEDLOTS)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in grazing, farming or breeding meat cattle, either as owner or lessee of the cattle or in operating meat cattle feedlots. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in both grazing, farming or breeding meat cattle and growing cereal grains are included in Class A0183C if neither activity contributes more than four times the other; and (b) in both grazing, farming or breeding meat cattle and sheep are included in Class A0184F if neither activity contributes more than four times the other.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tr><td>Buffaloes, domesticated, grazing</td><td>Meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding</td></tr><tr><td>Meat cattle feedlot operation</td><td></td></tr></table>	Buffaloes, domesticated, grazing	Meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding	Meat cattle feedlot operation	
Buffaloes, domesticated, grazing	Meat cattle grazing, farming or breeding				
Meat cattle feedlot operation					
A0187L	<p><b>MILK CATTLE</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in grazing, farming or breeding milk cattle either as owner or lessee of the cattle.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tr><td>Dairy farming</td><td>Milk cattle grazing, farming or breeding</td></tr></table>	Dairy farming	Milk cattle grazing, farming or breeding		
Dairy farming	Milk cattle grazing, farming or breeding				
A0188R	<p><b>PIGS</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in farming or breeding pigs either as owner or lessee of the pigs.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tr><td>Pig farming or breeding</td><td>Pig raising (closed house)</td></tr></table>	Pig farming or breeding	Pig raising (closed house)		
Pig farming or breeding	Pig raising (closed house)				
<b>019</b>	<p><b>OTHER AGRICULTURE</b></p>				
A0191C	<p><b>SUGAR CANE GROWING</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in growing sugar cane.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tr><td>Sugar cane growing</td></tr></table>	Sugar cane growing			
Sugar cane growing					



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

---

**Predominant Activities**

Bulbs growing	Seed, tobacco, growing
Flowers growing	Seed, vegetable, growing
Fruit tree nursery operation	(except seed potatoes, or
Lawn seed growing	soybeans or dry field peas, or
Nursery farm operation (except	beans for seed)
forest)	Seedlings growing
Nursery stock growing n.e.c.	Turf growing
Ornamental plants growing	Vine stock nursery operation
Seed, flower, growing	

A0197T GRAZING, FARMING OR BREEDING ANIMALS  
N.E.C.

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in grazing, farming or breeding animals n.e.c. or in leasing race horses.

**Predominant Activities**

Animals grazing, farming or	Goat farming
breeding n.e.c.	Horses breeding
Apiculture	Livestock raising n.e.c.
Beekeeping	Pets breeding
Birds breeding (except poultry)	Rabbit farming
Cats breeding	Racehorse leasing
Deer farming	Snake farming
Dogs breeding	Stud farm (horses)
Fur skin animals farming	

A0198V PLANT GROWING N.E.C.

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in plant growing n.e.c.

**Predominant Activities**

Arrowroot growing	Lavender growing
Bamboo growing	Lucerne growing
Broom millet growing	Mustard growing
Chicory growing	Plants growing n.e.c.
Coffee growing	Ramie growing
Drug plants growing	Seeds growing n.e.c.
Flax growing	Silage production
Fodder production n.e.c.	Sudan grass growing
Forage sorghum growing	Vegetables growing (for fodder;
Ginger growing	except potatoes, dry field peas
Hay growing n.e.c.	or beans or soybeans)
Hops growing	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,  
FISHING AND HUNTING**

**SUBDIVISION 02 : SERVICES TO AGRICULTURE**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>								
<b>020</b>	<b>SERVICES TO AGRICULTURE</b>								
A0204C	<p><b>SHEEP SHEARING SERVICES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing sheep shearing services.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Sheep shearing service</p>								
A0205F	<p><b>AERIAL AGRICULTURAL SERVICES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing aerial seeding, crop or pasture dusting or spraying services.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Aerial agricultural service N.E.C</td> <td>Aerial pest control or baiting service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aerial crop spraying or dusting service</td> <td>Aerial seeding service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aerial fertiliser spreading service</td> <td>Helicopter cattle mustering service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aerial pasture spraying or dusting service</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Aerial agricultural service N.E.C	Aerial pest control or baiting service	Aerial crop spraying or dusting service	Aerial seeding service	Aerial fertiliser spreading service	Helicopter cattle mustering service	Aerial pasture spraying or dusting service	
Aerial agricultural service N.E.C	Aerial pest control or baiting service								
Aerial crop spraying or dusting service	Aerial seeding service								
Aerial fertiliser spreading service	Helicopter cattle mustering service								
Aerial pasture spraying or dusting service									
A0206J	<p><b>SERVICES TO AGRICULTURE N.E.C. (INCLUDING PLANT QUARANTINE AND WOOL CLASSING BUT NOT RECLASSING AND BULK CLASSING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing services to agriculture n.e.c., including plant quarantine or wool classing services.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing cleaned or graded seed from seed purchased or transferred in are included in Class C3487V; (b) in providing wool reclassing or bulk classing services are included in Class F4751L; (c) in packing fresh fruit are included in Class F4764X; (d) in providing wool testing services are included in Class 16336R; (e) in providing veterinary, animal hospital or animal quarantine services are</p>								

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

included in Class K8190V; and (f) in research in agricultural sciences (including the operation of research farms) are included in Class K8461L.

Note: Workplaces of government authorities predominantly engaged in providing agricultural advisory or extension services are included in the appropriate classes in Group 711.

**Predominant Activities**

Agistment service	Mulesing service
Agricultural services n.e.c.	Noxious weed eradication
Artificial insemination service	(agricultural; except aerial)
Crop harvesting service	Pest extermination service
Dairy herd testing service	(agricultural; except aerial)
Fertiliser spreading service	Plant quarantine station operation
(except aerial)	Seed cleaning service
Fruit picking service	Seed grading service
Grape picking service	Sheep dipping service
Hay baling or pressing service	Soil conservation service (rural)
Horticultural services n.e.c.	Sugar cane cutting service
Land clearing service (rural)	Tailing service
Livestock dipping service	Wool classing service (except
Livestock drafting or droving	reclassing or bulk classing)
service	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,  
FISHING AND HUNTING****SUBDIVISION 03 : FORESTRY AND LOGGING**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**030 FORESTRY AND LOGGING****A0303K LOGGING (EXCLUDING TRANSPORTATION)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in felling trees, or hewing or rough shaping mine timbers, posts, railway sleepers, etc.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in transporting logs to sawmills are included in the appropriate class of Group 511.

**Predominant Activities**

Firewood cutting (forest)	Railway sleepers hewing (forest)
Logging	Timber felling
Mine timbers hewing (forest)	Tree felling
Posts shaping (forest)	

**A0304L FORESTRY AND SERVICE TO FORESTRY  
(EXCLUDING LOGGING AND FIREFIGHTING SERVICES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the operation, maintenance or protection (except the provision of fire-fighting services) of forests or forest plantations, in afforestation, in gathering forest products (except logs), in operating forest nurseries or in providing forestry services.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in logging operations are included in Class A0303K; and (b) in providing bush or forest fire-fighting services are included in Class K8494J.

**Predominant Activities**

Afforestation	Gum gathering
Bark gathering	Insect extermination service
Eucalyptus leaf gathering	(forestry; except aerial)
Eucalyptus oil distilling (forest)	Leaf gathering
Forest maintenance	Nursery, forest, operation
Forest nursery operation	Pest extermination service
Forest plantation maintenance	(forestry; except aerial)
Forest products gathering (except logs)	Pine plantation maintenance
Forestry services n.e.c.	Reafforestation
	Timber tracts maintenance



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,  
FISHING AND HUNTING**

**SUBDIVISION 04 : FISHING AND HUNTING**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**043 FISHING**

**A0431C ROCK LOBSTER FISHING (INCLUDING FISHING BOAT LEASE, HIRE AND CHARTER EXCEPT ON A FINANCIAL SERVICE BASIS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in catching rock lobsters from ocean or coastal waters or in operating vessels used in both catching and processing rock lobsters.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating vessels used only in processing rock lobsters are included in Class C2174L; and (b) in wholesaling fresh or frozen rock lobsters are included in Class F4763W.

**Predominant Activities**

Crayfish, saltwater, fishing	Rock lobster fishing
Fishing boat lease, hire or charter (for commercial rock lobster fishing; except on a financial service basis)	Rock lobster fishing and processing (aboard vessel at sea)

**A0432F PRAWN FISHING (INCLUDING FISHING BOAT LEASE, HIRE AND CHARTER EXCEPT ON A FINANCIAL SERVICE BASIS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in catching prawns from ocean or coastal waters or in operating vessels used in both catching and processing prawns.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating vessels used only in processing prawns are included in Class C2174L; and (b) in wholesaling fresh or frozen prawns are included in Class F4763W.

**Predominant Activities**

Fishing boat lease, hire or charter (for commercial prawn fishing; except on a financial service basis)	Prawn fishing Prawn fishing and processing (aboard vessel at sea)
---	--

## SCHEDULE 5—continued

---

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

---

**A0433J OCEAN AND COASTAL FISHING N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in ocean or coastal water fishing n.e.c. or in operating vessels used in both catching or taking ocean or coastal water fishery products n.e.c. and processing those products on board.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating vessels used only in processing whales are included in Class C2140R; and (b) in operating vessels used only in processing fish or fishery products n.e.c. are included in Class C2174L.

**Predominant Activities**

Abalone fishing	Mussels fishing
Australian salmon fishing	Ocean or coastal water fishery products fishing and processing (aboard vessel at sea; except crayfish, lobsters or prawns)
Australian salmon fishing and processing (aboard vessel at sea)	Ocean or coastal water fishing n.e.c.
Beche-de-mer fishing	Octopus fishing
Bream fishing	Oyster fishing (except from cultivated oyster beds)
Crabs, saltwater, fishing	Oyster shell gathering
Crustaceans, saltwater, fishing (except crayfish, lobsters or prawns)	Pearling (except pearl oyster farming)
Crustaceans fishing and processing (aboard vessel at sea; except crayfish, lobsters or prawns)	Scallops dredging
Cuttlefish fishing	Seaweed gathering
Fishing boat lease, hire or charter (for commercial ocean and coastal fishing n.e.c.; except on a financial service basis)	Shark fishing
Flathead fishing	Snapper fishing
Garfish fishing	Snoek fishing (i.e. barracouta)
Mackerel fishing	Sponges gathering
Molluscs fishing and processing (aboard vessel at sea)	Trepang fishing
Molluscs, saltwater, fishing (except from cultivated oyster beds)	Trochus shell fishing
Morwong fishing	Tuna fishing
Mullet fishing	Tuna fishing and processing (aboard vessel at sea)
	Turtle hunting
	Whaling
	Whiting fishing

**A0434K OYSTER FARMING, INLAND FISHING AND SERVICES TO FISHING N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in oyster farming, cultivating marine life, inland water fishing or providing services to fishing n.e.c.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**Predominant Activities**

Crayfish, freshwater, fishing	Goldfish breeding
Crustaceans breeding or farming	Molluscs breeding or farming
Eels, freshwater, fishing	Murray cod fishing
English perch fishing	Oyster farming
Fish breeding or farming	Pearl oyster farming
Fish hatchery operation	Services to fishing n.e.c.
Fishing boat lease, hire or charter (for inland fishing; except on a financial services basis)	Trout farming
Fishing (freshwater)	Whitebait, freshwater, fishing
Golden perch fishing	Yabbie fishing or farming

**044 HUNTING AND TRAPPING**

**A0440F HUNTING AND TRAPPING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in hunting or trapping animals, birds or reptiles.

**Predominant Activities**

Bird trapping	Kangaroos hunting
Buffaloes hunting	Mutton birds catching
Crocodiles hunting	Rabbits hunting or trapping
Dingoes hunting	Snakes catching
Fur skin animals hunting or trapping	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION B : MINING**

1. This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in ‘mining’, in mineral exploration on own account, in the provision of a wide variety of services to mining and mineral exploration on a contract or fee basis, as well as mining workplaces under development. The term ‘mining’ is used here in the broad sense to include the extraction of minerals occurring naturally as solids such as coal and ores, liquids such as crude petroleum, or gases such as natural gas by such processes as underground or open-cut mining, dredging, quarrying, the operation of wells or evaporation pans, or by recovery from ore dumps or railings.
2. Workplaces predominantly engaged in dressing or beneficiating ores or other minerals by crushing, milling, screening, washing, flotation or other, including chemical beneficiation, processes, or predominantly engaged in briquetting or iron ore pelletising are included in this Division. These activities are generally carried out at or near mine sites as an integral part of mining operations and are therefore regarded as predominant to this Division. Natural gas absorption, purifying and similar treatment plants are also included in this Division.
3. Excluded from this Division are workplaces predominantly engaged in refining or smelting of minerals or ores (other than preliminary smelting of gold), or in the manufacture of such products of mineral origin as coke, cement or fertilisers.
4. Workplaces which are predominantly engaged in undertaking mineral exploration on own account, ie: workplaces classifiable to the classes in Group 161, cannot be classified, as is usual in the case of other workplaces, on the basis of their gross receipts. Instead their classification will be determined, where possible, on the basis of their gross expenditures.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION B : MINING**

**SUBDIVISION 11 : METALLIC MINERALS**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**111 FERROUS METAL ORES**

**B1111K IRON ORES MINING, DRESSING OR BENEFICIATING (EXCLUDING PELLETISING AND AGGLOMERATING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining iron ores including limonite, magnetite or other iron oxides, or in dressing or beneficiating (except pelletising or agglomerating) such ores.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in iron ore pelletising or agglomerating are included in Class B1112L.

**Predominant Activities**

Haematite mining	Iron ores mining
Iron ores beneficiating or dressing (except pelletising or agglomerating)	Iron oxides mining
	Limonite mining
	Magnetite mining

**B1112L IRON ORE PELLETISING OR AGGLOMERATING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in pelletising or agglomerating iron ores.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in dressing or beneficiating iron ores (except iron ore pelletising or agglomerating) are included in Class B1111K.

**Predominant Activities**

Iron ore agglomerating	Iron ore pelletising
------------------------	----------------------

**112 NON-FERROUS MINERAL ORES**

**B1121R BAUXITE MINING, DRESSING OR BENEFICIATING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining bauxite or other aluminium ores, or in dressing or beneficiating such ores.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in the production of alumina are included in Class C2953X.

**Predominant Activities**

Aluminium ores mining	Bauxite mining
Bauxite calcination	

**B1122T COPPER ORES MINING (INCLUDING COPPER-GOLD ORES) DRESSING OR BENEFICIATING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining copper ores, copper-gold ores, or oxidised copper ores for fertilisers, or in dressing or beneficiating such ores.

**Predominant Activities**

Chalcopyrite mining	Copper ores beneficiating or dressing
Copper-gold ores beneficiating or dressing	Copper ores mining
Copper-gold ores mining	Cuprite mining

**B1123V GOLD ORES MINING, DRESSING, BENEFICIATING OR PRELIMINARY SMELTING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining gold ores, or in dressing, beneficiating or preliminary smelting of gold ores.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in mining or beneficiating copper-gold are included in Class B1122T.

**Predominant Activities**

Alluvial gold mining	Gold ores dressing or beneficiating
Gold bullion production	Gold ores preliminary smelting
Gold dredging	Gold washing or sluicing
Gold mining	

**B1124W MINERAL SANDS MINING, DRESSING OR BENEFICIATING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining mineral sands, or in dressing or beneficiating mineral sands.

**Predominant Activities**

Ilmenite mining	Mineral sands beneficiating or dressing
Leucoxene mining	Mineral sands mining
Monazite mining	Titanium ores mining
Rutile mining	Zircon mining

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**B1125X NICKEL ORES MINING, DRESSING OR BENEFICIATING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining nickel ores, or in dressing or beneficiating such ores.

**Predominant Activities**

Nickel ores beneficiating or dressing	Nickel ores mining
---------------------------------------	--------------------

**B1126A SILVER-LEAD-ZINC ORES MINING, DRESSING OR BENEFICIATING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining silver, lead or zinc ores, or in dressing or beneficiating such ores.

**Predominant Activities**

Argentite mining	Silver ores beneficiating or dressing
Galena mining	Silver ores mining
Lead ores beneficiating or dressing	Sphalerite mining
Lead ores mining	Zinc blende mining
Silver-lead-zinc ores beneficiating or dressing	Zinc ores beneficiating or dressing
Silver-lead-zinc ores mining	Zinc ores mining

**B1127C TIN ORES MINING, DRESSING OR BENEFICIATING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining tin ores, or in dressing or beneficiating such ores.

**Predominant Activities**

Alluvial tin mining	Tin ores dredging
Cassiterite mining	Tin ores mining
Stannite mining	Tin pyrites mining
Tin ores beneficiating	

**B1129J NON-FERROUS METAL ORES N.E.C. MINING, DRESSING OR BENEFICIATING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining metallic mineral ores n.e.c., or in dressing or beneficiating such ores.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Antimony ores mining	Osmiridium mining
Beryllium ores mining	Osmium ores mining
Bismuth ores mining	Platinum ores mining
Chromium ores mining	Pyritic ores mining n.e.c.
Cinnabar mining	Pyrolusite mining
Cobalt ores mining	Quicksilver ores mining
Iridium ores mining	Scheelite mining
Iron pyrites mining	Tantalite-columbite ores mining
Manganese ores mining	Tantalite mining
Mercury ores mining	Tantalum ores mining
Metallic ores mining n.e.c.	Tungsten ores mining
Molybdenite mining	Wolfram mining
Non-ferrous metal ores or dressing n.e.c.	



SCHEDULE 8—*continued*

**DIVISION B : MINING**

**SUBDIVISION 12 : COAL**

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**120 COAL**

**B1201R BLACK COAL MINING (INCLUDING GRADING, WASHING AND CRUSHING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining bituminous or sub-bituminous coal or in grading, washing or crushing black coal.

**Predominant Activities**

Anthracite mining	Coal, black, grading, washing or
Black coal mining	crushing
Coal, bituminous or sub-bituminous, mining	

**B1202T BROWN COAL MINING (INCLUDING BRIQUETTING BROWN COAL)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining or in briquetting brown coal.

**Predominant Activities**

Brown coal briquetting	Lignite mining
Brown coal mining	

SCHEDULE 8—*continued***DIVISION B : MINING****SUBDIVISION 13 : OIL AND GAS**


---

**GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION**


---

**130 OIL AND GAS****B1300W OIL AND GAS MINING (INCLUDING PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION WHEN INTEGRAL PART OF OPERATION)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining crude oil, natural gas or condensate, or in treating these products to produce stabilised crude oil, purified natural gas or liquefied hydrocarbon gases. Pipeline transportation of crude oil, natural gas or other petroleum products to storage depots or purification plants, undertaken as an integral part of mining operations by workplaces predominantly engaged in mining crude petroleum (including natural gas), is included in this class.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in processing natural gas or liquid hydrocarbons for the manufacture of chemicals or fertilisers are included in the appropriate classes of Group 275; and (b) in operating pipelines for the transport of oil, gas, water or other materials on a contract or fee basis are included in Class G5500L.

**Note:** The recovery of liquefied hydrocarbons in conjunction with petroleum refining is predominant to Class C2770J.

**Predominant Activities**

Absorption plant, natural gas, operation	LPG, natural, production (except in conjunction with petroleum refining)
Butane, natural, production (except in conjunction with petroleum refining)	Natural gas mining
Ethane, natural, production (except in conjunction with petroleum refining)	Natural gas, purified, production
Gas, natural, mining	Oil, crude, mining
Hydrocarbons, liquefied, natural, production (except in conjunction with petroleum refining)	Oil, crude, stabilising
Liquefied petroleum gas, natural, production (except in conjunction with petroleum refining)	Oil sands mining
LNG production	Oil shale mining
	Petroleum, crude, mining
	Propane, natural, production (except in conjunction with petroleum refining)
	Purifying plant, natural gas, operation
	Separation plant, natural gas, operation

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION B : MINING**

**SUBDIVISION 14 : CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**140      CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**

**B1401J      SAND AND GRAVEL QUARRYING (EXCLUDING SILICA FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in quarrying sand (except silica for industrial purposes) or gravel, or in washing or screening of sand or gravel.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in quarrying, crushing or screening crushed or broken stone are included in Class B1404R; and (b) in quarrying silica for industrial purposes are included in Class B1505A.

**Note:** The quarrying of earth, soil or filling or of other construction materials, if carried out as an integral part of construction operations (ie: involving the same employees and plant in both quarrying and construction operations) is predominant to the appropriate classes in Division E Construction.

**Predominant Activities**

Gravel quarrying, washing or screening (except as an integral part of construction activities)	Sand quarrying, washing or screening (except silica for industrial purposes; or as an integral part of construction activities)
River sand or gravel quarrying, washing or screening (except as an integral part of construction activities)	

**B1404R      CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS N.E.C. QUARRYING, CRUSHING OR SCREENING (INCLUDING PRODUCING STONE PRODUCTS FROM STONE QUARRIED AT SAME WORKPLACE)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in quarrying, crushing or screening crushed or broken stone (including limestone for construction purposes) or in quarrying dimension stone, or construction materials n.e.c., or in producing stone products from stone quarried at the same workplace.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

**GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION**


---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in quarrying river gravel are included in Class B1401J; and (b) in quarrying limestone for agricultural or industrial use are included in Class BI501T.

**Note:** The quarrying of earth, soil or filling or of other construction materials, if carried out as an integral part of construction operations (ie: involving the same employees and plant in both quarrying and construction operations), is predominant to the appropriate classes in Division E Construction.

**Predominant Activities**

Aggregate quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities)	Earth, soil or filling quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities)
Base course materials quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities)	Granite quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities)
Blue metal stone quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities)	Marble quarrying
Building stone quarrying	Road sub-base or fill quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities)
Construction materials crushing or screening (except as an integral part of construction activities) n.e.c.	Sandstone quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities)
Construction materials quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities) n.e.c.	Slate quarrying
Crushed or broken dolomite, quartz or limestone quarrying (for construction purposes; except as an integral part of construction activities)	Stone cutting, dressing, polishing or shaping (using stone quarried at the same workplace)
Crushed or broken stone quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities)	Stone products mfg (from stone quarried at the same workplace)
Dimension stone quarrying	Stone quarrying (except as an integral part of construction activities) n.e.c.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION B : MINING**

**SUBDIVISION 15 : OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERALS**

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**150      OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERALS**

**B1501T LIMESTONE QUARRYING FOR AGRICULTURAL OR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in quarrying limestone for agricultural or industrial purposes.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in quarrying limestone as a construction material (except as an integral part of construction activities) are included in Class B1404R.

**Predominant Activities**

Chalk quarrying	Limestone quarrying (except as a construction material)
-----------------	---

**B1502V CLAYS QUARRYING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in quarrying clays.

**Predominant Activities**

Ball clay quarrying	Kaolin quarrying
Bentonite quarrying	Marl quarrying
Brick clay quarrying	Mica clay quarrying
Brick shale quarrying	Pipe clay quarrying
Cement clay quarrying	Pottery clay quarrying
Cement shale quarrying	Shale quarrying (except oil shale)
China clay quarrying	Stoneware clay quarrying
Clay quarrying	Stoneware shale quarrying
Fire clay quarrying	Tile clay quarrying
Fullers earth quarrying	White clay quarrying

**B1504X SALT PRODUCTION BY EVAPORATION, MINING, CRUSHING, SCREENING OR WASHING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in producing salt by evaporation of seawater or brines, mining salt from natural salt beds or rocks, or in crushing, screening or washing of salt.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing cooking

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

or table salt are included in Class C2176T; and (b) in salt refining (except for cooking or table use) are included in Class C2759V.

**Predominant Activities**

Salt crushing	Salt mining
Salt evaporating	Salt screening
Salt harvesting	Salt washing

**B1505A NON-METALLIC MINERALS N.E.C. MINING, QUARRYING, CRUSHING OR SCREENING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mining or quarrying non-metallic minerals n.e.c., or in treating such minerals by crushing or screening.

**Predominant Activities**

Alabaster mining	Mica mining
Alum mining	Mineral pigments mining
Alunite mining	Non-metallic minerals n.e.c.
Asbestos mining	mining, quarrying, crushing or
Barite mining	screening
Diamonds mining	Ochre mining
Diatomite mining	Opal mining
Dolomite mining n.e.c.	Peat moss cutting
Emeralds mining	Perlite mining
Felspar quarrying	Phosphate rock mining
Flint quarrying	Plumbago mining
Fluorspar mining	Pyrophyllite mining
Gemstones quarrying or dredging	Quartz quarrying n.e.c.
Glauconite mining	Silica mining (for industrial
Graphite mining	purposes)
Green sand mining	Sillimanite mining
Gypsum mining	Steatite mining
Kyanite mining	Talc quarrying
Lithium ore mining	Vermiculite mining
Magnesite mining	Zeolite mining

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION B : MINING**

**SUBDIVISION 16 : SERVICES TO MINING N.E.C.**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**161 MINERAL EXPLORATION (OWN ACCOUNT)**

**B1611F PETROLEUM EXPLORATION (OWN ACCOUNT)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in exploring for crude petroleum (including natural gas) on their own account (ie: not predominantly on a fee or contract basis for other workplaces).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in undertaking general exploration contracts for particular minerals (not merely contracts for specialised exploration services such as the conduct of seismic surveys) or in providing drilling or related services for purposes of mineral exploration and/or exploitation on a contract or fee basis are included in Class B 1620J; (b) in providing geological or geophysical surveying services, such as gravimetric or seismic surveys, on a contract or fee basis are included in Class I6335L; and (c) in providing ore testing, assaying or similar laboratory type services on a contract or fee basis are included in Class I6336R.

**Predominant Activities**

Exploration for crude petroleum (incl. natural gas; own account)	Oil, crude, exploration (own account)
Gas, natural, exploration (own account)	Prospecting for crude petroleum (incl. natural gas; own account)

**B1612J MINERAL EXPLORATION N.E.C. (OWN ACCOUNT)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in exploring for minerals (except for crude petroleum or natural gas) on their own account (ie: not predominantly on a fee or contract basis for other workplaces).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in undertaking general exploration contracts for particular minerals (not merely contracts for specialised exploration services such as the conduct of seismic surveys) or in providing drilling or

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

related services for purposes of mineral exploration and/or exploitation on a contract or fee basis are included in Class B 1620J; (b) in providing geological or geophysical surveying services, such as gravimetric or seismic surveys, on a contract or fee basis are included in Class I6335L; and (c) in providing ore testing, assaying or similar laboratory type services on a contract or fee basis are included in Class I6336R.

**Predominant Activities**

Exploration for minerals (except for crude petroleum or natural gas; own account)

Prospecting for minerals (except for crude petroleum or natural gas; own account)

**162 MINING AND EXPLORATION SERVICES N.E.C.**  
**B1620J MINING AND EXPLORATION SERVICES N.E.C.**  
**ON A CONTRACT OR FEE BASIS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in undertaking general exploration contracts for particular minerals (not merely contracts for specialised exploration services such as the conduct of seismic surveys) or in providing drilling or related services n.e.c. on a contract or fee basis for purposes of mineral exploration or exploitation.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing geological or geophysical surveying services on a contract or fee basis are included in Class I6335L; and (b) in providing ore testing, assaying or similar laboratory type services on a contract or fee basis are included in Class I6336R.

**Predominant Activities**

Contract drilling service (for minerals)

Oil or gas field services (contract or fee basis) n.e.c.

Drilling service (for minerals; contract or fee basis)

Prospecting for minerals (contract or fee basis; general contract)

Exploration for minerals (contract or fee basis; general contract)

Services to mining (contract or fee basis) n.e.c.

Mineral exploration service (contract or fee basis) n.e.c.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING**

1. This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing the various categories of products summarised below.
2. The term ‘manufacturing’ is used here in the broad sense to relate to the physical or chemical transformation of materials or components into new products, whether the work is performed by power-driven machines or by hand. In addition, repair or re-conditioning of products, unless elsewhere classified, shall be included in this Division and classified to the same classification as the original manufactured product.
3. In the summary which follows below an indication is given (by no means comprehensive) of the treatment of particular repair, installation, blending, assembly, packing, bottling or other activities which are typically carried on outside the scope of this Division in an attempt to more clearly describe the activity contents of this Division.
4. Broadly, then, this Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing:
  - (a) Food, beverages or tobacco products (Subdivision 21). Excluded are workplaces predominantly engaged in sun-drying fruit, processing fish aboard vessels which also catch fish (these are included in Division A), in washing or packing fresh fruit, pulping or other processing of eggs, bottling wine or spirits, repacking flour, cereal food products, dried fruits or in blending or repacking tea (these are included in Subdivision 47 in Division F). However, milk receiving depots treating milk by grading, testing, filtering or cooling and milk distribution depots predominantly engaged in bulk handling of milk are included in this Subdivision.
  - (b) Textiles, clothing and footwear (Subdivisions 23 and 24) including workplaces predominantly engaged in cotton ginning or other preparation of fibres for further processing. Excluded are workplaces predominantly engaged in making or installing curtains, in mens or womens custom tailoring or dressmaking or in boot and shoe repairing (these are included in Subdivision 48 in Division F) or in installing blinds or laying carpets or other floor coverings (these are included in Division E). Workplaces predominantly engaged in contract packing of textiles, clothing and footwear are included in Division I.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

- (c) Wood products and furniture (Subdivision 25). Excluded are workplaces predominantly engaged in hewing or rough shaping of railway sleepers, posts, etc., in the forest (these are included in Division A) or in fabrication of joinery at construction sites, erecting prefabricated wooden buildings or installing wooden framed windows (these are included in Division E). Workplaces predominantly engaged in contract packing wooden products and furniture are included in Division I.
- (d) Paper or paper products (Subdivision 26), including workplaces predominantly engaged in publishing or in publishing and printing newspapers, magazines, books, music, maps, etc., or in providing printing trade services, such as electrotyping and bookbinding. Workplaces predominantly engaged in contract packing of paper and paper products are included in Division I.
- (e) Chemical, plastic, coal, petroleum, glass, clay, cement or other non-metallic mineral products (Subdivisions 27 and 28 and Group 347 in Subdivision 34). Excluded are workplaces predominantly engaged in screening, crushing, dressing or other rudimentary treating of minerals, construction materials, etc., in briquetting coal or in purifying natural gas (these are included in Division B), or in blending lubricating oils and greases or in glazing (these are included in Subdivision 47 in Division F). Workplaces predominantly engaged in plastering, in manufacturing and/or laying of hotmix bituminous paving or in the installation of insulation materials or of bituminous roofing materials are included in Division E. Workplaces predominantly engaged in contract packing of chemical, plastic, glass etc., products are included in Division I.
- (f) Metals and metal products including machinery, transport or other equipment, scientific apparatus, and household appliances (Subdivisions 29, 31, 32 and 33), leather or rubber products, ophthalmic articles, jewellery, sporting equipment, etc. (Groups 345, 346 and 348 in Subdivision 34). Excluded are workplaces predominantly engaged in iron ore pelletising or in dressing or other preliminary treating of metallic ores (these are included in Division B), in repairing motor vehicles (except workplaces predominantly engaged in engine reconditioning – these are included in Division C), most types of household appliances, lawn mowers, marine outboard engines, toys, sporting equipment, photographic equipment, watches, clocks and

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

jewellery, etc., tractors, farm and construction machinery or business machines (these are included in Subdivision 48 in Division F), in the erection or on-site assembly (from prefabricated components) of boilers, industrial furnaces, heavy electrical machinery, metal silos and storage tanks or structural steel, or in the installation of radio or T.V. broadcasting equipment, telephone or telegraph equipment, hot water systems, domestic exhaust fans, heating, refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, fire alarm and sprinkler systems, metal awnings, screens or windows, etc. (these are included in Division E). Workplaces predominantly engaged in contract packing of metal products, tools, household appliances, sporting equipment, etc., are included in Division I.

5. In general the manufacture of parts or components is a predominant activity of the same class as the manufacture of the finished product except where the manufacture of parts or components is specifically shown as a predominant activity of another class.
6. In some instances two or more activities are vertically integrated in the one manufacturing workplace in that the products of one activity are used as materials in the other. In these cases workplaces are generally included in the class to which the final activity is predominant. In some cases, however, the classes have been defined so that certain workplaces are included in the class to which the initial activity is predominant.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING****SUBDIVISION 21 : FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>211</b>	<b>MEAT PRODUCTS</b>
C2115L	MEAT PRODUCTS MFG (EXCLUDING SMALL GOODS AND POULTRY PRODUCTS AND INCLUDING FERTILIZERS AND MEAL FROM ABATTOIR BY-PRODUCTS AND RENDERING TALLOW)
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in slaughtering animals (except poultry), boning, freezing, preserving or packing meat (except poultry), canning meat (except bacon or ham), manufacturing sausage casings, gut materials, fertilisers or meals from abattoir by-products (except from products of poultry slaughtering), or rendering tallow.
	<b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in slaughtering, dressing, packing (except canning) or freezing poultry are included in Class C2116R; (b) in manufacturing or canning bacon or ham are included in Class C2117T; (c) in manufacturing refined animal oils or fats (except neatsfoot oil) are included in Class C2140R; and (d) in manufacturing musical instrument strings or surgical sutures from animal gut are included in Class C3487V.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Abattoir operation (except poultry slaughter house)
	Animal glands packing and freezing
	Animal oils or fats, unrefined, mfg
	Beefburgers, frozen, mfg (except pre-cooked)
	Blood and bone fertilisers mfg
	Buffalo meat mfg
	Bungs, caps or weasands mfg
	Casings mfg (animal origin)
	Corned meat canning
	Frozen meat mfg (except poultry)
	Green hides brining
	Gut materials, hand or machine split, mfg (for further processing)
	Kangaroo or wallaby meat mfg
	Meat extracts or essences mfg
	Meat mfg (except bacon, ham or uncanned poultry)
	Meat or bone meal mfg (except fish, poultry or whale meal)
	Meat packing (except poultry)
	Meat products mfg (excluding smallgoods and poultry products and including fertilizers and meal from abattoir by-products and rendering tallow)
	Meats, canned mixed, mfg (incl. canned sausages or camp pie)
	Pork, fresh, mfg
	Poultry meat, canned, mfg
	Rabbit meat mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Knackery operation
	Liver meal mfg (except poultry)
	Manures or fertilisers of animal origin mfg (without added chemical fertilisers)
	Meat boning (except poultry)
	Meat, canned, mfg (except bacon or ham)
	Meat, dehydrated, mfg (except poultry)
	Sausage casings mfg (animal origin)
	Sausage canning
	Slaughtering animals (except poultry)
	Sausage skins mfg (animal origin)
	Surgical gut, partly processed, mfg
	Tallow, edible or inedible, rendering (except refining)
	Tripe mfg
<b>C2116R</b>	<b>POULTRY PRODUCTS MFG (INCLUDING POULTRY OFFAL, MEAL AND POULTRY SMALLGOODS)</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in slaughtering, dressing, freezing or packing (except canning) poultry or in manufacturing smallgoods from poultry meat.
	<b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in canning poultry are included in Class C2115L.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Abattoir operation (poultry)
	Chicken slaughtering or dressing
	Croquettes mfg (from poultry meat)
	Frozen poultry mfg
	Meal, poultry offal, mfg
	Poultry meat mfg (except canned)
	Poultry packing (except canning)
	Poultry slaughtering or dressing
	Smallgoods mfg (from poultry meat)
<b>C2117T</b>	<b>BACON, HAM AND SMALLGOODS N.E.C. MFG (INCLUDING RENDERING LARD)</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing bacon or ham (including canned bacon or ham), smallgoods (except from poultry meat), or prepared meat products n.e.c. or in rendering lard.
	<b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing smallgoods from poultry meat are included in Class C2116R, (b) in refining lard are included in Class C2140R; and (c) in manufacturing meat paste (including ham paste) are included in Class C2176T.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Bacon, canned, green or smoked, mfg
	Corned meat mfg (except canned)
	Croquettes mfg n.e.c.
	Frankfurts mfg
	Ham, canned, cooked, green or smoked, mfg
	Hamburgers, precooked, mfg
	Lard rendering (except refining)
	Meat, cooked, mfg (except poultry)
	Meat specialities mfg n.e.c.
	Sausages mfg (except canned or from poultry meat)
	Saveloys mfg
	Smallgoods mfg n.e.c.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**212 MILK PRODUCTS****C2121J LIQUID MILK AND CREAM GRADING, FILTERING, TESTING, CHILLING OR MFG, BOTTLING OR CARTONING (INCLUDING CULTURED BUTTERMILK AND YOGHURT)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in grading, filtering, testing or chilling fresh liquid whole milk or cream, or manufacturing, bottling or cartoning pasteurised liquid whole milk, flavoured liquid whole milk, liquid skim milk, cream, sour cream, cultured buttermilk or yoghurt.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing unsweetened condensed, concentrated or evaporated skim milk or buttermilk are included in Class C2122K; (b) in manufacturing standardised liquid milk are included in Class C2123L; and (c) in manufacturing canned cream or condensed, concentrated or evaporated milk (except unsweetened skim milk or buttermilk) are included in Class C2125T.

**Predominant Activities**

Buttermilk, cultured, bottling or cartoning	Milk, processed liquid, mfg (except standardised)
Buttermilk, cultured, mfg	condensed, concentrated or evaporated milk, or liquid buttermilk)
Cream, pasteurised, bottling or cartoning	
Cream, pasteurised, mfg (except canned)	Milk receiptal or distribution depot operation
Flavoured liquid whole milk bottling or cartoning	Skim milk, liquid, mfg, bottling or cartoning
Flavoured liquid whole milk mfg	Sour cream mfg
Milk, processed liquid, bottling or cartoning (except standardised, condensed, concentrated or evaporated milk, or liquid buttermilk)	Yoghurt mfg, bottling or cartoning

**C2122K BUTTER MFG (INCLUDING CASEIN, BUTTER OIL, GHEE, BUTTERMILK (NOT CULTURED) AND DRIED SKIM MILK)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing butter, casein, anhydrous milk fat (butteroil), clarified butter (ghee), buttermilk (except cultured), or dried skim milk (including unsweetened condensed, concentrated or evaporated skim milk).

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Anhydrous milkfat mfg (butteroil)	Casein mfg (except hardened)
Bottling or cartoning of buttermilk n.e.c.	Skim milk based stock feed, dried protein enriched, mfg
Butter, clarified, mfg (ghee)	Skim milk, dried, mfg
Butter mfg	Skim milk, unsweetened
Butter powder mfg	condensed, mfg (incl. concentrated or evaporated),
Buttermilk, dried, mfg	bottling or cartoning
Buttermilk, liquid, mfg (except cultured)	
Buttermilk, unsweetened condensed, mfg (incl. concentrated or evaporated)	

**C2123L CHEESE MFG (INCLUDING CHEESE PRODUCTS AND WHEY)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing cheese, cheese products or whey.

**Predominant Activities**

Cheddar cheese mfg	Grating cheese mfg
Cheese mfg	Processed cheese mfg
Cheese paste mfg	Soft cheese mfg
Cheese products mfg n.e.c.	Standardised liquid milk bottling or cartoning
Cheese spread mfg	Standardised liquid milk mfg
Cottage cheese mfg	Whey or whey powder mfg
Cream cheese mfg	

**C2124R ICE CREAM AND FROZEN CONFECTIONS MFG (EXCLUDING ICE CREAM MIXES AND MILK BASED SOFT SERVE MIXES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ice cream or frozen confections.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ice cream mixes or milk based soft serve mixes are included in Class C2125T.

**Predominant Activities**

Confections, frozen, mfg	Milk ices mfg
Ice cream mfg	Water ices mfg or fruit ices, frozen, mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**C2125T MILK PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG (INCLUDING CONDENSED, CONCENTRATED, EVAPORATED N.E.C. AND CANNED MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing condensed, concentrated or evaporated milk or milk products (except unsweetened condensed, concentrated or evaporated skim milk or buttermilk), full cream milk powder, infants' and invalids' milk based health beverages in powder form, ice cream mixes, milk based soft serve mixes, canned milk or cream, or milk products n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing unsweetened condensed, concentrated or evaporated skim milk or buttermilk are included in Class C2122K.

**Predominant Activities**

Baby foods, milk based, mfg (in powder form)	Milk and coffee mixtures, condensed or concentrated, mfg
Bottling or cartoning of condensed, concentrated or evaporated milk (except unsweetened skim milk or buttermilk)	Milk based mixes mfg (for soft serves or thick shakes)
Cream, canned, mfg	Milk, canned, liquid, mfg
Health beverages, infants or invalids milk based, mfg (in powder form)	Milk, condensed or concentrated, mfg (except unsweetened skim milk or buttermilk)
Ice cream mix, liquid or dried, mfg	Milk, evaporated, mfg (except unsweetened skim milk or buttermilk)
Lactose mfg	Milk or cream, liquid, canning
Malt extract mfg	Milk powder, full cream, mfg
Malted milk powder mfg	Milk products mfg n.e.c.
	Sugar of milk mfg

**213 FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**C2131L FRUIT PRODUCTS MFG (INCLUDING CANNED, BOTTLED, PRESERVED, QUICK FROZEN AND DRIED BUT NOT SUN-DRIED)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing canned, bottled, preserved, quick frozen or dried (except sun-dried) fruit products. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in canning or bottling fruit products.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in sun-drying fruit are



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

---

included in the appropriate classes of Group 013; (b) in manufacturing, canning, bottling or cartoning fruit juice drinks of less than single strength are included in Class C2185V; and (c) in packing fresh fruit are included in Class F4764X.

**Predominant Activities**

Candied or preserved peel mfg	Fruit juices, single strength or concentrated, mfg
Coconut, desiccated, mfg	Fruit products mfg
Crystallised or glace fruit or peel mfg	Fruit pulp, puree or spreads, mfg
Dehydrated or evaporated fruit mfg (except sun-dried)	Fruit salad, canned or bottled, mfg
Fruit, canned or bottled, mfg	Fruit salad, fresh, mfg (in plastic containers)
Fruit canning or bottling	Jam canning or bottling
Fruit drying (except sun-drying)	Jam mfg (incl. conserves, jellies or fruit spreads)
Fruit, frozen, mfg	Marmalade mfg
Fruit juices, single strength or concentrated, canning or bottling	Preserved fruit mfg (except sun-dried)

**C2132R VEGETABLE PRODUCTS AND MIXED MEAT AND VEGETABLE OR CEREAL PRODUCTS MFG (INCLUDING CANNED, BOTTLED, PRESERVED, QUICK FROZEN AND DEHYDRATED)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing canned, bottled, preserved, quick frozen or dehydrated vegetable products, (including soups, sauces or pickles) or mixed meat and vegetable or cereal products. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in canning or bottling vegetable products.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing Worcestershire sauce, or potato crisps or similar snack foods are included in Class C2176T; and (b) in manufacturing wine vinegar are included in Class C2188A.

**Predominant Activities**

Baby foods, canned or bottled, mfg (except milk based)	Rice preparations, canned, mfg
Baked beans mfg	Sauces mfg (packeted, canned or bottled; except Worcestershire sauce)
Chilli sauce mfg	Sauerkraut mfg
Chutneys or relishes mfg	Soup mfg
Health, invalid or baby foods mfg (cereal based)	Soup, prepared dry, mfg
Horseradish sauce mfg	Spaghetti, canned, mfg
Ketchup mfg	Split peas mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Mixed meat and cereals, canned or bottled, mfg
	Mixed meat and vegetables, canned or bottled, mfg
	Olives, preserved, mfg
	Onions, canned or bottled, mfg
	Peas, frozen, mfg
	Pickles mfg
	Potato chips (uncooked, temporarily preserved but not frozen) mfg
	Potato shapes mfg (except crisps or flakes)
	Potatoes, canned or bottled, mfg
	Sweetcorn, canned, mfg
	Tomato products mfg
	Vegetable canning or bottling
	Vegetable juices or soups canning or bottling
	Vegetable juices or soups mfg
	Vegetable salads, fresh, mfg (in plastic or similar containers)
	Vegetables, preserved, mfg (incl. canned, dehydrated, dried or quick-frozen)
	Vegetable products mfg n.e.c.
	Vinegar mfg (except wine vinegar)
<b>214</b>	<b>MARGARINE AND OILS AND FATS N.E.C. (INCLUDING MARINE OILS, CAKE AND MEAL, COMPOUNDED, BLENDED, REFINED AND HYDROGENATED OILS AND FATS N.E.C.)</b>
C2140R	MARGARINE AND OILS AND FATS N.E.C. MFG This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing crude vegetable or marine oils, fats, cake or meal, margarine, compound cooking oils or fats, blended table or salad oils, or refined or hydrogenated oils or fats n.e.c. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing unrefined animal oils or fats (except neatsfoot oil) or in rendering tallow are included in Class C2115L; (b) in rendering lard are included in Class C2117T; and (c) in distilling or refining essential oils are included in Class C2768W.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Animal oils, refined, mfg
	Biscuit oils or fats, blended or emulsified, mfg
	Candlenut oil or meal mfg
	Castor oil or meal mfg
	Coconut meal or cake mfg
	Coconut oil, liquid or solidified, mfg
	Cod liver oil mfg
	Cooking oils or fats, blended or emulsified, mfg
	Cotton linters mfg
	Cotton seed oil, meal or cake mfg
	Deodorised vegetable oils mfg
	Edible oils or fats, blended or emulsified, mfg
	Fish liver oils mfg
	Fish or other marine animal oils or meal mfg
	Lard, refined, mfg
	Linseed oil, meal or cake mfg
	Maize germ oil or meal mfg
	Margarine mfg
	Oleo oil or stearine mfg
	Olive oil mfg
	Palm oil mfg
	Peanut oil, meal or cake mfg
	Rape seed oil, meal or cake mfg
	Safflower seed oil, meal or cake mfg
	Shark oil or meal mfg
	Soya bean oil, meal or cake mfg
	Sunflower seed oil, meal or cake mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

Frying oils or fats, blended or emulsified, mfg	Tallow, refined, mfg
Grape seed oil mfg	Tobacco seed oil mfg
Hydrogenated vegetable oils mfg	Tung oil or meal mfg
	Vegetable meal mfg
	Vegetable oils mfg
	Whale oil or meal mfg

**215 FLOUR MILL AND CEREAL FOOD PRODUCTS**

**C2151W FLOUR MILL PRODUCTS MFG (EXCLUDING CORNFLOUR AND RICE FLOUR)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in milling flour (except cornflour or rice flour).  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing cornflour are included in Class C2152X; (b) in manufacturing milled rice, rice flour, meal or offal, hulled or shelled oats, oatmeal for human consumption, prepared cereal breakfast foods or self raising flour are included in Class C2153A; (c) in manufacturing prepared animal or bird foods from cereals, or in manufacturing cereal meal, grain offal or crushed grain for use as fodder (from whole grain, except from rice or rye) are included in Class C2175R; and (d) in repacking flour or cereal foods are included in Class F4769K.

**Predominant Activities**

Atta flour mfg	Pollard mfg (from wheat, barley or rye)
Barley meal or flour mfg (for human consumption; except prepared breakfast food)	Rye flour, meal or offal mfg (except prepared breakfast food)
Bran, wheaten, mfg (except prepared breakfast food)	Sausage binder or similar meal mfg (from wheat)
Flour mill products mfg (excluding cornflour and rice flour)	Semolina mfg
Flour, wheat, mfg (except self raising flour)	Wheat germ mfg
	Wheat meal mfg (for human consumption; except prepared breakfast food)

**C2152X STARCH, GLUTEN AND STARCH SUGARS MFG (INCLUDING ARROWROOT AND CORNFLOUR)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing cereal starch, gluten, starch sugars or arrowroot.

**Predominant Activities**

Arrowroot mfg	Glucose mfg
Cornflour mfg	Gluten mfg
Dextrin mfg	Starch mfg
Dextrose mfg	Starch sugars mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**C2153A CEREAL FOODS AND BAKING MIXES MFG  
(INCLUDING RICE FLOUR, PASTA, JELLY  
CRYSTALS AND CUSTARD POWDER)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing prepared cereal breakfast foods, pasta, milled rice, rice flour, meal or offal, hulled or shelled oats, oatmeal for human consumption, self raising flour, prepared baking mixes, jelly crystals or custard powder.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing prepared animal or bird foods from cereals, or in manufacturing cereal meal, grain offal or crushed grain for use as fodder (from whole grain, except from rice or rye) are included in Class C2175R; and (b) in repacking cereal food products are included in Class F4769K.

**Predominant Activities**

Baking mixes, prepared, mfg	Muesli mfg
Baking powder mfg	Noodles mfg
Batter mixes mfg	Oatmeal mfg (for human consumption)
Bread dough, frozen, mfg	Oats, hulled or shelled, mfg
Bread mixes, dry, mfg	Oats, kilned or unkilned, mfg
Cake mixes mfg	Pasta mfg
Cereal breakfast foods, prepared, mfg	Pastry dough, frozen, mfg
Cereal foods n.e.c. mfg	Pastry mixes mfg
Crumbs mfg (made from cereal food; except biscuit or breadcrumbs)	Pizza mix mfg
Custard powder mfg	Porridge mfg
Desserts, prepared, n.e.c. mfg (in dry form)	Ravioli mfg
Farina mfg	Rice flour, meal or offal mfg
Granulated or rolled breakfast foods mfg	Rice, polished or unpolished, mfg
Jelly crystals mfg	Sago mfg
Macaroni mfg	Scone mixes mfg
Milled rice mfg	Self-raising flour mfg
	Spaghetti mfg (except canned)
	Tapioca mfg
	Vermicelli mfg

**216 BREAD, CAKES AND BISCUITS**

**C2161A BREAD MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing bread.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing unleavened bread are included in Class C2163F.

**Predominant Activities**

Bread mfg	Fruit loaf mfg
Bread rolls mfg	Hamburger buns mfg
Breadcrumbs mfg	Rye bread mfg

**C2162C CAKES AND PASTRIES, PIES ETC. MFG (INCLUDING CANNED AND FROZEN BAKERY PRODUCTS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing cakes, pastries, pies or similar bakery products (including canned or frozen bakery products).  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in selling cakes or pastries, produced on the same premises, directly to the public are included in Class F4885V.

**Predominant Activities**

Cakes, canned, mfg	Meat pies mfg	Pastries mfg
Cakes, frozen, mfg	Pastries, frozen, mfg	
Cakes, iced or decorated, mfg	Pastry mfg (except frozen pastry dough)	
Cakes or pastries mfg	Pies mfg	
Crumpets mfg	Plum pudding mfg	
Doughnuts mfg		
Fruit slices, baked, mfg		

**C2163F BISCUITS MFG (INCLUDING UNLEAVENED BREAD)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing biscuits (including unleavened bread).  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing dog biscuits are included in Class C2175R.

**Predominant Activities**

Biscuit crumbs mfg	Rusks mfg
Biscuits mfg (except dog biscuits)	Shortbread biscuits mfg
Ice cream cones or wafers mfg	Unleavened bread mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION																		
<b>217</b>	<b>OTHER FOOD PRODUCTS</b>																		
C2171F	<p><b>RAW SUGAR MFG (INCLUDING UNREFINED SUGAR AND MOLASSES)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing raw or unrefined sugar, or molasses.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing refined sugar, treacle or icing sugar are included in Class C2176T.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Cane syrup mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Raw sugar mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Molasses mfg</td> <td>Sugar, unrefined, mfg</td> </tr> </table>	Cane syrup mfg	Raw sugar mfg	Molasses mfg	Sugar, unrefined, mfg														
Cane syrup mfg	Raw sugar mfg																		
Molasses mfg	Sugar, unrefined, mfg																		
C2173K	<p><b>SUGAR CONFECTIONERY, CHOCOLATE AND COCOA PRODUCTS MFG</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing sugar confectionery, chocolate or cocoa products.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing chocolate syrup are included in Class C2185V.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Boiled sweets mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Cooking chocolate mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chewing gum mfg</td> <td>Drinking chocolate mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chocolate mfg</td> <td>Licorice candy mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chocolate products mfg</td> <td>Marshmallows mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chocolates mfg</td> <td>Marzipan mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cocoa butter mfg</td> <td>Nuts, candied, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cocoa powder mfg</td> <td>Popcorn, candied, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cocoa products mfg</td> <td>Toffees mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confectionery, sugar, mfg (except crystallised or glaze fruit)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Boiled sweets mfg	Cooking chocolate mfg	Chewing gum mfg	Drinking chocolate mfg	Chocolate mfg	Licorice candy mfg	Chocolate products mfg	Marshmallows mfg	Chocolates mfg	Marzipan mfg	Cocoa butter mfg	Nuts, candied, mfg	Cocoa powder mfg	Popcorn, candied, mfg	Cocoa products mfg	Toffees mfg	Confectionery, sugar, mfg (except crystallised or glaze fruit)	
Boiled sweets mfg	Cooking chocolate mfg																		
Chewing gum mfg	Drinking chocolate mfg																		
Chocolate mfg	Licorice candy mfg																		
Chocolate products mfg	Marshmallows mfg																		
Chocolates mfg	Marzipan mfg																		
Cocoa butter mfg	Nuts, candied, mfg																		
Cocoa powder mfg	Popcorn, candied, mfg																		
Cocoa products mfg	Toffees mfg																		
Confectionery, sugar, mfg (except crystallised or glaze fruit)																			
C2174L	<p><b>PROCESSED SEAFOODS MFG (INCLUDING VESSELS WHICH PROCESS BUT DO NOT CATCH SEAFOODS)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in processing fish or other seafoods. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in operating vessels which process but do not catch fish or other seafoods.</p>																		

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

**GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION**


---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating vessels which both catch and process fish or other seafoods are included in the appropriate classes in Group 043 Fishing; and (b) in cleaning or filleting fish on a fee or commission basis, in freezing whole fin fish, or in shelling or freezing oysters or bottling oysters in brine are included in Class F4763W.

**Predominant Activities**

Clams, canned, mfg	Prawn tails mfg
Crustaceans, processed, n.e.c. mfg (incl. cooked and/or frozen)	Prawns, processed, mfg (incl. cooked and/or frozen)
Fish, canned, mfg	Processed seafoods mfg
Fish, dried or smoked, mfg	Rock lobster meat mfg
Fish, filleted frozen, mfg	Rock lobster processed, mfg (incl. cooked and/or frozen)
Fish loaf or cake mfg	Rock lobster tails mfg
Fish paste mfg	Scallops, preserved, mfg
Molluscs, processed, mfg (incl. shelled; except oysters)	Seafoods, canned, mfg
Oysters, canned, mfg	Seafoods, preserved, mfg
Prawn meat mfg	

**C2175R PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS MFG  
(INCLUDING CEREAL MEAL, GRAIN, OFFAL  
AND CRUSHED WHOLEGRAIN FOR FODDER  
EXCLUDING RICE AND RYE)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing prepared animal or bird foods, including cereal meal, grain offal or crushed grain for use as fodder (from whole grain, except from rice or rye).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in slaughtering animals for pet food are included in Class C2115L; (b) in manufacturing animal feeds prepared from dried skim milk powder are included in Class C2122K; (c) in manufacturing crushed rye, or rye flour, meal or offal for use as fodder are included in Class C215 1W; and (d) in manufacturing crushed rice, or rice flour, meal or offal for use as fodder are included in Class C2153A.

**Predominant Activities**

Animal foods, canned, mfg	Grain offal mfg (for fodder; except rice or rye)
Animal foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)	Lucerne cubes mfg
	Lucerne meal mfg
	Pet foods, canned, mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION		
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">           Bird foods mfg            Bird seed mfg            Cat foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)            Cattle lick mfg            Cereal meal mfg (for fodder; except from rice or rye)            Chaff mfg            Crushed grain mfg (incl. mixed; for fodder)            Dehydrated lucerne mfg            Dog biscuits mfg            Dog foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)         </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">           Fodder, prepared, mfg            Pet foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)            Poultry foods, prepared, mfg            Poultry pellets mfg            Prepared animal or bird foods mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)            Sheep lick mfg            Sorghum meal mfg            Stock foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)         </td> </tr> </table>	Bird foods mfg Bird seed mfg Cat foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder) Cattle lick mfg Cereal meal mfg (for fodder; except from rice or rye) Chaff mfg Crushed grain mfg (incl. mixed; for fodder) Dehydrated lucerne mfg Dog biscuits mfg Dog foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)	Fodder, prepared, mfg Pet foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder) Poultry foods, prepared, mfg Poultry pellets mfg Prepared animal or bird foods mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder) Sheep lick mfg Sorghum meal mfg Stock foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)
Bird foods mfg Bird seed mfg Cat foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder) Cattle lick mfg Cereal meal mfg (for fodder; except from rice or rye) Chaff mfg Crushed grain mfg (incl. mixed; for fodder) Dehydrated lucerne mfg Dog biscuits mfg Dog foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)	Fodder, prepared, mfg Pet foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder) Poultry foods, prepared, mfg Poultry pellets mfg Prepared animal or bird foods mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder) Sheep lick mfg Sorghum meal mfg Stock foods, prepared, mfg (except uncanned meat or bone meal or protein enriched skim milk powder)		
C2176T	<p><b>FOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG (INCLUDING HONEY, ICE, COOKING AND TABLE SALT AND REFINED SUGAR)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing food products n.e.c. (including coffee preparations, peanut butter or paste, spices, food seasonings, flavourings or colourings, potato crisps or similar snack foods, honey, ice, cooking or table salt or refined sugar).</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing raw or unrefined sugar are included in Class C2171F; (b) in refining salt for industrial purposes are included in Class C2759V; (c) in egg pulping or drying are included in Class F4765A; and (d) in blending or packing tea are included in Class F4769K.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">           Apricot kernels mfg            Bean sprout germination            Brown sugar mfg            Caster sugar mfg            Chicory, ground, mfg            Chicory, roasted, mfg            Chop suey rolls mfg            Cinnamon mfg            Coffee essence mfg            Coffee extract mfg            Coffee, blended, mfg            Coffee, ground, mfg            Coffee, roasted, mfg            Corn chips mfg            Curry powder mfg            Dessert mixes, liquid, mfg         </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">           Flavoured water packs mfg (for freezing into flavoured ice)            Flavouring concentrates mfg            Flavourings, food, mfg            Food colourings mfg            Food n.e.c. mfg            French dressing mfg            Fried rice mfg            Ginger mfg (except confectionery)            Gravy powder mfg            Herbs, processed, mfg            Honey, blended, mfg            Hop extract, concentrated, mfg            Ice mfg (except dry ice)            Icing sugar mfg         </td> </tr> </table>	Apricot kernels mfg Bean sprout germination Brown sugar mfg Caster sugar mfg Chicory, ground, mfg Chicory, roasted, mfg Chop suey rolls mfg Cinnamon mfg Coffee essence mfg Coffee extract mfg Coffee, blended, mfg Coffee, ground, mfg Coffee, roasted, mfg Corn chips mfg Curry powder mfg Dessert mixes, liquid, mfg	Flavoured water packs mfg (for freezing into flavoured ice) Flavouring concentrates mfg Flavourings, food, mfg Food colourings mfg Food n.e.c. mfg French dressing mfg Fried rice mfg Ginger mfg (except confectionery) Gravy powder mfg Herbs, processed, mfg Honey, blended, mfg Hop extract, concentrated, mfg Ice mfg (except dry ice) Icing sugar mfg
Apricot kernels mfg Bean sprout germination Brown sugar mfg Caster sugar mfg Chicory, ground, mfg Chicory, roasted, mfg Chop suey rolls mfg Cinnamon mfg Coffee essence mfg Coffee extract mfg Coffee, blended, mfg Coffee, ground, mfg Coffee, roasted, mfg Corn chips mfg Curry powder mfg Dessert mixes, liquid, mfg	Flavoured water packs mfg (for freezing into flavoured ice) Flavouring concentrates mfg Flavourings, food, mfg Food colourings mfg Food n.e.c. mfg French dressing mfg Fried rice mfg Ginger mfg (except confectionery) Gravy powder mfg Herbs, processed, mfg Honey, blended, mfg Hop extract, concentrated, mfg Ice mfg (except dry ice) Icing sugar mfg		



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Icing sugar mixture mfg
	Instant coffee mfg
	Mayonnaise or salad dressings mfg
	Meals n.e.c. mfg (eg: T.V. dinners)
	Meat or ham pastes mfg
	Mustard, powdered, mfg
	Mustard, prepared, mfg
	Nut foods mfg (except candied)
	Nutmeg mfg
	Peanut butter or paste mfg
	Peanut roasting or salting
	Pearl barley mfg
	Pepper mfg
	Pizza pies, frozen, mfg
	Potato crisps mfg
	Pretzels mfg
	Rice preparations n.e.c. mfg
	Salad dressings mfg
	Salt, cooking or table, mfg
	Savoury specialities mfg
	Seasonings, food, n.e.c. mfg
	Soya bean concentrates, isolates or textured protein mfg
	Spices mfg
	Stabilisers and emulsifiers, blended, mfg (for use in dairy, baking, catering and pet food industries)
	Stock cubes mfg
	Sugar, refined, mfg
	Taco shells mfg
	Tea growing and processing at same location
	Tortilla shells mfg
	Tostada shells mfg
	Treacle mfg
	Worcestershire sauce mfg
	Yeast or yeast extract mfg

**218 BEVERAGES AND MALT****C2185V SOFT DRINKS, CORDIALS AND SYRUPS MFG (INCLUDING BOTTLING AND CANNING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing, canning or bottling aerated or carbonated soft drinks, cordials, concentrated cordials, fruit juice drinks of less than single strength, syrups or non-intoxicating brewed beer or cider.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing, canning or bottling single strength or concentrated fruit juices are included in Class C2131L.

**Predominant Activities**

Aerated waters or cordials mfg	Perry, non-alcoholic, mfg
Beer, non-intoxicating, mfg	Powder flavours mfg (for soft drinks)
Carbonated waters or cordials mfg	Soda water mfg
Cider, non-alcoholic, mfg	Soft drink mix, powdered, mfg
Cordial extract, concentrated, mfg	Soft drinks bottling
Cordials mfg	Soft drinks canning
Fruit juice drinks mfg, bottling, cartoning or canning (less than single strength)	Soft drinks mfg
Ginger beer mfg	Syrups, chocolate, mfg
Mineral water mfg	Syrups, fruit, mfg
	Syrups n.e.c. mfg
	Tonic water mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION																		
C2186W	<p><b>BEER, ALE, STOUT OR PORTER MFG (INCLUDING BOTTLING AND CANNING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing, bottling or canning beer, ale, stout or porter. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing, canning or bottling non-intoxicating beers are included in Class C2185V</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Ale mfg, bottling or canning</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Porter mfg, bottling or canning</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beer mfg, bottling or canning (except non-intoxicating beers)</td> <td>Stout mfg, bottling or canning</td> </tr> </table>	Ale mfg, bottling or canning	Porter mfg, bottling or canning	Beer mfg, bottling or canning (except non-intoxicating beers)	Stout mfg, bottling or canning														
Ale mfg, bottling or canning	Porter mfg, bottling or canning																		
Beer mfg, bottling or canning (except non-intoxicating beers)	Stout mfg, bottling or canning																		
C2187X	<p><b>MALT MFG</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing malt. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing malt extract or malted milk powder are included in Class C2125T.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Barley malt mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Oaten malt mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Malt mfg (except malt extract)</td> <td>Wheaten malt mfg</td> </tr> </table>	Barley malt mfg	Oaten malt mfg	Malt mfg (except malt extract)	Wheaten malt mfg														
Barley malt mfg	Oaten malt mfg																		
Malt mfg (except malt extract)	Wheaten malt mfg																		
C2188A	<p><b>WINE, BRANDY, FORTIFYING SPIRITS, FERMENTED CIDER AND WINE VINEGAR MFG (INCLUDING BLENDING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing wine or brandy, fortifying spirits, fermented cider or wine vinegar. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in blending wine or brandy. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in bottling (but not blending) wine or brandy are included in Class F4767F.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Argol mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Perry, alcoholic, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blending of wine, brandy or fortifying spirits</td> <td>Port mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brandy mfg</td> <td>Sherry mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Carbonated wines mfg</td> <td>Sparkling wines mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cider, alcoholic, mfg</td> <td>Unfortified wines mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fortified wines mfg</td> <td>Vermouth mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fortifying spirits mfg</td> <td>Vinegar, wine, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mead mfg</td> <td>Wines, blended, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Wines mfg</td> </tr> </table>	Argol mfg	Perry, alcoholic, mfg	Blending of wine, brandy or fortifying spirits	Port mfg	Brandy mfg	Sherry mfg	Carbonated wines mfg	Sparkling wines mfg	Cider, alcoholic, mfg	Unfortified wines mfg	Fortified wines mfg	Vermouth mfg	Fortifying spirits mfg	Vinegar, wine, mfg	Mead mfg	Wines, blended, mfg		Wines mfg
Argol mfg	Perry, alcoholic, mfg																		
Blending of wine, brandy or fortifying spirits	Port mfg																		
Brandy mfg	Sherry mfg																		
Carbonated wines mfg	Sparkling wines mfg																		
Cider, alcoholic, mfg	Unfortified wines mfg																		
Fortified wines mfg	Vermouth mfg																		
Fortifying spirits mfg	Vinegar, wine, mfg																		
Mead mfg	Wines, blended, mfg																		
	Wines mfg																		

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**C2189C ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES N.E.C. MFG  
(INCLUDING BLENDING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing or blending potable spirits (except brandy or fortifying spirit), liqueurs or other alcoholic beverages n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing non-potable spirits are included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 27; and (b) in bottling (but not blending) alcoholic beverages (except beer) are included in Class F4767F.

**Predominant Activities**

Alcoholic beverages n.e.c. mfg	Rum mfg
Distillery or wine making residue mfg	Spirits, potable, n.e.c. mfg or blending
Gin mfg	Vodka mfg
Liqueurs mfg	Whisky mfg

**219 TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

**C2190L TOBACCO PRODUCTS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing cigarettes, cigars, smoking or chewing tobacco, snuff or in redrying tobacco leaf.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in drying (except redrying) tobacco leaf are included in Class A0193J.

**Predominant Activities**

Chewing tobacco mfg	Snuff mfg
Cigarettes mfg	Tobacco leaf redrying
Cigars mfg	Tobacco mfg
Pipe tobacco mfg	Tobacco products n.e.c. mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING****SUBDIVISION 23 : TEXTILES**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>234</b>	<b>TEXTILE FIBRES, YARNS AND WOVEN FABRICS</b>
C2340J	<b>YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS MFG</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing yarns (except elastic or elastomeric yarns) and broadwoven fabrics from any fibre, tyre cord yard or fabric, household textiles (except floor coverings or curtains) from broadwoven fabrics woven at the same workplace, or sewing threads. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing elastic or elastomeric yarns are included in Class C2348A; (b) in manufacturing household textiles or shower curtains from fabrics not woven at the same workplace are included in Class C2351R; (c) in manufacturing textile floor coverings are included in Class C2352T; (d) in manufacturing glass fibres are included in Class C2883C; (e) in making electric blankets are included in Class C3353L; and (f) in making or installing curtains (except shower curtains) are included in Class F4847F.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
Baby napkins mfg (from towelling or flannelette, woven at the same workplace)	Furnishing fabrics, broadwoven, mfg (except elastic or elastomeric)
Bedspreads mfg (from fabrics woven at the same workplace)	Household textile goods mfg (from fabrics woven at the same workplace, except floorcoverings or curtains other than shower curtains)
Blanketings mfg	Man-made continuous filament yarn throwing, doubling, twisting, winding, texturing, bulking, crimping or stretching (except elastic or elastomeric)
Blankets mfg (from fabrics woven at the same workplace; except electric blankets)	Man-made fibre staple mfg (except glass fibres)
Broadwoven fabrics mfg (except elastic or elastomeric)	Man-made fibres mfg (except glass fibres)
Canvas type fabrics mfg	Mercerised cotton broadwoven fabrics mfg (except elastic or elastomeric)
Cotton spinning	Monofilaments, man-made fibre, mfg
Crepe fabrics, broadwoven, mfg (except elastic or elastomeric)	Pillow-cases mfg (from fabrics woven at the same workplace)
Curtains, shower, mfg (from fabrics woven at the same workplace)	
Dress fabrics mfg (except elastic or elastomeric)	
Fibreglass fabrics mfg	
Filaments, continuous man-made fibre, mfg	
Fire hose, canvas, mfg	
Flax spinning	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

Rugs mfg (from fabrics woven at the same workplace; except floor rugs)	Threads mfg (except elastic or elastomeric)
Sewing threads mfg (except elastic or elastomeric)	Tow mfg
Sheets, bed, mfg (from fabrics woven at the same workplace)	Towelling mfg
Table cloths or table mats mfg (from fabrics woven at the same workplace)	Towels mfg (from fabrics woven at the same workplace)
	Tyre cord yarn or fabric mfg
	Yarns mfg (except elastic or elastomeric)

**C2341K COTTON GINNING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in ginning cotton.

**Predominant Activities**

Cotton, ginned, mfg

**C2342L WOOL SCOURING AND TOP MAKING (INCLUDING FELLMONGERING, SCOURING, CARBONISING, CARDING, COMBING AND MFG TOPS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in fellmongering, scouring, carbonising, carding or combing wool or in manufacturing wool or man-made fibre tops.

**Predominant Activities**

Carbonised wool mfg	Tops, blended man-made and wool fibre, mfg
Fellmongered wool mfg	Tops, man-made fibre, mfg
Lanolin mfg (except toilet lanolin)	Tops, wool, mfg
Noils, wool, mfg	Wool, carded or combed, mfg
Scoured wool mfg	Wool grease mfg
Skin wool mfg	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION		
C2348A	<p><b>NARROW WOVEN (30CM OR LESS IN WIDTH) AND ELASTIC TEXTILES (NARROW, BROADWOVEN OR KNITTED) MFG</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing woven or braided fabrics (thirty centimetres or narrower in width), or elastic or elastomeric yarns, threads or fabrics (narrow or broadwoven or knitted).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Bindings, narrow woven, mfg            Braids, narrow woven, mfg            Broadwoven fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg            Dress fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg            Fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg            Furnishing fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg            Knitted fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg         </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Labels, woven cloth, mfg            Lacing, narrow woven, mfg            Narrow fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg            Narrow fabrics, woven, mfg            Ribbon mfg            Threads, elastic or elastomeric, mfg            Tubing, knitted elastic or elastomeric, fabric, mfg            Webbing, narrow woven, mfg            Yarns, elastic or elastomeric, mfg         </td> </tr> </table>	Bindings, narrow woven, mfg Braids, narrow woven, mfg Broadwoven fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Dress fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Furnishing fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Knitted fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg	Labels, woven cloth, mfg Lacing, narrow woven, mfg Narrow fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Narrow fabrics, woven, mfg Ribbon mfg Threads, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Tubing, knitted elastic or elastomeric, fabric, mfg Webbing, narrow woven, mfg Yarns, elastic or elastomeric, mfg
Bindings, narrow woven, mfg Braids, narrow woven, mfg Broadwoven fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Dress fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Furnishing fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Knitted fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg	Labels, woven cloth, mfg Lacing, narrow woven, mfg Narrow fabrics, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Narrow fabrics, woven, mfg Ribbon mfg Threads, elastic or elastomeric, mfg Tubing, knitted elastic or elastomeric, fabric, mfg Webbing, narrow woven, mfg Yarns, elastic or elastomeric, mfg		
C2349C	<p><b>TEXTILE FINISHING (INCLUDING BLEACHING, DYEING, PRINTING, PLEATING AND OTHER FINISHING OF THREADS, FABRICS AND OTHER TEXTILES (EXCLUDING CLOTHING) )</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating or other finishing of yarns, threads, fabrics or other textiles (except clothing).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Fabrics bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating, finishing, pre-shrinking, moisture proofing, rot proofing, fire proofing, or rubber or plastic impregnating            Labels, printed cloth, mfg            Screen printing on textiles (except clothing)         </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Textiles bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating, finishing, pre-shrinking, moisture proofing, rot proofing, fire proofing, or rubber or plastic impregnating            Yarns bleaching, dyeing, finishing, pre-shrinking or fire proofing         </td> </tr> </table>	Fabrics bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating, finishing, pre-shrinking, moisture proofing, rot proofing, fire proofing, or rubber or plastic impregnating Labels, printed cloth, mfg Screen printing on textiles (except clothing)	Textiles bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating, finishing, pre-shrinking, moisture proofing, rot proofing, fire proofing, or rubber or plastic impregnating Yarns bleaching, dyeing, finishing, pre-shrinking or fire proofing
Fabrics bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating, finishing, pre-shrinking, moisture proofing, rot proofing, fire proofing, or rubber or plastic impregnating Labels, printed cloth, mfg Screen printing on textiles (except clothing)	Textiles bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating, finishing, pre-shrinking, moisture proofing, rot proofing, fire proofing, or rubber or plastic impregnating Yarns bleaching, dyeing, finishing, pre-shrinking or fire proofing		
<b>235</b>	<p><b>OTHER TEXTILE PRODUCTS</b></p>		
C2351R	<p><b>HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES (EXCLUDING FLOOR COVERINGS AND CURTAINS) MFG</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing household textiles (except floor coverings or curtains other than shower curtains) from fabrics not woven at the same workplace.</p>		

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing textile floor coverings are included in Class C2352T; and (b) in making or installing curtains (except shower curtains) are included in Class F4847F.

**Predominant Activities**

Bedspreads mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)	Napkins, baby, mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)
Blankets mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace; except electric blankets)	Pillow cases mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)
Blankets, tufted acrylic, mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)	Place mats mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)
Chair covers mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)	Quilts mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)
Curtains, shower, mfg (from plastic film sheeting or from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)	Rugs mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace; except floor rugs)
Household textile goods mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace; except electric blankets, floor coverings or curtains other than shower curtains)	Serviettes mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)
Ironing board covers, textile, mfg	Sheets, bed, mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)
	Soft furnishings mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)
	Table-cloths mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)
	Towels mfg (from fabrics not woven at the same workplace)

**C2352T TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS (EXCLUDING FELT) MFG (INCLUDING CARPETS, RUGS OF TEXTILES, MATS, MATTING OF JUTE, TWISTED PAPER AND RAGS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing carpets, rugs or other textile floor coverings (except felt floor coverings or underfelt) or in manufacturing mats or matting of jute, twisted paper or rags.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing felt floor coverings or underfelt are included in Class C2353V; (b) in manufacturing rubber floor coverings or underlays are included in Class C3462X; and (c) in manufacturing grass, sisal or coir mats or matting are included in Class C3483K.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Artificial turf or grass mfg      Floor coverings, textile, mfg
	Carpets mfg      Floor coverings, tufted, mfg
	Door mats, textile, mfg      Floor coverings, woven, mfg
	Floor covering, drum-formed, mfg      Floor mats, textile, mfg
	(except felt or underfelt)      Floor rugs, textile, mfg
C2353V	<b>FELT AND FELT PRODUCTS MFG (INCLUDING UNDERFELT)</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing felt, felt floor coverings, underfelt or other felt products.
	<b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing felt headwear are included in Class C2450W; and (b) in manufacturing bitumen treated felts are included in Class C2780L.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Felt mfg (except bitumen treated)      Underfelt mfg (except bitumen treated)
	Felt products mfg
	Floor coverings, felt, mfg (except bitumen treated)
C2354W	<b>CANVAS AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG (EXCLUDING FIREHOSE AND LUGGAGE)</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing blinds, tents, awnings, sails or other goods n.e.c. of canvas or related materials.
	<b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing canvas fire hose are included in Class C2340J; and (b) in manufacturing canvas suitcases, trunks, kitbags or similar containers (except waterbags) are included in Class C3452V.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Air mattresses, pillows and cushions, pneumatic, canvas, mfg      Motor vehicle covers, textile, mfg
	Awnings, textile, mfg      Sails mfg
	Blinds, textile, mfg (incl plastic coated)      Stack covers, textile, mfg
	Canopies, textile, mfg      Tarpaulins mfg
	Canvas goods n.e.c. mfg      Tents mfg (except oxygen tents or toy tents)
	Horse or cow rugs mfg      Vertical blinds, vertical drapes and louvre blinds mfg
	Hose, canvas, mfg (except fire hose)      Waterbags, textile, mfg
C2355X	<b>ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE AND RELATED PRODUCTS MFG</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing rope, cordage, twine, net or related products from natural or man-made fibres.
	<b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing tyre cord yarns or fabrics are included in Class C2340J; (b) in manufacturing sewing threads of any fibre (except elastic or elastomeric) are included in Class C2340J; (c) in manufacturing elastic or elastomeric threads, or braids or bindings of narrow woven fabrics are included in Class C2348A; and (d) in manufacturing wire ropes or cables are included in Class C3162W.

**Predominant Activities**

Baler twine mfg	Hemp rope mfg
Binder twine mfg	Manilla rope mfg
Braid mfg (except narrow woven)	Nets n.e.c. mfg
Cable mfg (from natural or man-made fibres)	Netting, textile, mfg
Coir rope mfg	Rope mfg (except wire rope)
Cord mfg (except wire rope or tyre cord)	Sash cord mfg
Cordage mfg	Seine twine mfg
Fish net mfg	Straw rope mfg
	String mfg (except paper string)
	Twine mfg

**C2356A TEXTILE PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing textile products n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing textile bags (except canvas bags) are included in Class C2632K; and (b) in manufacturing textile bags (except water bags), suitcases, trunks, kitbags or similar containers are included in Class C3452V.

**Predominant Activities**

Baby napkins, disposable, mfg	Hemp products n.e.c. mfg
Bandages mfg	Hessian goods n.e.c. mfg
Banners mfg	Kapok mfg
Belts mfg (dance, suspender, suspensory or sanitary)	Lace fabrics mfg
Bias binding mfg	Motor vehicle seat covers, textile, mfg
Candlewick mfg	Mungo fibres mfg
Cleaning cloth mfg (from purchased rags)	Padding mfg
Cotton waste teased, mfg	Parachutes mfg
Cotton wool mfg	Pennants mfg
Crocheted fabrics mfg	Piece-goods n.e.c. mfg
Dressings, veterinary, mfg	Polishing rags, textile, mfg
Dusters, textile, mfg	Powder puffs mfg
Embroidered fabrics mfg	Pressure sensitive surgical tapes mfg
Extract wool mfg	Sanitary napkins mfg
Fabric and plastic foam laminating	Shoddy mfg
Fabrics n.e.c. mfg	Shoulder pads, textile, mfg
Flags mfg	Surgical dressings mfg
Flock mfg	Surgical gauze mfg
Gas mantles mfg	Surgical plaster, adhesive, mfg
Gauze, textile, mfg	Surgical sutures, textile, mfg
Hair cloth mfg	Sweat rags mfg
	Textile products n.e.c. mfg
	Wick mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING****SUBDIVISION 24 : CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**244 KNITTING MILLS****C2441V HOSIERY MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing hosiery.

**Predominant Activities**

Hosiery mfg	Seamless hosiery mfg
Hosiery, surgical, mfg	Socks mfg
Panty hose mfg (incl. tights)	Stockings mfg

**C2442W CARDIGANS AND PULLOVERS OR SIMILAR GARMENTS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing knitted cardigans, pullovers or similar garments.

**Predominant Activities**

Cardigans, knitted, mfg	Pullovers, knitted, mfg
Custom knitting of pullovers or cardigans	Sweaters, knitted, mfg
Jackets, knitted, mfg	Twin sets, knitted, mfg
Jumpers, knitted, mfg	Waistcoats, knitted, mfg

**C2443X KNITTED GOODS N.E.C. MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing knitted fabrics (except elastic or elastomeric fabrics) or knitted clothing (except hosiery, cardigans or pullovers) from fabrics knitted at the same workplace.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing knitted elastic or elastomeric fabrics are included in Class C2348A; (b) in manufacturing knitted cardigans, pullovers or similar garments are included in Class C2442W; and (c) in manufacturing knitted clothing (except hosiery, cardigans or pullovers) from fabrics not knitted at the same workplace are included in Class C2450W.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Blouses, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Clothing, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace; except hosiery, cardigans or pullovers)
	Custom knitting of outerwear (except cardigans or pullovers)
	Dresses, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Dressing gowns, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Fabrics, knitted, mfg (except elastic or elastomeric fabrics)
	Frocks, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Infants or babies clothing mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace; except hosiery, cardigans or pullovers)
	Jersey cloth mfg
	Lingerie, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Nightwear, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Outerwear, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace; except hosiery, cardigans or pullovers)
	Shawls, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Shirts or shirt collars, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Sportswear, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace; except hosiery, cardigans or pullovers)
	Swimwear, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Tubing, knitted cloth, mfg (except elastic or elastomeric tubing)
	Underwear, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace; except foundation garments)
	Work clothing, knitted, mfg (from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)

**245 CLOTHING N.E.C.****C2450W CLOTHING MFG (EXCLUDING THE KNITTING OF CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing clothing (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace) or headwear or in providing clothing trade services such as hem stitching, basque knitting or buttonholing services.

**EXCLUSION/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing knitted cardigans and pullovers from fabrics knitted at the same workplace are included in Class C2442W; (b) in manufacturing knitted clothing (except cardigans and pullovers) from fabrics knitted at the same workplace are included in Class C2443X; (c) in tailoring or dressmaking are included in Class F4840R; (d) in manufacturing dance, suspender,

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	suspensory, sanitary etc., belts are included in Class C2356A; (e) in manufacturing belts from leather or leather substitutes for clothing are included in Class C3452V; (f) in manufacturing rubber gloves or bathing caps are included in Class C3462X; and (g) in manufacturing sports gloves are included in Class C3485R.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
Abdominal supports mfg	Nightwear mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Academic gowns mfg	Oilskin clothing mfg (except footwear)
Aprons mfg (except from rubber or plastic)	Outerwear mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Basque knitting services	Overcoats mfg
Belts, textile, n.e.c. (for clothing) mfg	Overalls mfg
Blouses or shirts mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)	Plastic clothing mfg (except footwear)
Boot laces, textile, mfg	Pyjamas mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Brassieres mfg	Regalia mfg
Burial garments mfg	Scarves mfg
Buttonholing service	School trousers mfg
Caps mfg (headwear)	Screen printing on clothing
Car seat covers, sheepskin, mfg	Shirt collars mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Clothing accessories n.e.c. mfg	Shirts mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Clothing accessories or trimmings, fur, mfg	Shoe laces, textile, mfg
Clothing, fur, mfg	Shorts mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Clothing, leather, mfg	Skirts mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Clothing n.e.c. mfg	Slacks mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Clothing, plastic, mfg (except footwear)	Suits mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Clothing, rubber or rubberised, mfg (except footwear)	Surgical belts or supports mfg
Clothing trade services n.e.c.	Suspenders mfg
Coats or jackets mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)	Swimwear mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
Corsets mfg	Ties mfg
Costumes, theatrical, mfg	Toys, fur, mfg
Custom monogramming service	
Dressing gowns mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)	
Dust coats mfg	
Embroidery service	
Eyewear, protective, n.e.c. mfg	
Felt hats mfg	
Foundation garments mfg	
Frocks or dresses mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	Girdles mfg
	Gloves mfg (except sports or rubber)
	Goggles mfg
	Handkerchiefs mfg
	Hats mfg
	Headwear n.e.c. mfg
	Headwear, plastic, mfg
	Headwear, rubber or rubberised, mfg (except bathing caps)
	Helmets, plastic, mfg
	Helmets, protective, mfg
	Hemstitching service
	Infants or babies clothing mfg (except from fabrics knitted at same workplace)
	Jeans mfg
	Jodhpurs mfg
	Leather suits, coats or uniforms mfg
	Life jackets mfg
	Lingerie mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Maternity foundation garments mfg
	Millinery mfg
	Track suits mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Trousers mfg
	Tunics mfg
	Underwear mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Uniforms mfg
	Waistcoats mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Waterproof clothing mfg (except footwear)
	Wet suits mfg
	Work clothing mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)
	Work gloves mfg (except from rubber)
	Work shirts mfg (except from fabrics knitted at the same workplace)

**246 FOOTWEAR**

**C2460A FOOTWEAR OR FOOTWEAR COMPONENTS MFG**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing footwear or footwear components n.e.c.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing wooden footwear components are included in Class C2538R; (b) in manufacturing rubber footwear components are included in Class C3462X; and (c) in manufacturing plastic footwear components are included in Class C3474J.

**Predominant Activities**

Boots mfg	Orthopaedic footwear mfg
Clogs mfg	Plastic footwear mfg
Footwear mfg	Sandals mfg
Footwear components mfg (except of plastic, rubber or wood)	Sandshoes mfg
Galoshes, rubber, mfg (incl. waders or splashes)	Shoes mfg
Gumboots mfg	Slippers mfg
	Surgical footwear mfg
	Thongs, rubber, mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING**  
**SUBDIVISION 25 : WOOD, WOOD PRODUCTS**  
**AND FURNITURE**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**253 WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS****C2531X LOG SAWMILLING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in producing rough sawn timber, sleepers, palings, scantlings, etc., resawn timber from logs sawn at the same workplace.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in hewing or rough shaping mine timbers, posts, railway sleepers, etc., or cutting firewood in forests are included in Class A0303K; (b) in kiln drying or seasoning timber are included in Class C2532A; (c) in manufacturing hardwood or softwood woodchips are included in Class C2537L; (d) in producing timber shingles or in chemically preserving timber are included in Class C2538R; and (e) in both cutting and retailing firewood are included in Class F4899J.

**Predominant Activities**

Bark, ground, mfg	Scantlings mfg
Building timber, sawn, mfg (except dressed)	Shooks mfg (for containers)
Firewood, sawn, n.e.c. mfg	Sleepers, sawn timber, mfg
Mine props, sawn timber, mfg	Timber, resawn, mfg (from logs sawn at the same workplace)
Palings, sawn timber, mfg	Timber, rough sawn, mfg

**C2532A RESAWN AND DRESSED TIMBER MFG  
(INCLUDING KILN DRYING AND SEASONING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in producing dressed timber such as floorboards, weatherboards or mouldings, or resawn timber from timber already sawn at other workplaces, or in kiln drying or seasoning timber.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged in chemically preserving timber are included in Class C2538R.

**Predominant Activities**

Architraves, dressed timber, mfg	Timber, dressed, kiln dried or seasoned, mfg
Building timber, dressed, mfg	
Floorboards, dressed timber, mfg	Timber, resawn, mfg (from timber sawn at other workplaces)
Kiln dried timber mfg	
Mouldings, timber, mfg	Weatherboards, dressed timber, mfg
Seasoned timber mfg	
Skirtings, dressed timber, mfg	

**C2533C VENEERS AND MANUFACTURED BOARDS OF WOOD MFG (INCLUDING LAMINATIONS OF TIMBER WITH NON-TIMBER MATERIALS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing plywood, veneers, particle boards, chip boards or other manufactured boards of wood, or laminations of timber and non-timber materials (including decorative plastic laminates on boards or other substrates).

**Predominant Activities**

Case plywood mfg	Manufactured boards, wooden, mfg
Chip boards mfg	
Cores, plywood or veneer mill, mfg	Particle boards mfg
Corestock mfg	Plywood mfg
Decorative plastic laminates on boards or other substrates mfg	Resin-bonded boards mfg (of wood chips, wood particles, wood wool or sawdust)
Hardboards mfg	Rotary veneers mfg
Improved wood mfg (ie: impregnated or densified wood for mfg of gears, shuttles, bearings, etc.)	Sliced veneers mfg
	Softboards mfg
	Veneer or veneer sheets, wooden, mfg

**C2534F WOODEN DOORS MFG (INCLUDING WOODEN FRAMED DOORS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing wooden or wooden framed doors (except small cupboard type doors, door-window units or firedoors).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing corestock (for sale or transfer out as such) are included in Class C2533C; (b) in manufacturing wooden doors of the small cupboard type, wooden window frames, door-window

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

units or gates are included in Class C2535J; and (c) in manufacturing or installing firedoors are included in Class C3143R.

**Predominant Activities**

Concertina doors, wooden or wooden framed, mfg	Screen doors, wooden or wooden framed, mfg
Doors, wooden or wooden framed, mfg (except small cupboard type or firedoors)	Tilting doors, wooden or wooden framed, mfg
Flyscreen doors, wooden, mfg	Wooden or wooden framed doors, glazed or partly glazed, mfg (except small cupboard type)
Louvre doors, wooden, mfg (except small cupboard type)	

**C2535J WOODEN STRUCTURAL FITTINGS AND JOINERY N.E.C. MFG (EXCLUDING ON-SITE FABRICATION WITH INSTALLATION)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing wooden structural fittings, prefabricated wooden building components (including custom made built-in furniture), prefabricated wooden or timber buildings, assembled windows, shop fronts, etc., (from standard wooden components or from wooden components manufactured at the same workplace) or wooden coffins, caskets or joinery n.e.c. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in installing (except on-site fabrication) shop fronts made of wood or joinery (including custom made prefabricated built-in furniture).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing wooden or wooden framed doors (except small cupboard type doors) are included in Class C2534F; (b) in manufacturing wooden furniture (except custom made built-in furniture) are included in Class C2541C; and (c) in on-site fabrication of built-in furniture or other joinery or in erecting prefabricated wooden buildings are included in the appropriate classes in Division E Construction.

**Predominant Activities**

Built-in furniture, custom made, mfg or installation (except on-site fabrication of built-in furniture)	Prefabricated buildings, wooden or timber framed, mfg
Coffins or caskets, wooden, mfg	Prefabricated wooden panels mfg
Door-window units, wooden, mfg	Prefabricated wooden structural fittings mfg
	Roof trusses, wooden, mfg



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

Fittings, structural, wooden, mfg	Sashes, wooden, mfg
Gates, wooden, mfg	Shop fronts, prefabricated,
Joinery mfg or installation (except on-site fabrication) n.e.c.	wooden mfg or installation (except on-site fabrication)
Mantelpieces, wooden, mfg	Window frames, wooden, mfg
Office partitions, wooden, mfg or installation (except on-site fabrication)	Window sashes, wooden, mfg
Overmantels, wooden, mfg	Wooden doors mfg (small cupboard type)
Partitions, prefabricated wooden, mfg or installation (except on-site fabrication)	

**C2536K WOODEN CONTAINERS MFG (INCLUDING PALLETS AND STAVES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing wooden containers, pallets or staves.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing shooks for containers are included in Class C2531X; and (b) in manufacturing wooden coffins or caskets are included in Class C2535J.

**Predominant Activities**

Barrels, wooden, mfg	Kegs, wooden, mfg
Boxes, wooden, mfg	Packing cases, wooden, mfg
Cases, wooden, mfg	Pallets, wooden, mfg
Casks, wooden, mfg	Staves mfg
Containers, wooden, n.e.c. mfg	Tea chests, wooden, mfg
Crates, wooden, mfg	Vats, wooden, mfg
Fruit cases, wooden, mfg	

**C2537L WOODCHIPS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing hardwood or softwood woodchips.

**Predominant Activities**

Woodchips, hardwood, mfg	Woodchips, softwood, mfg (coniferous)
--------------------------	---------------------------------------

**C2538R WOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG (INCLUDING CORK, BAMBOO AND CANE PRODUCTS, PICTURE FRAMING AND CHEMICALLY PRESERVING TIMBER)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing wood, cork, bamboo or cane products, n.e.c. (including carved or turned wood products,

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	ornamental wood work, wooden picture or mirror frames, parquetry flooring or basketware). This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in picture framing or chemically preserving timber.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Axe handles mfg
	Bamboo products n.e.c. mfg
	Basketware mfg (except metal)
	Bobbins, wooden, mfg
	Breadboards, wooden, mfg
	Cane products n.e.c. mfg
	Carved goods, wooden, mfg
	Clothes pegs, wooden, mfg
	Clothes props, wooden, mfg
	Coat hangers, wooden, mfg
	Cork or cork goods mfg
	Corkboard mfg
	Discs, wooden, mfg
	Dowelling, wooden, mfg
	Floor tiles, cork, mfg
	Footwear components, wooden, mfg
	Frames, picture or mirror, wooden mfg
	Hand tools, wooden, mfg
	Handles, wooden, mfg
	Knobs, wooden, mfg
	Ladders, wooden, mfg
	Oars, wooden, mfg
	Ornamental woodwork mfg
	Parquetry flooring mfg
	Patterns, wooden, mfg
	Picture framing
	Pipes, wooden, mfg
	Plugs, wooden, mfg
	Pulleys, wooden, mfg
	Reels, wooden, mfg
	Rollers, wooden, mfg
	Rolling pins, wooden, mfg
	Rulers, wooden, mfg
	Sawdust mfg
	Scaffolding, wooden, mfg
	Shingles, timber, mfg
	Skewers, wooden, mfg
	Smoking pipes mfg
	Spools, wooden, mfg
	Spoons, wooden, mfg
	Spring rollers, wooden, mfg (for blinds)
	Strawboard building boards mfg
	Switchboard bases, wooden, mfg
	Tableware, wooden, mfg
	Textile combs, wooden, mfg
	Tiles, floor, cork, mfg
	Timber preserving (except kiln drying or seasoning)
	Tools, wooden, mfg
	Toys or games, wooden, mfg
	Trays, wooden, mfg
	Wheels, wooden, mfg
	Wood flour mfg
	Wood products n.e.c. mfg
	Wood turning
	Wood wool mfg

**254 FURNITURE AND MATTRESSES****C2541C FURNITURE (EXCEPT SHEET METAL) MFG, REUPHOLSTERY, FRENCH POLISHING, SHOP FITTING MANUFACTURE AND INSTALLATION N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing furniture (except custom made built-in furniture or furniture predominantly of sheet metal) or in upholstering, re-upholstering or french polishing of furniture. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing or installing shop fittings n.e.c.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing custom made built-in furniture are included in Class C2535J; and (b) in manufacturing furniture predominantly of sheet metal are included in Class C3152T.

**Predominant Activities**

Antique furniture restoration	Hospital furniture mfg (except sheet metal)
Bamboo furniture mfg	Ice chests mfg (except metal)
Bassinets mfg	Kitchen furniture mfg (except sheet metal)
Bedroom suites mfg	Laboratory furniture mfg (except sheet metal)
Bedsteads	Library furniture mfg (except sheet metal)
Blackboards mfg	Lockers mfg (except sheet metal)
Bookcases mfg (except sheet metal)	Lounge suites mfg
Built-in furniture mfg (except custom made)	Office furniture, including filing cabinets, (except sheet metal) leasing or hiring for periods of one year or more from stocks manufactured at the same workplace
Cabinets, radio, radiogram or television mfg (wooden)	Office furniture n.e.c. (except sheet metal) mfg
Camp furniture mfg (except sheet metal)	Paint stripping of wooden building fittings (off-site)
Cane furniture mfg	Prefabricated furniture n.e.c. (except sheet metal) mfg
Chairs mfg (except dentists)	Racks, wooden, mfg
Church furniture mfg (except sheet metal)	Restaurant furniture n.e.c. (except sheet metal) mfg
Cots mfg	Seats, upholstered, mfg (for public conveyances)
Cupboards n.e.c. (except sheet metal) mfg	Shelves n.e.c. (except sheet metal) mfg
Desks mfg (except sheet metal)	Shop fittings mfg or installation n.e.c.
Dining room furniture mfg	Shop furniture n.e.c. (except sheet metal) mfg
Display stands n.e.c. (except sheet metal) mfg	Showcases n.e.c. (except sheet metal) mfg
Divan bases mfg (except upholstered bed bases)	Stage scenery, props and furniture mfg
Easels, wooden, mfg	Tables mfg (except sheet metal)
Filing cabinets mfg (except sheet metal)	Theatre furniture mfg (except sheet metal)
French polishing of furniture	Upholstered furniture n.e.c. mfg
Furniture, fibreglass, mfg	Wooden bed base frames mfg (for further manufacturing into upholstered bed bases)
Furniture kits mfg	
Furniture, plastic, mfg	
Furniture polishing	
Furniture, pre-cut, mfg (except sheet metal)	
Furniture upholstering or re-upholstering	
Furniture, tubular metal, mfg	
Furniture, wooden, n.e.c. mfg	
Furniture, wrought iron, mfg	
Garden furniture mfg (except sheet metal)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>										
C2542F	<p><b>MATTRESSES, PILLOWS OR CUSHIONS MFG (EXCLUDING RUBBER)</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing mattresses, pillows or cushions (except of rubber).  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing wire mattress supports (not upholstered), of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring are included in Class C3168K; and (b) in manufacturing rubber mattresses, pillows or cushions are included in Class C3462X.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Bean bags mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Mattresses, plastic foam or sponge, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bed bases, upholstered, mfg (except rubber)</td> <td>Mattresses, upholstered, mfg (except rubber)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Box spring mattresses mfg</td> <td>Pillows or cushions mfg (except rubber)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cushions mfg (except rubber)</td> <td>Sleeping bags mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Innerspring mattresses mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Bean bags mfg	Mattresses, plastic foam or sponge, mfg	Bed bases, upholstered, mfg (except rubber)	Mattresses, upholstered, mfg (except rubber)	Box spring mattresses mfg	Pillows or cushions mfg (except rubber)	Cushions mfg (except rubber)	Sleeping bags mfg	Innerspring mattresses mfg	
Bean bags mfg	Mattresses, plastic foam or sponge, mfg										
Bed bases, upholstered, mfg (except rubber)	Mattresses, upholstered, mfg (except rubber)										
Box spring mattresses mfg	Pillows or cushions mfg (except rubber)										
Cushions mfg (except rubber)	Sleeping bags mfg										
Innerspring mattresses mfg											

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING**

**SUBDIVISION 26 : PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS,  
PRINTING AND PUBLISHING**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**263 PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**

**C2631J PULP, PAPER AND PAPERBOARD MFG**  
(EXCLUDING PAPER STATIONERY, BITUMEN AND TAR TREATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CHEMICALLY TREATED PHOTOCOPY PAPERS, SENSITISED PHOTOGRAPH PAPERS AND COATED PAPERS)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing wood pulp, paper or paperboard.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing (except commission printing) paper stationery are included in Class C2643T; (b) in printing paper stationery on a commission basis are included in Class C2644V; (c) in manufacturing bitumen or tar treated papers, felts or foils (including laminated or impregnated) are included in Class C2780L; (d) in manufacturing chemically treated photocopying paper or sensitised photographic paper are included in Class C3341C; and (e) in manufacturing plastic coated paper or paperboard, non-bituminous laminations of paper or paperboard with other materials, non-bituminised building paper or paperboard, or abrasive coated papers are included in Class C3471A

**Predominant Activities**

Absorbent paper mfg	Manila paperboard mfg
Art paper mfg	Newsprint mfg
Bank paper mfg	Paper felts mfg
Blotting paper mfg	Paper n.e.c. mfg
Bond paper mfg	Paperboard n.e.c. mfg
Brown paper mfg	Paper pulp mfg
Cardboard n.e.c. mfg	Parchment mfg
Container board n.e.c. mfg	Pasteboard mfg
Crepe paper mfg	Printing paper mfg
Drawing cartridge paper mfg	Solid fibreboard sheets mfg
Duplicating paper mfg (except chemically treated photocopying paper)	Strawboard mfg (except building board)
	Ticketboard mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>										
	<table> <tr> <td>Filter paper mfg</td> <td>Wood paper mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Glassine paper mfg</td> <td>Wood pulp mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Glazed paper mfg</td> <td>Wrapping paper, plain, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kraft paper mfg</td> <td>Writing paper mfg (except paper stationery)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kraft paperboard mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Filter paper mfg	Wood paper mfg	Glassine paper mfg	Wood pulp mfg	Glazed paper mfg	Wrapping paper, plain, mfg	Kraft paper mfg	Writing paper mfg (except paper stationery)	Kraft paperboard mfg	
Filter paper mfg	Wood paper mfg										
Glassine paper mfg	Wood pulp mfg										
Glazed paper mfg	Wrapping paper, plain, mfg										
Kraft paper mfg	Writing paper mfg (except paper stationery)										
Kraft paperboard mfg											
C2632K	<p><b>PAPER BAGS MFG (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS)</b>  This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing paper bags (including multiwall bags of paper), meat wraps or textile bags (except canvas bags), or bags or sacks of woven plastic material.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing canvas bags (except water bags) are included in Class C3452V; and (b) in manufacturing bags or packets of aluminium, plastic or cellulose sheeting, or of composite material of paper and plastic or metal foil are included in Class C3471A.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>Bags, multiwall paper, mfg</td> <td>Bulk material containers, nylon reinforced textile, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bags, paper and jute, mfg</td> <td>Calico bags mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bags, paper, mfg</td> <td>Hessian bags mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bags, textile, mfg (except canvas bags)</td> <td>Meat wraps mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bags or sacks, woven plastic, mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Bags, multiwall paper, mfg	Bulk material containers, nylon reinforced textile, mfg	Bags, paper and jute, mfg	Calico bags mfg	Bags, paper, mfg	Hessian bags mfg	Bags, textile, mfg (except canvas bags)	Meat wraps mfg	Bags or sacks, woven plastic, mfg	
Bags, multiwall paper, mfg	Bulk material containers, nylon reinforced textile, mfg										
Bags, paper and jute, mfg	Calico bags mfg										
Bags, paper, mfg	Hessian bags mfg										
Bags, textile, mfg (except canvas bags)	Meat wraps mfg										
Bags or sacks, woven plastic, mfg											
C2633L	<p><b>SOLID FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS MFG</b>  This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing solid fibreboard containers</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>Boxes, solid fibreboard, mfg</td> <td>Set-up boxes, solid fibreboard, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartons, solid fibreboard, mfg</td> <td>Solid fibreboard containers mfg</td> </tr> </table>	Boxes, solid fibreboard, mfg	Set-up boxes, solid fibreboard, mfg	Cartons, solid fibreboard, mfg	Solid fibreboard containers mfg						
Boxes, solid fibreboard, mfg	Set-up boxes, solid fibreboard, mfg										
Cartons, solid fibreboard, mfg	Solid fibreboard containers mfg										
C2634R	<p><b>CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS OR SHEETING MFG</b>  This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing corrugated fibreboard containers or corrugated fibreboard sheeting.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>Boxes, corrugated fibreboard, mfg</td> <td>Corrugated fibreboard containers mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartons, corrugated fibreboard, mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Corrugated fibreboard sheets mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Boxes, corrugated fibreboard, mfg	Corrugated fibreboard containers mfg	Cartons, corrugated fibreboard, mfg		Corrugated fibreboard sheets mfg					
Boxes, corrugated fibreboard, mfg	Corrugated fibreboard containers mfg										
Cartons, corrugated fibreboard, mfg											
Corrugated fibreboard sheets mfg											

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

C2635T PAPER PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing paper patterns, drinking straws, paper novelties, toilet paper, cigarette papers, cellulose fibre insulation materials or other paper products n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing wood pulp, paper or paperboard are included in Class C2631J; (b) in manufacturing paper bags, sacks or packets are included in Class C2632K; (c) in manufacturing (except commission printing) paper stationery are included in Class C2643T; (d) in printing paper stationery on a commission basis are included in Class C2644V; (e) in manufacturing bitumen treated papers, felts or foils (including laminated or impregnated) are included in Class C2780L; (f) in manufacturing chemically treated photocopying paper or sensitised photographic paper are included in Class C3341C; and (g) in manufacturing plastic coated paper or paperboard, non-bituminous laminations of paper or paperboard with other materials, non-bituminised building paper or paperboard, abrasive coated papers, or pressure sensitive adhesive tapes (except surgical tapes) are included in Class C3471A.

**Predominant Activities**

Adhesive tapes, gummed, mfg (liquid activated)	Novelties, paper, mfg
Cigarette papers mfg	Paper patterns mfg
Cigarette tipping mfg	Paper products n.e.c. mfg
Cones, paper or paperboard, mfg	Papier mache goods mfg
Confetti mfg	Patterns, cardboard, mfg
Cups, paper or paperboard, mfg	Plates, paper or paperboard, mfg
Decorations, paper, mfg	Serviettes, paper, mfg
Doyleys, paper, mfg	String, paper, mfg
Drinking straws mfg	Table napkins, paper, mfg
Egg cartons, paper pulp,	Tissue or sanitary papers mfg
Fruit trays or cartons, paper pulp, mfg	Toilet paper rolls mfg
Fruit wrapping pads, paper, mfg	Towels, paper, mfg
Greaseproof paper mfg	Tubes, paper or paperboard, mfg
Gummed paper tape mfg	Wallpapers mfg
Insulation materials, cellulose fibre, mfg	Waxed paper mfg
	Yarns, paper, mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**264 PRINTING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES**

- C2641L PUBLISHING (INCLUDING SALE OF ADVERTISING SPACE FOR OWN PUBLICATIONS)**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in publishing (but not printing) newspapers, magazines, books, sheet music, maps or other printed articles. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in selling advertising space in their own publications.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in both printing and publishing are included in Class C2642R; (b) in commercial or job printing (but not publishing) are included in Class C2644V; and (c) in selling advertising space other than for their own publications are included in Class I6361T.

**Predominant Activities**

Art prints publishing	Newspapers publishing
Books publishing	Periodicals publishing
Magazines publishing	Sale of advertising space in own publication
Map mounting (except maps printed at the same workplace)	Sheet music publishing
Maps publishing	

**C2642R PRINTING AND PUBLISHING**

- This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in both printing and publishing newspapers, magazines, books, sheet music, maps or other printed articles. This class also includes workplaces which predominantly produce publications by means of computer packages (also known as “desk top publishing”).  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in publishing (but not printing) are included in Class C2641L; and (b) in commercial or job printing (but not publishing) are included in Class C2644V.

**Predominant Activities**

Art prints printing and publishing	Newspapers printing and publishing
Books printing and publishing	



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

Magazines printing and publishing	Periodicals printing and publishing
Map mounting (maps printed at the same workplace)	Sheet music printing and publishing
Maps printing and publishing	

**C2643T PAPER STATIONERY MFG (EXCLUDING COMMISSION PRINTING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing (except commission printing) paper stationery.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in printing paper stationery on a commission basis are included in Class C2644V; (b) in manufacturing chemically treated photocopying paper are included in Class C3341C; and (c) in manufacturing writing or marking equipment (eg: pens, pencils, rubber or metal stamps or carbon paper) are included in Class C3486T.

**Predominant Activities**

Account books mfg (except commission printing)	Ledger sheets mfg (except commission printing)
Adding machine paper rolls mfg,	Manila folders mfg
Albums mfg	Memo pads mfg (except commission printing)
Calendars mfg (except commission printing)	Note books mfg (except commission printing)
Card index systems mfg (except commission printing)	Office machine paper rolls mfg
Continuous stationery mfg (except commission printing)	Paper stationery mfg (except commission printing)
Diaries mfg (except commission printing)	Playing cards mfg (except commission printing)
Drawing books mfg (except commission printing)	Post cards mfg (except commission printing)
Envelopes mfg (except commission printing)	Receipt books mfg (except commission printing)
Exercise books mfg (except commission printing)	Registers or books of account mfg (except commission printing)
Games, printed paper or paperboard, mfg (except commission printing)	Stationery, paper, mfg (except commission printing)
Graph paper mfg (except commission printing)	Student loose leaf refill packs mfg (except commission printing)
Greeting cards mfg (except commission printing)	Time books mfg (except commission printing)
Index cards mfg (except commission printing)	Toys, printed paper or paperboard, mfg (except commission printing)
Labels, paper, mfg (except commission printing)	Writing pads mfg (except commission printing)
Labels, pressure sensitive, mfg (except commission printing)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**C2644V COMMERCIAL OR JOB PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in commercial or job printing (including commission printing of paper stationery) or in bookbinding.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in screen printing on textiles are included in Class C2349C; (b) in both printing and publishing are included in Class C2642R; (c) in manufacturing paper stationery (except in printing paper stationery on a commission basis) are included in Class C2643T.

**Predominant Activities**

Bank notes printing	Paper stationery printing (on commission)
Book gold blocking or embossing	Periodicals printing
Book silver blocking or embossing	Phonograph record covers printing
Bookbinding	Plan printing
Books printing	Postage stamps printing
Cheque books printing	Postal notes printing
Commercial printing	Screen printing (except on textiles)
Embossing books or paper	Sheet music printing
General printing	Stationery, paper, printing (on commission)
Intaglio printing	Tickets printing
Job printing	Transfers printing
Magazines printing	
Maps printing	
Newspapers printing	
Paper gold blocking or embossing	
Paper silver blocking or embossing	

**C2645W PRINTING TRADES SERVICES N.E.C. (INCLUDING PHOTOTYPESETTING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing printing trade services n.e.c., including integrated computer composing and typesetting services.

**Predominant Activities**

Composing service (printing trade)	Photo-engraving service
Electrotype plates mfg	Photo-typesetting service
Electrotyping service	Printing trade services n.e.c.
Graphic reproduction service	Process engraving service
Linotype setting service	Stereotype plates mfg
Lithographic platemaking service	Stereotyping service
Monotype setting service	Typesetting service
Offset-litho platemaking service	

SCHEDULE 5—continued

**DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING**

**SUBDIVISION 27 : CHEMICAL, PETROLEUM  
AND COAL PRODUCTS**

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**275      BASIC CHEMICALS**

**C2751A      CHEMICAL OR CHEMICAL BASED FERTILISERS  
MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing chemical or chemical based fertilisers, mixed chemical fertilisers or mixed fertilisers containing chemical fertilisers.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing fertilisers from abattoir by-products only are included in Class C2115L; and (b) in manufacturing manures or fertilisers n.e.c. are included in Class C3487V.

**Predominant Activities**

Ammonia aqua, fertiliser grade, mfg	Fertilisers, leaf or foliage type, mfg
Ammonium nitrate mfg	Nitrate of soda fertiliser mfg
Ammonium nitrate, liquid, mfg	Phosphate, ground, mfg
Ammonium phosphate fertiliser mfg	Potash fertilisers mfg
Ammonium sulphate mfg	Prilled ammonium nitrate mfg
Anhydrous ammonia fertiliser mfg	Sodium nitrate fertiliser mfg
Chemical fertilisers mfg	Superphosphate mfg
Chemical fertilisers, mixed, mfg	Urea, fertiliser grade, mfg

**C2752C      INDUSTRIAL GASES MFG (EXCLUDING GASES  
FROM PETROLEUM MINING AND REFINING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing oxygen, acetylene or other industrial gases (except gases obtained from petroleum mining or refining).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in treating crude oil, natural gas or condensate to produce purified natural gas or liquefied hydrocarbon gases (except in conjunction with petroleum refining) are included in Class B1300W; (b) in recovering or manufacturing hydrocarbon gases in

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

conjunction with petroleum refining are included in Class C2770J; and (c) in manufacturing town gas from coal or petroleum are included in Class D3620V.

**Predominant Activities**

Acetylene gas mfg	Industrial gases mfg (except from petroleum refining or mining)
Argon mfg	Neon mfg
Carbon dioxide gas mfg	Nitrogen mfg
Carbon monoxide mfg	Nitrous oxide mfg
Dry ice mfg	Oxygen mfg
Helium mfg	
Hydrogen mfg	

C2753F **SYNTHETIC RESINS, RUBBER AND PLASTIC MATERIALS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing plastics materials, synthetic resins or synthetic rubber.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing organic industrial chemicals n.e.c. are included in Class C2759V; and (b) in manufacturing synthetic resin adhesives or plastic adhesives are included in Class C2768W.

**Predominant Activities**

Acrylic resins mfg	Polyester resins mfg
Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene mfg	Polyethylene resins mfg
Alkyd resins mfg	Polymethacrylate mfg
Allyl plastics mfg	Polypropylene resins mfg
Aminoaldehyde resins mfg	Polystyrene mfg
Carbon black mfg	Polyurethane resins mfg
Casein, hardened, mfg	Polyvinyl acetate mfg
Cellulose acetate mfg	Polyvinyl chloride compounds mfg
Cellulose nitrate mfg	Polyvinyl chloride resins mfg (polymer)
Cellulosic resins mfg	Protein, hardened, mfg
Coal tar resins mfg	Rosin esters mfg
Cresol formaldehyde mfg	Styrene butadiene resins mfg
Epoxy resins mfg	Styrene butylene resins mfg
Ethyl cellulose mfg	Styrene resins mfg
Fluorocarbon resins mfg	Synthetic resins mfg (except adhesives)
Gelatin, chemically hardened, mfg	Synthetic rubber mfg
Melamine formaldehyde resins mfg	Urea formaldehyde resins mfg
Methylstyrene mfg	Urea resins mfg
Phenol formaldehyde mfg	Urethane resins mfg
Phenol resins mfg	Vinyl chloride copolymers mfg
Plastics raw materials mfg	Vinyl resins mfg
Polyamide resins mfg	Vulcanised fibre mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

C2759V INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C. MFG

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing industrial chemicals n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing plastic materials, synthetic resins or synthetic rubber are included in Class C2753F; and (b) in manufacturing synthetic resin adhesives or plastic adhesives are included in Class C2768W; and (c) in manufacturing cooking or table salt are included in Class C2176T.

**Predominant Activities**

Acetaldehyde mfg	Natural resins mfg
Acetic acid mfg	Nicotine sulphate mfg (except prepared insecticide)
Acetic anhydride mfg	Nitre cake mfg
Acetin mfg	Nitric acid mfg
Acetone mfg	Nitrobenzene mfg
Acetone redistilling or re-refining	Nitrocellulose mfg
Acetylsalicylic acid mfg	Nitromethane mfg
Acids, n.e.c. mfg	Nitroparaffins mfg
Alcohol, absolute, mfg	Oil treating compounds
Alcohol, industrial, mfg	Oleic acid mfg
Alkalis mfg	Oxalic acid mfg
Aluminium sulphate mfg	Phenol mfg
Ammonia mfg (except fertilizer grade)	Phosphoric acid mfg
Ammonium persulphate mfg	Phosphorus mfg
Amyl acetate mfg	Phthalic anhydride esters mfg
Amyl alcohol mfg	Pigments mfg
Aniline dyes mfg	Plasticisers mfg
Aniline oil mfg	Polymeric plasticisers mfg
Ascorbic acid mfg	Potassium carbonate mfg
Azo dyes mfg	Potassium hydroxide mfg
Barium sulphate, precipitated, mfg	Power alcohol mfg
B.H.C. mfg (except prepared insecticide)	Prussian blue mfg
Bone char mfg	Red lead mfg
Boracic acid mfg	Rennin mfg
Borax mfg	Rosin mfg
Boric acid mfg	Salt cake mfg
Butadiene mfg	Salt refining (except cooking or table salt)
Butyl acetate mfg	Silicates mfg
Butyl alcohol mfg	Soda ash mfg
Cadmium pigments mfg	Sodium alginate mfg
Calcium carbide mfg	Sodium aluminate mfg
Calcium chloride mfg	Sodium antimonate mfg
Calcium arsenate mfg	Sodium benzoate mfg
Carbide mfg	Sodium bicarbonate mfg
Carbolic acid mfg	Sodium bisulphate mfg
Carbon bisulphide mfg	Sodium borate mfg
Carbon disulphide mfg	Sodium carbonate mfg
Carbon tetrachloride mfg	Sodium cyanide mfg
Charcoal mfg	Sodium hydroxide mfg
	Sodium metasilicate mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Chemical colours, mfg (except prepared tinting colours for paints)
	Chloride of lime mfg
	Chlorine mfg
	Chrome oxide mfg
	Chromium green oxide mfg
	Chloroform mfg
	Citric acid mfg
	Copper sulphate mfg
	Cresylic acid mfg
	Cuprene, mfg
	Cyclic plasticisers mfg
	D.D.T. mfg (except prepared insecticide)
	Degreasing compounds mfg
	Diatomite, activated, mfg
	Dibutyl phthalate mfg
	Di-iso-octyl-phthalate mfg
	Dye intermediates mfg
	Dyes mfg (except hair dyes)
	Dyestuffs mfg
	Ethyl acetate mfg
	Ethyl alcohol mfg
	Ethyl formate mfg
	Ethylene mfg
	Ethylene oxide mfg
	Fatty acids mfg
	Fluorocarbons mfg
	Formaldehyde mfg
	Glaubers salt mfg
	Graphite, artificial, mfg
	Hydrochloric acid mfg
	Hydrofluoric acid mfg
	Hydrogen peroxide mfg
	Hydrogen sulphide mfg
	Industrial chemicals, n.e.c. mfg
	Lactic acids mfg
	Lake, colours mfg
	Lampblack mfg
	Lead arsenate mfg
	Lead chromate mfg
	Litharge mfg
	Lithopone mfg
	Methanol mfg
	Methyl alcohol mfg
	Methyl methacrylate mfg
	Methylated spirits mfg
	Muriatic acid mfg
	Naphtha, crude, mfg
	Sodium mfg
	Sodium peroxide mfg
	Sodium silicate mfg
	Sodium sulphide mfg
	Sodium sulphate mfg
	Spirits, non-potable, n.e.c. mfg
	Stearate or stearic acid
	Stearine pitch mfg
	Sulphur compounds mfg
	Sulphur dioxide mfg
	Sulphuric acid mfg
	T.D.E. mfg (except prepared insecticide)
	Tannic acid mfg
	Tanning compounds mfg
	Tannins mfg
	Tartaric acid mfg
	Thinners, paint, redistilling or re-refining
	Titanium dioxide mfg
	Titanium pigments mfg
	Toluol mfg
	Trichloroethylene mfg
	Tricresyl phosphate mfg
	Turpentine mfg (except mineral turpentine)
	Turpentine, mineral, redistilling or re-refining
	Ultramarine mfg
	Urea mfg (except fertiliser grade)
	Vinyl acetate monomer mfg
	Vitreous enamel frits mfg
	Water treating compounds mfg
	Waterproofing compounds mfg
	White lead mfg
	White spirit, non-potable, mfg (except from petroleum)
	White spirit, non-potable, redistilling or re-refining
	Wood alcohol mfg
	Xylol mfg
	Zinc chloride mfg
	Zinc oxide mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**276      OTHER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS**

**C2761F    AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES, FIREWORKS AND MATCHES MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ammunition, explosives, fireworks or matches.

**Predominant Activities**

Ammunition mfg	Gelatin base blasting explosives mfg
Blasting powder mfg	
Bombs mfg	Gelignite mfg
Bullets mfg	Grenades mfg
Caps, detonating or blasting, mfg	Gun cotton mfg
Caps, percussion, mfg	Gunpowder mfg
Cartridges mfg (ammunition)	Match boxes mfg
Cordite mfg	Matches mfg
Detonators mfg	Mines or depth charges mfg
Dynamite mfg	Nitroglycerine mfg
Explosives mfg	Primers, shell, mfg
Fireworks mfg	Pyrotechnic goods mfg
Flares mfg	Safety fuse mfg
Fuse, explosive, mfg	Shells mfg (munitions)
	Signal flares mfg

**C2762J    PAINTS (EXCLUDING BITUMINOUS PAINTS) MFG (INCLUDING LACQUERS, PREPARED THINNERS AND REMOVERS, PREPARED TINTING COLOURS, FILLERS AND PUTTY)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing paints (except bituminous paints), enamels, varnishes, lacquers, prepared paint thinners or removers, prepared tinting colours for paints, or fillers or putty.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing chemical colours (except prepared tinting colours for paints), dyes or pigments are included in Class C2759V; (b) in manufacturing chemical products used as paint thinners, removers, etc., without further preparation are included in the appropriate classes of this Subdivision, eg: Class C2759V in the case of methylated spirits mfg or Class C2770J in the case of mineral turpentine mfg; (c) in manufacturing bituminous paints are included in Class C2780L; and (e) in contract packing of paints, or in contract filling of aerosol containers with paints, are included in Class I6365A.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Aluminium paint mfg	Paint thinners, prepared, mfg
Artists colours mfg	Paint tinting colours, prepared, mfg
Casein paints mfg	Plastic paints mfg
Caulking compounds mfg	Plastic wood mfg
Ceramic paints mfg	Primers, paint, mfg
Enamel paints mfg	Rubbing compounds mfg
Fillers or putty mfg	Shellac mfg
Kalsomines mfg	Stains mfg
Lacquers mfg	Undercoats, paint, mfg
Marine paints mfg	Varnishes mfg
Marine primers or undercoats mfg	Water paints mfg
Nitrocellulose lacquers mfg	Water shedding preparations mfg
Oil paints mfg	(masonry surface treatments)
Paint mfg (except bituminous)	
Paint or varnish removers, prepared, mfg	

**C2763K PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing drugs, medicinal chemicals or other pharmaceutical products for human or veterinary use.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing sheep or cattle dips or blowfly specifics are included in Class C2764L; and (b) in contract packing of proprietary pharmaceutical or veterinary products are included in Class I6365A.

**Predominant Activities**

Anthelmintics mfg	Medicines mfg
Antibacterials mfg	Morphine mfg
Antibiotics mfg	Nicotine mfg (except sulphate)
Antiseptics mfg	Oils, medicinal, mfg
Antitoxins mfg	Ointments mfg
Aspirin mfg	Pharmaceutical preparations mfg
Barrier cream mfg	Pill pelletising
Coccidiostat feed supplements mfg	Proprietary preparations, veterinary or medicinal, mfg
Codeine mfg	Quinine mfg
Concentrates for veterinary products mfg (for further processing)	Saccharin mfg
Cough lozenges mfg	Saline powder mfg
	Seed inoculant mfg
	Serums mfg



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Cough mixtures mfg
	Drenches, animal, mfg
	Drugs mfg
	Ether mfg
	Feed supplements, veterinary, mfg
	Intramuscular preparations mfg
	Intravenous preparations mfg
	Iodine, tincture of, mfg
	Iodoform mfg
	Medical gas n.e.c. mfg
	Strychnine mfg
	Sulpha compounds (sulphonamides) mfg
	Sun tan lotions mfg
	Toilet lanolin mfg
	Vaccines mfg
	Veterinary products n.e.c. mfg
	Viruses mfg
	Vitamin products mfg

C2764L PESTICIDES MFG

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the formulation or preparation of pest control chemicals (including insecticides, weedicides, fungicides, sheep or cattle dips, seed dressings or plant hormones).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing basic organic chemicals used in preparing pesticides, such as D.D.T., B.H.C., or T.D.E., are included in Class C2759V; (b) in manufacturing basic inorganic chemicals used in preparing pesticides, such as lead or calcium arsenates or copper sulphate are included in Class C2759V; and (c) in contract packing of prepared pest control chemicals are included in Class I6365A.

**Predominant Activities**

B.H.C. insecticide mfg	Insecticide mfg
Blowfly specifics, sheep, mfg	Nicotine sulphate mfg (prepared insecticide)
Cattle dips mfg	Pesticides mfg
Concentrates for agricultural chemicals or pesticides mfg (for further processing)	Plant hormones mfg
D.D.T. insecticide mfg	Rat poison mfg
Dips, animal, mfg	Seed dressings mfg
Fly spray mfg	Sheep dips mfg
Formulated pest control products mfg	Snail poison mfg
Fruit sprays mfg	Soil fumigants mfg
Fungicides mfg	Sprays, insecticide or fungicide, mfg
Germicides mfg	T.D.E. insecticide mfg
Insect repellent mfg	Weedkillers mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**C2765R SOAP AND OTHER DETERGENTS MFG  
(INCLUDING DISINFECTANTS, GLYCERINE AND  
CANDLES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing soap (including shampoo or shaving products) or other detergents, toothpaste, denture cleaners, disinfectants, glycerine or candles.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in contract packing of soap or other detergents are included in Class I6365A.

**Predominant Activities**

Alkaline detergents mfg	Sand soap mfg
Candles mfg	Scouring compounds mfg
Cleansers, abrasive, mfg	Shampoo mfg
Cleansing preparations mfg	Shaving cream, soap or stick mfg
Dentifrices mfg	Soap flakes mfg
Denture cleaners mfg	Soap mfg
Detergents mfg	Soap powder mfg
Disinfectants mfg (incl. phenyl or antiseptic disinfectant)	Starch preparations, laundry, (e.g. spray starch) mfg
Emulsion cleansers mfg	Toilet soap mfg
Glycerine mfg	Toothpaste mfg
Laundry bleaches mfg	Washing powder mfg
Laundry blue mfg	Wool scouring soap mfg

**C2766T COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS N.E.C.  
MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing natural or synthetic perfumes, cosmetics, deodorants or other toilet preparations such as toilet powders or lotions.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing barrier cream, sun tan lotions or toilet lanolin are included in Class C2763K; (b) in manufacturing shampoo, toilet soap, shaving soap or cream or toothpaste are included in Class C2765R; and (c) in contract packing of cosmetics or toilet preparations are included in Class I6365A.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

After shave lotions or creams mfg	Hand creams or lotions mfg (except barrier cream)
Baby powder mfg	Lipsticks mfg
Bath salts mfg	Make-up creams, cakes or lotions mfg
Beauty creams or lotions mfg	Manicure preparations mfg
Cosmetics mfg	Mascara mfg
Deodorants mfg	Nail polish mfg
Depilatories mfg	Perfumes mfg
Eye shadow mfg	Talcum powder mfg
Face lotions mfg	Toilet creams or lotions mfg (except toilet lanolin)
Face powders mfg	Toilet powder mfg
Hair creams or lotions mfg	Toilet preparations n.e.c. mfg
Hair oil mfg	Toilet water mfg
Hair rinses or dyes mfg	
Hair spray mfg	
Hairdressers preparations mfg	

**C2767V INKS OR PRINTERS ROLLER COMPOSITION MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ink or printers roller composition.

**Predominant Activities**

Ball point pen ink mfg	Letterpress ink mfg
Carbon ink mfg	Lithographic ink mfg
Drawing ink mfg	Marking ink mfg
Flexographic ink	Printers ink mfg
Indelible ink mfg	Printers roller composition mfg
India ink mfg	Rotogravure ink mfg
Inks mfg	Silk screen ink mfg
	Writing ink mfg

**C2768W CHEMICAL PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing or formulating polishes or cleaners (except abrasive), waxes, dressings, dry cleaning preparations, essential oils (refined or crude), adhesives (except bituminous mastics or adhesives) or other chemical products n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing soap or other detergents, or abrasive cleansers or scourers, are included in Class C2765R; (b) in manufacturing bituminous mastics or adhesives are included in Class C2780L; (c) in manufacturing liquid soldering or welding flux are included in Class C2957J; (d) in manufacturing powder, paste or crystal soldering or welding flux are included in Class C3357W; and (e) in contract packing of chemical products n.e.c. are included in Class I6365A.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Adhesives mfg (except bituminous)
	Adhesive, rubber, mfg (natural, synthetic or reclaimed rubber)
	Antifreeze compounds mfg
	Beeswax mfg
	Boot dressings mfg
	Boot polishes or cleaners mfg
	Boronia oil distilling
	Brass polishes mfg
	Car polishes mfg
	Casein adhesive paste mfg
	Chemical products n.e.c. mfg
	Citrus oil mfg
	Concrete additives or masonry surface treatments mfg (except water shedding preparations)
	Conductive paste mfg
	Correction fluid, opaque, mfg
	Cream polishes mfg
	Distilled water mfg
	Dry cleaning compounds mfg
	Embalming compounds mfg
	Essential oils distilling
	Eucalyptus oil distilling (except in forest)
	Floor polishes or waxes mfg
	Furniture polishes mfg
	Gelatin mfg (except chemically hardened)
	Glue mfg
	Incense mfg
	Isinglass mfg
	Lavender oil distilling
	Leather dressings or finishes mfg
	Lemon oil mfg
	Liquid polishes mfg
	Metal polishes mfg
	Motor vehicle polishes mfg
	Mucilage mfg
	Neatsfoot oil mfg
	Oil of cloves distilling
	Orange oil mfg
	Oven cleaners mfg
	Peppermint oil distilling
	Polishes mfg
	Polishing powders or preparations mfg
	Rubber adhesives or cements mfg
	Rust removers mfg
	Sandalwood oil distilling
	Shoe dressings mfg
	Shoe polishes or cleaners mfg
	Silver polishes mfg
	Size mfg
	Soling dough, rubber, mfg
	Stain removers mfg
	Stove cleaners mfg
	Synthetic resin or plastic adhesives mfg
	Tanners grease mfg
	Ti-tree oil distilling
	Wax polishes mfg

**277** **PETROLEUM REFINING**  
**C2770J** **PETROLEUM REFINING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in refining crude oil or condensate to produce petrol, fuel oils, lubricating oil or grease base stock, petroleum gases or other products from crude petroleum.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in treating crude oil, natural gas or condensate to produce stabilised crude oil, purified natural gas or liquefied hydrocarbon gases are included in Class B1300W; (b) in the recovery of lubricating oil or grease from used petroleum waste products are included in Class C2780L; (c) in manufacturing town gas from petroleum are included in Class D3620V; and (d) in blending oils or greases from base stock are included in Class F4741J.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Automotive petrol mfg	Kerosene mfg
Aviation fuel mfg	Lighter fluid mfg
Benzene mfg (from petroleum)	Liquefied petroleum gases mfg
Benzol mfg (from petroleum)	(in conjunction with petroleum refining)
Bitumen, crude, mfg	Mineral turpentine mfg
Crude petroleum refining	Oil or grease base stock, lubricating, mfg
Diesel oil mfg	Paraffin wax mfg
Distillate mfg	Petrol refining or blending
Gasoline refining or blending	Petroleum solvents mfg
Grease oils mfg	White spirit, non-potable, mfg (from petroleum)
Heating oil mfg	
Industrial gases mfg (from petroleum refining)	

**278 C2780L PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS N.E.C. PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG (INCLUDING RECOVERY OF LUBRICATING OIL AND GREASE FROM USED PETROLEUM WASTE PRODUCTS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing petroleum or coal products n.e.c., including bituminous surfacing materials (except hot-mix bituminous paving), bitumen or tar treated papers, felts or foils (including laminated or impregnated), bituminous mastics or adhesives, or refined tar. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in the recovery of lubricating oil or grease from used petroleum waste products.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing non-bituminous laminations of paper and paperboard, or non-bituminous building or packaging papers are included in Class C3471A; (b) in manufacturing or laying hot-mix bitumen paving are included in Class E4131X; and (c) in blending oils or greases from base stock are included in Class F474IJ.

**Predominant Activities**

Adhesives, bituminous, mfg	Naphthalene mfg
Barbeque fuel, from coal, mfg	Packaging paper, bituminised, mfg
Building paper or paperboard, bituminised, mfg	Paint, bituminised, mfg
Char mfg (except bone char)	Paving materials, bitumen or asphalt, mfg (except hot-mix)
Coal products n.e.c. mfg	Petroleum products n.e.c. mfg
Creosote mfg	Pitch mfg
Emulsions, bituminous, mfg	Recovery of lubricating oil or grease from used petroleum waste products
Felt, bituminised, mfg	Roofing, bitumen or asphalt, mfg
Foil, bituminised, mfg	Tar, refined. mfg
Laminates of paper or paperboard and metal foil, bituminous, mfg	
Mastics, bituminous, mfg	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING****SUBDIVISION 28 : NON-METALLIC  
MINERAL PRODUCTS**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>285</b>	<b>GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</b>
C2850J	GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS MFG (EXCLUDING GLASS WOOL AND PRODUCTS, GLASS MIRRORS AND GLAZING) This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing glass or glass products or in the repair of glass other than for glazing. EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES: Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing glass wool or glass wool products are included in Class C2883C; and (b) in manufacturing glass mirrors (except motor vehicle mirrors), in bevelling or coating flat glass, in glazing or in repair of glass used for glazing are included in Class F4728R.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Automotive glass mfg
	Balls, glass, mfg
	Beads, glass, mfg
	Blocks, glass, mfg
	Bottles, glass, mfg
	Bricks, glass, mfg
	Containers, glass, mfg
	Crystal, glass, mfg
	Domestic glassware mfg
	Drinking glassware mfg
	Flint glass mfg
	Glass, flat, mfg
	Glass or glass products mfg (except glass wool or glass wool products)
	Glass repair (except glass used for glazing)
	Glass, sheet, mfg
	Heat resistant glassware mfg
	Insulators, glass, mfg
	Jars, glass, mfg
	Kitchenware, glass, mfg
	Laboratory glassware mfg
	Laminated sheet glass mfg
	Lampshades, glass, mfg
	Leadlight mfg or repair
	Optical glass mfg
	Ornamental glassware mfg
	Ovenware glass mfg
	Plate glass mfg
	Rods, glass, mfg
	Safety glass mfg
	Scientific glassware mfg
	Stained glass sheet mfg
	Stained glass window mfg or repair
	Structural glass mfg
	Table glassware mfg
	Tiles, glass, mfg
	Tubing, glass, mfg
	Window glass mfg
	Windscreen glass mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>														
<b>286</b>	<b>CLAY PRODUCTS AND REFRACTORIES</b>														
C2861R	<p><b>CLAY BRICKS MFG (EXCLUDING REFRACTORY BRICKS)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing clay bricks (except refractory bricks).  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing refractories, including refractory bricks, are included in Class C2862T.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Bricks, clay, mfg (except refractory bricks)</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Bricks, face or texture, mfg (except refractory bricks)</td> </tr> </table>	Bricks, clay, mfg (except refractory bricks)	Bricks, face or texture, mfg (except refractory bricks)												
Bricks, clay, mfg (except refractory bricks)	Bricks, face or texture, mfg (except refractory bricks)														
C2862T	<p><b>REFRACTORY PRODUCTS MFG</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing refractory products.  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing non-refractory type silica lime bricks, blocks, etc., are included in Class C2884F.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Blocks, refractory, mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Crucibles, refractory, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bricks, fire clay, mfg</td> <td>Fireclay bricks mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bricks, refractory, mfg</td> <td>Graphite crucibles or foundry accessories mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Castables, refractory, mfg</td> <td>Refractory products mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cements, refractory, mfg</td> <td>Silica bricks, refractory, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clay refractories mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clay, refractory, mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Blocks, refractory, mfg	Crucibles, refractory, mfg	Bricks, fire clay, mfg	Fireclay bricks mfg	Bricks, refractory, mfg	Graphite crucibles or foundry accessories mfg	Castables, refractory, mfg	Refractory products mfg	Cements, refractory, mfg	Silica bricks, refractory, mfg	Clay refractories mfg		Clay, refractory, mfg	
Blocks, refractory, mfg	Crucibles, refractory, mfg														
Bricks, fire clay, mfg	Fireclay bricks mfg														
Bricks, refractory, mfg	Graphite crucibles or foundry accessories mfg														
Castables, refractory, mfg	Refractory products mfg														
Cements, refractory, mfg	Silica bricks, refractory, mfg														
Clay refractories mfg															
Clay, refractory, mfg															
C2863V	<p><b>CERAMIC TILES AND PIPES OR OTHER CERAMIC CONSTRUCTION GOODS MFG (EXCLUDING VITREOUS CHINA AND PORCELAIN)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ceramic tiles (including vitreous china or porcelain tiles), ceramic pipes or other ceramic construction goods (except of vitreous china or porcelain).  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing vitreous china or porcelain pipes, pipe fittings or construction goods are included in Class C2864W</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Agricultural pipes, ceramic, mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Pipes, ceramic, mfg (except vitreous china or porcelain)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ceramic construction goods mfg (except bricks or vitreous china or porcelain goods other than tiles)</td> <td>Ridge caps, terracotta, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ceramic tiles mfg</td> <td>Roof tiles, terracotta, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clay roof tiles mfg</td> <td>Stoneware pipes or fittings mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Terracotta construction goods mfg</td> </tr> </table>	Agricultural pipes, ceramic, mfg	Pipes, ceramic, mfg (except vitreous china or porcelain)	Ceramic construction goods mfg (except bricks or vitreous china or porcelain goods other than tiles)	Ridge caps, terracotta, mfg	Ceramic tiles mfg	Roof tiles, terracotta, mfg	Clay roof tiles mfg	Stoneware pipes or fittings mfg		Terracotta construction goods mfg				
Agricultural pipes, ceramic, mfg	Pipes, ceramic, mfg (except vitreous china or porcelain)														
Ceramic construction goods mfg (except bricks or vitreous china or porcelain goods other than tiles)	Ridge caps, terracotta, mfg														
Ceramic tiles mfg	Roof tiles, terracotta, mfg														
Clay roof tiles mfg	Stoneware pipes or fittings mfg														
	Terracotta construction goods mfg														

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	Earthenware construction goods mfg Mosaic tiles, vitreous china or porcelain, mfg Tiles, ceramic, mfg Wall or floor files, ceramic, mfg
<b>C2864W</b>	<b>CERAMIC GOODS N.E.C. MFG</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ceramic kitchen or tableware, non-refractory type ceramic containers or ceramic goods n.e.c. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Art pottery mfg Bathroom fixtures, vitreous china, mfg Ceramic goods n.e.c. mfg China goods mfg (except tiles) Closet pans, vitreous china, mfg Construction goods, vitreous china or porcelain, mfg (except tiles) Crockery mfg Earthenware, table or kitchen, mfg Flower pots, ceramic, mfg Insulator, porcelain, mfg Kitchen sinks, vitreous china or porcelain, mfg Kitchenware, ceramic, mfg Ornamental china goods mfg (except tiles) Ovenware, ceramic, mfg Pipes or pipe fittings, vitreous china or porcelain, mfg Plumbers fittings, vitreous china or porcelain, mfg Porcelain goods mfg (except tiles) Pottery goods, ornamental, mfg Sanitary ware, vitreous china or porcelain, mfg Stoneware, table or kitchen, mfg Terracotta ware n.e.c. mfg Toilet cisterns, vitreous china or porcelain, mfg Vases, ceramic, mfg Vitreous china goods mfg (except tiles) Wash basins, vitreous china or porcelain, mfg
<b>287</b>	<b>CEMENT AND CONCRETE PRODUCTS</b>
<b>C2871V</b>	<b>CEMENT MFG (INCLUDING PORTLAND CEMENT)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing hydraulic cement. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Cement mfg (except adhesive or refractory) Hydraulic cement mfg Portland cement mfg
<b>C2872W</b>	<b>READY MIXED CONCRETE OR MORTAR MFG</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ready mixed concrete or mortar. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing dry mix concrete or mortar are included in Class C2884F. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Ready mixed concrete mfg (except dry mix) Ready mixed mortar mfg (except dry mix)



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>		
C2873X	<p><b>CONCRETE PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS MFG</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing concrete pipes or concrete box culverts.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Box culverts, concrete, mfg                      Pipes, pre-stressed concrete, mfg Pipes, concrete, mfg</p>		
C2874A	<p><b>CONCRETE PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG</b> <b>(EXCLUDING ASBESTOS CEMENT PRODUCTS)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing concrete products (except concrete pipes or box culverts or asbestos cement products). <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing concrete pipes or concrete box culverts are included in Class C2873X and (b) in manufacturing asbestos cement products are included in Class C2884F.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">                     Barbeques and incinerators, metal framed, concrete block, mfg                      Blocks, concrete, mfg                      Bricks, concrete, mfg                      Building boards, cement based, mfg (except asbestos cement)                      Cisterns, concrete, mfg                      Concrete products mfg (except pipes, box culverts or asbestos cement products)                      Floor or wall tiles, concrete, mfg                      Flower pots, concrete, mfg                      Manhole covers, concrete, mfg                      Meter boxes, concrete, mfg                      Monuments or grave markers, concrete, mfg                      Mouldings, concrete, mfg (except pipes or box culverts)                 </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">                     Ornamental concrete or terrazzo products mfg                      Panels or sections, prefabricated concrete, mfg                      Posts or poles, concrete, mfg                      Prefabricated house units, concrete, mfg                      Pre-stressed concrete products mfg (except pipes or box culverts)                      Railway sleepers, concrete, mfg                      Roof components, concrete, mfg                      Roof tiles, concrete, mfg                      Sinks or tubs, concrete, mfg                      Tanks, concrete, mfg                      Terrazzo products mfg                      Tiles, concrete, mfg                      Wall fittings, terrazzo, mfg                 </td> </tr> </table>	Barbeques and incinerators, metal framed, concrete block, mfg Blocks, concrete, mfg Bricks, concrete, mfg Building boards, cement based, mfg (except asbestos cement) Cisterns, concrete, mfg Concrete products mfg (except pipes, box culverts or asbestos cement products) Floor or wall tiles, concrete, mfg Flower pots, concrete, mfg Manhole covers, concrete, mfg Meter boxes, concrete, mfg Monuments or grave markers, concrete, mfg Mouldings, concrete, mfg (except pipes or box culverts)	Ornamental concrete or terrazzo products mfg Panels or sections, prefabricated concrete, mfg Posts or poles, concrete, mfg Prefabricated house units, concrete, mfg Pre-stressed concrete products mfg (except pipes or box culverts) Railway sleepers, concrete, mfg Roof components, concrete, mfg Roof tiles, concrete, mfg Sinks or tubs, concrete, mfg Tanks, concrete, mfg Terrazzo products mfg Tiles, concrete, mfg Wall fittings, terrazzo, mfg
Barbeques and incinerators, metal framed, concrete block, mfg Blocks, concrete, mfg Bricks, concrete, mfg Building boards, cement based, mfg (except asbestos cement) Cisterns, concrete, mfg Concrete products mfg (except pipes, box culverts or asbestos cement products) Floor or wall tiles, concrete, mfg Flower pots, concrete, mfg Manhole covers, concrete, mfg Meter boxes, concrete, mfg Monuments or grave markers, concrete, mfg Mouldings, concrete, mfg (except pipes or box culverts)	Ornamental concrete or terrazzo products mfg Panels or sections, prefabricated concrete, mfg Posts or poles, concrete, mfg Prefabricated house units, concrete, mfg Pre-stressed concrete products mfg (except pipes or box culverts) Railway sleepers, concrete, mfg Roof components, concrete, mfg Roof tiles, concrete, mfg Sinks or tubs, concrete, mfg Tanks, concrete, mfg Terrazzo products mfg Tiles, concrete, mfg Wall fittings, terrazzo, mfg		

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION																		
<b>288</b>	<b>OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS</b>																		
C2881X	<p><b>PLASTER PRODUCTS AND EXPANDED MINERALS MFG</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing plaster, plaster board or other products composed wholly or chiefly of gypsum. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing processed lightweight aggregates or other expanded non-metallic minerals.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing dental plaster or cement are included in Class C3343J; and (b) in fixing or installing plaster are included in Class E4262X.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>Acoustic tiles, plaster, mfg</td> <td>Plaster of Paris mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cornices, plaster, mfg</td> <td>Plaster products mfg (except dental or medical plasters)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Display models, plaster, mfg</td> <td>Processed lightweight aggregates mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expanded non-metallic minerals mfg</td> <td>Sheets, plaster, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fibrous plaster products mfg</td> <td>Tiles, plaster, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Insulating board, plaster, mfg</td> <td>Vermiculite, expanded, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mouldings, plaster, mfg</td> <td>Wall or ceiling boards, plaster, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Perlite, expanded, mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plasterboard mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Acoustic tiles, plaster, mfg	Plaster of Paris mfg	Cornices, plaster, mfg	Plaster products mfg (except dental or medical plasters)	Display models, plaster, mfg	Processed lightweight aggregates mfg	Expanded non-metallic minerals mfg	Sheets, plaster, mfg	Fibrous plaster products mfg	Tiles, plaster, mfg	Insulating board, plaster, mfg	Vermiculite, expanded, mfg	Mouldings, plaster, mfg	Wall or ceiling boards, plaster, mfg	Perlite, expanded, mfg		Plasterboard mfg	
Acoustic tiles, plaster, mfg	Plaster of Paris mfg																		
Cornices, plaster, mfg	Plaster products mfg (except dental or medical plasters)																		
Display models, plaster, mfg	Processed lightweight aggregates mfg																		
Expanded non-metallic minerals mfg	Sheets, plaster, mfg																		
Fibrous plaster products mfg	Tiles, plaster, mfg																		
Insulating board, plaster, mfg	Vermiculite, expanded, mfg																		
Mouldings, plaster, mfg	Wall or ceiling boards, plaster, mfg																		
Perlite, expanded, mfg																			
Plasterboard mfg																			
C2882A	<p><b>STONE PRODUCTS MFG (INCLUDING INSTALLATION OF HEADSTONES)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing cut, shaped or polished stone or stone products from stone purchased or transferred in, or in installing headstones.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in quarrying or crushing stone or producing stone products from stone quarried at the same workplace are included in Class B1404R.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>Headstones mfg (from stone purchased or transferred in)</td> <td>Stone products mfg (from stone purchased or transferred in)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Installation of headstones</td> <td>Stone cutting, dressing, polishing or shaping (using stone not quarried or produced at the same workplace)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monuments making (from stone purchased or transferred in)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Headstones mfg (from stone purchased or transferred in)	Stone products mfg (from stone purchased or transferred in)	Installation of headstones	Stone cutting, dressing, polishing or shaping (using stone not quarried or produced at the same workplace)	Monuments making (from stone purchased or transferred in)													
Headstones mfg (from stone purchased or transferred in)	Stone products mfg (from stone purchased or transferred in)																		
Installation of headstones	Stone cutting, dressing, polishing or shaping (using stone not quarried or produced at the same workplace)																		
Monuments making (from stone purchased or transferred in)																			

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**C2883C GLASS WOOL AND MINERAL WOOL PRODUCTS  
MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing glass wool or mineral wool, or products from glass wool or mineral wool (except glass fibre fabrics or fibreglass reinforced rigid sheeting).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing glass fibre fabrics are included in Class C2340J; (b) in manufacturing fibreglass reinforced rigid sheeting are included in Class C3472C; and (c) in installing glass or mineral wool insulation materials are included in Class E4269R.

**Predominant Activities**

Acoustic tiles, panels or boards mfg (glass or mineral wool)	Insulation, glass fibre, mfg Insulation, glass or mineral wool,
Fibres, glass, mfg	mfg
Glass wool insulation mfg	Mineral wool mfg
Glass wool mfg	Mineral wool products mfg
Glass wool products mfg	Mineral wool tiles, panels or
Glass wool tiles, panels or boards mfg	boards mfg Rockwool mfg

**C2884F NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C  
MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing agricultural or hydrated lime, abrasives (except abrasive coated papers or textiles), asbestos or asbestos cement products, or other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing refractory products of non-metallic minerals are included in Class C2862T; (b) in manufacturing processed lightweight aggregates or other expanded non-metallic minerals are included in Class C2881X; (c) in manufacturing dental plaster or cement are included in Class C3343J; (d) in manufacturing brushes, electrodes or bearings of carbon or graphite are included in Class C3357W; and (e) in manufacturing abrasive coated papers or textiles are included in Class C3471A.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
Abrasive grinding wheels mfg	Graphite products n.e.c. mfg
Abrasive paste mfg	Grinding wheels mfg
Abrasive stones mfg	Lime, quick, hydrated or agricultural mfg
Abrasives mfg (except abrasive coated papers or textiles)	Mica products mfg
Aluminium oxide abrasives mfg (except abrasive coated papers or textiles)	Mineral earths, ground, mfg
Asbestos cement products mfg	Mortar, dry mix, mfg
Asbestos products mfg	Mouldings, asbestos cement, mfg
Barites, ground, mfg	Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. mfg
Boards, asbestos cement, mfg	Oil stones mfg
Boron carbide abrasives mfg (except abrasive coated papers or textiles)	Opal, synthetic, mfg
Bricks, silica lime, mfg (except refractory silica lime bricks)	Paper, asbestos, mfg
Building boards, imitation brick or stone, mfg	Pipe or boiler coverings, asbestos, mfg
Carbon products mfg (except brushes, electrodes or bearings)	Pipes or conduit, asbestos cement, mfg
Chalk products n.e.c. mfg	Polishing wheels mfg
Concrete, dry mix, mfg	Resin coated sand mfg
Corrugated asbestos cement roofing materials mfg	Sheet, asbestos, mfg
Diamond powder mfg	Sheet or panels, asbestos cement, mfg
Felspar, ground, mfg	Silicon carbide abrasives mfg (except abrasive coated papers or textiles)
Flooring materials, magnesite, mfg	Slag crushing
Foundry cores, sand, mfg	Talc, ground, mfg
Fullers earth, ground, mfg	Whetstones mfg
	Whiting products mfg
	Yarns, asbestos, mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING**

**SUBDIVISION 29 : BASIC METAL PRODUCTS**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>																																
<b>294</b>	<b>BASIC IRON AND STEEL</b>																																
C2941R	<p><b>IRON AND STEEL BASIC PRODUCTS MFG</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing iron or steel, ferro-alloys, electro-metallurgical products or metallurgical coke, in hot or cold rolling of steel into primary shapes, in galvanising or tinning sheet or strip steel, or in drawing steel wire.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in iron ore pelletising or agglomerating are included in Class B1112L; (b) in iron casting are included in Class C2942T; (c) in steel casting are included in Class C2943V; (d) in iron or steel forging are included in Class C2944W; and (e) in manufacturing ferrous pipes or tubes (except cast or forged) are included in Class C2945X.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Alloys, ferrous metals, mfg</td> <td>Merchant steel bars or sections mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ammoniacal liquor mfg</td> <td>Metallurgical coke mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bands, steel, mfg</td> <td>Naphtha, solvent, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bars, iron or steel, mfg</td> <td>Pig iron mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzol mfg (except from petroleum)</td> <td>Powders, iron or steel, mfg (incl. sponge iron powder)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Billets, steel, mfg</td> <td>Pyridine mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blanks, steel, mfg (for seamless pipes)</td> <td>Rail fastenings or other rail accessories mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blooms, steel, mfg</td> <td>Rails, steel, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coke breeze mfg</td> <td>Rods, iron or steel, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cold rolled steel plate or strip mfg</td> <td>Roof decking, steel, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cold rolled steel shapes mfg</td> <td>Sections, steel, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Corrugated iron sheets, galvanised, mfg</td> <td>Sheet steel mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Electro-galvanised steel sheet or strip mfg</td> <td>Skelp mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fencing wire mfg (except barbed)</td> <td>Spring steel mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ferro-alloys, manganese, silicon or chrome, mfg</td> <td>Stainless steel mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Galvanised steel sheet or strip mfg</td> </tr> </table>	Alloys, ferrous metals, mfg	Merchant steel bars or sections mfg	Ammoniacal liquor mfg	Metallurgical coke mfg	Bands, steel, mfg	Naphtha, solvent, mfg	Bars, iron or steel, mfg	Pig iron mfg	Benzol mfg (except from petroleum)	Powders, iron or steel, mfg (incl. sponge iron powder)	Billets, steel, mfg	Pyridine mfg	Blanks, steel, mfg (for seamless pipes)	Rail fastenings or other rail accessories mfg	Blooms, steel, mfg	Rails, steel, mfg	Coke breeze mfg	Rods, iron or steel, mfg	Cold rolled steel plate or strip mfg	Roof decking, steel, mfg	Cold rolled steel shapes mfg	Sections, steel, mfg	Corrugated iron sheets, galvanised, mfg	Sheet steel mfg	Electro-galvanised steel sheet or strip mfg	Skelp mfg	Fencing wire mfg (except barbed)	Spring steel mfg	Ferro-alloys, manganese, silicon or chrome, mfg	Stainless steel mfg		Galvanised steel sheet or strip mfg
Alloys, ferrous metals, mfg	Merchant steel bars or sections mfg																																
Ammoniacal liquor mfg	Metallurgical coke mfg																																
Bands, steel, mfg	Naphtha, solvent, mfg																																
Bars, iron or steel, mfg	Pig iron mfg																																
Benzol mfg (except from petroleum)	Powders, iron or steel, mfg (incl. sponge iron powder)																																
Billets, steel, mfg	Pyridine mfg																																
Blanks, steel, mfg (for seamless pipes)	Rail fastenings or other rail accessories mfg																																
Blooms, steel, mfg	Rails, steel, mfg																																
Coke breeze mfg	Rods, iron or steel, mfg																																
Cold rolled steel plate or strip mfg	Roof decking, steel, mfg																																
Cold rolled steel shapes mfg	Sections, steel, mfg																																
Corrugated iron sheets, galvanised, mfg	Sheet steel mfg																																
Electro-galvanised steel sheet or strip mfg	Skelp mfg																																
Fencing wire mfg (except barbed)	Spring steel mfg																																
Ferro-alloys, manganese, silicon or chrome, mfg	Stainless steel mfg																																
	Galvanised steel sheet or strip mfg																																

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

Gas mfg (coke oven by-product, iron or steel works)	Structural steel shapes mfg
High carbon tool steel mfg	Tar, crude, mfg
High speed steel mfg	Tar oils, crude, mfg
Hot rolled steel rods, shapes, strip or plate mfg	Tinplate sheet or strip mfg
Ingots, iron or steel, mfg	Wire rods, steel, mfg
Iron ore sintering	Wire, steel, mfg (except stranded, braided or barbed)
Iron or steel basic products n.e.c. mfg	Wrought iron mfg
Iron shot or grit, chilled, mfg	
Steel alloys mfg	
Steel sheet, expanded, mfg	

**C2942T IRON CASTING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in iron casting (including the manufacture of cast iron pipes or tubes, cast iron pipe or tube fittings, or steam, gas or water fittings of cast iron).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing finished or semi-finished products from iron castings by machining or other processing (except pipes, tubes, pipe or tube fittings, or steam, gas or water fittings) are included in the classes covering the manufacture of these articles.

**Predominant Activities**

Castings, iron, mfg	Pipe fittings, cast iron, mfg
Direct castings, iron, mfg	Tube fittings, cast iron, mfg
Fittings, steam, gas or water, mfg (cast iron)	Tubes, spun-cast iron, mfg
Moulded cast iron pipes or tubes mfg	Valves or valve parts, steam, gas or water, mfg (cast iron)

**C2943V STEEL CASTING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in steel casting (including the manufacture of cast steel pipes or tubes, cast steel pipe or tube fittings, or steam, gas or water fittings of cast steel).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing finished or semi-finished products from steel castings by machining or other processing (except pipes or tubes, pipe or tube fittings, or steam, gas or water fittings) are included in the classes covering the manufacture of these articles.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**Predominant Activities**

Castings, steel, mfg	Pipe fittings, cast steel, mfg
Chain, cast steel, mfg	Pipes or tubes, cast steel, mfg
Die-castings, steel, mfg	Tube fittings, cast steel, mfg
Direct castings, steel, mfg	Valves or valve parts, steam, gas
Fittings, steam, gas or water, mfg (cast steel)	or water, mfg (cast steel)

**C2944W IRON AND STEEL FORGING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in iron or steel forging.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing finished or semi-finished products from iron or steel forgings by machining or other processing are included in classes covering the manufacture of these articles.

**Predominant Activities**

Blacksmithing	Forgings, iron or steel, mfg
Chain, forged steel, mfg	Pipe fittings, forged iron or steel,
Fittings, steam, gas or water, mfg (forged iron or steel)	mfg

**C2945X SEAMLESS OR WELDED STEEL PIPES OR TUBES, FERROUS METAL PIPE OR TUBE FITTINGS MFG (EXCLUDING CAST AND FORGED)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing seamless or welded steel pipes or tubes, or ferrous metal pipe or tube fittings (except of cast or forged iron or steel).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing cast iron pipes, tubes or fittings are included in Class C2942T; (b) in manufacturing cast steel pipes, tubes or fittings are included in Class C2943V; (c) in manufacturing sheet metal conduit tubing or pipes are included in Class C3153V; and (d) in manufacturing pipe coils or flexible metal tubing are included in Class C3168K.

**Predominant Activities**

Cold drawn steel pipes or tubes mfg	Stainless steel seamless pipes or tubes mfg
Concrete lined steel pipes mfg	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Conduit tubing, welded steel, mfg Fittings, steam, gas or water, mfg (ferrous metal; except cast or forged iron or steel) Galvanised seamless or welded steel pipes or tubes mfg Pipe fittings, ferrous, mfg (except cast or forged iron or steel) Pipes or tubes, moulded cast iron, mfg
	Steel pipes or tubes mfg (except cast) Tube fittings, ferrous, mfg (except cast or forged iron or steel) Valves or valve parts, steam, gas or water, mfg (ferrous metal: except cast or forged iron or steel)
<b>295</b>	<b>BASIC NON-FERROUS METALS</b>
<b>C2951V</b>	<b>COPPER SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY            (EXCLUDING SECONDARY RECOVERY FROM            SCRAP)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in smelting copper from ore, in refining copper by electrolytic or other processes, or in the recovery of copper from drosses, ashes or other waste material (except scrap). <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in the secondary recovery of copper from scrap or in alloying copper are included in Class C2957J.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Blister copper mfg Copper, refined, mfg Copper smelting (except secondary recovery from scrap) Electrolytic copper mfg
	Recovery of copper from drosses, ashes or other waste materials (except scrap) Wirebars, copper, mfg
<b>C2952W</b>	<b>SILVER, LEAD, ZINC SMELTING, REFINING,            RECOVERY (EXCLUDING SECONDARY            RECOVERY FROM SCRAP)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in smelting silver, lead or zinc from ore, in refining silver, lead or zinc, or in the recovery of silver, lead or zinc from drosses, ashes or other waste materials (except scrap).



SCHEDULE 5—continued

---

GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged in the secondary recovery of silver, lead or zinc from scrap or in alloying silver, lead or zinc are included in Class C2957J.

**Predominant Activities**

Electrolytic zinc mfg	Silver, refined, mfg
Lead, refined, mfg	Spelter mfg (except secondary recovery from scrap)
Lead smelting (except secondary recovery from scrap)	Zinc, refined, mfg
Recovery of silver, lead or zinc from drosses, ashes or other waste materials (except scrap)	Zinc smelting (except secondary recovery from scrap)
Silver-lead bullion mfg (except secondary recovery from scrap)	

**C2953X ALUMINA MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in refining bauxite to form alumina.

**Predominant Activities**

Alumina mfg	Calcined alumina mfg
Bauxite refining	

**C2954A ALUMINIUM SMELTING, RECOVERY (EXCLUDING SECONDARY RECOVERY FROM SCRAP)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in smelting alumina to produce aluminium, in the recovery of aluminium from drosses, ashes or other waste materials (except scrap), or in alloying aluminium from primary aluminium smelted at the same workplace.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing aluminium alloys from primary aluminium not smelted at the same workplace or from scrap are included in Class C2957J.

**Predominant Activities**

Aluminium alloys mfg (from primary aluminium smelted at the same workplace)	Electrolytic aluminium mfg
Aluminium smelting (from alumina)	Recovery of aluminium from drosses, ashes or other waste materials (except scrap)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**C2955C NICKEL SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY  
(EXCLUDING SECONDARY RECOVERY FROM  
SCRAP)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in smelting nickel ores, in refining smelted nickel, or in the recovery of nickel from drosses, ashes or other waste materials (except scrap).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in the secondary recovery of nickel from scrap or in alloying nickel are included in Class C2957J.

**Predominant Activities**

Nickel refined, mfg	Recovery of nickel from drosses,
Nickel smelting (except	ashes or other waste materials
secondary recovery from scrap)	(except scrap)

**C2956F NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. SMELTING,  
REFINING, RECOVERY (INCLUDING  
MANUFACTURE OF POWDERS AND FLAKES,  
REFINING OF MOLYBDENUM, TANTALUM AND  
TUNGSTEN AND EXCLUDING SECONDARY  
RECOVERY FROM SCRAP)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in primary smelting or refining of non-ferrous metals n.e.c., or in the recovery of such metals from drosses, ashes or other waste materials (except scrap). This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing metal powders or flakes of molybdenum, tantalum or tungsten (except from scrap).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in preliminary smelting of gold ores are included in Class B1123V; and (b) in the secondary recovery of non-ferrous metals from scrap, in manufacturing non-ferrous metal powders or flakes from scrap or in alloying non-ferrous metals (except aluminium alloys from primary aluminium smelted at the same workplace) are included in Class C2957J.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Antimony, refined, mfg	Refining of non-ferrous metals
Bismuth smelting or refining (except secondary recovery, from scrap)	n.e.c. Smelting of non-ferrous metals
Gold bullion mfg (except secondary recovery from scrap)	Tantalum metal powder or flakes mfg (except from scrap)
Gold, refined, mfg	Tin smelting (except secondary recovery from scrap)
Molybdenum metal powders or flakes mfg (except from scrap)	Tungsten metal powders or flakes mfg (except from scrap)
Recovery of non-ferrous metals (from drosses, ashes, or other waste materials except scrap)	

**C2957J SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF  
NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. FROM SCRAP  
(INCLUDING TIN SOLDER, LIQUID SOLDERING  
AND WELDING FLUX MFG)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the secondary recovery of non-ferrous metals from scrap, in manufacturing non-ferrous metal powders or flakes from scrap, in alloying non-ferrous metals (except in manufacturing aluminium alloys from primary aluminium smelted at the same workplace), or in manufacturing tin solder or liquid soldering or welding flux.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in recovery of non-ferrous metals from drosses, ashes or other waste materials (except scrap) are included in the classes covering the primary smelting of the metals concerned; (b) in alloying aluminium from primary aluminium smelted at the same workplace are included in Class C2954A; and (c) in manufacturing powder, paste or crystal soldering or welding flux are included in Class C3357W.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Alloys, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except aluminium alloys from primary aluminium smelted at the same workplace)	Recovery of non-ferrous metals from scrap
Bearing metals, non-ferrous, mfg	Resmelting of non-ferrous metals
Flux, soldering or welding, mfg (liquid)	Scrap, non-ferrous metal, resmelting
Powders or flakes, non-ferrous metal, mfg (from scrap)	Scrap, tinplate, detinning
	Solder, tin, mfg
	Specification alloying of non- ferrous metals
	Type metals, non-ferrous, mfg

**296 NON-FERROUS METAL BASIC PRODUCTS****C2961X ALUMINIUM ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in rolling, drawing or extruding aluminium into primary shapes, or in manufacturing aluminium powders or flakes (except from scrap).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing aluminium powders or flakes from scrap are included in Class C2957J; (b) in manufacturing stranded, braided or insulated aluminium wire, cable or strip are included in Class C3355T; and (c) in manufacturing plastic coated aluminium foil, or bags or packets of aluminium foil are included in Class C3471 A.

**Predominant Activities**

Aluminium foil, household, mfg (except plastic coated)	Rods, aluminium, mfg
Aluminium rolling, drawing or extruding	Sections, aluminium, rolling, drawing or extruding
Bars, aluminium, mfg	Sheet, aluminium mfg
Foil, aluminium, mfg (except plastic coated)	Strip, aluminium, mfg (except insulated)
Pipes, aluminium, mfg	Tubes, aluminium, mfg
Plate, aluminium, mfg	Wire, aluminium, mfg (except stranded or insulated)
Powders or flakes, aluminium, mfg (except from scrap)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**C2962A NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in rolling, drawing or extruding non-ferrous metals (except aluminium) into primary shapes, or in manufacturing non-ferrous metal powders or flakes n.e.c. (except from scrap).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing metal powders or flakes of molybdenum, tantalum or tungsten (except from scrap) are included in Class C2956F; (b) in manufacturing non-ferrous metal powders or flakes from scrap are included in Class C2957J; (c) in rolling, drawing or extruding aluminium into primary shapes or in manufacturing aluminium powders or flakes (except from scrap) are included in Class C2961X; and (d) in manufacturing non-ferrous stranded, braided or insulated wire, cable or strip are included in Class C3355T.

**Predominant Activities**

Bars, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Sections, non-ferrous metal, rolling, drawing or extruding (except aluminium)
Foil, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Sheet, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Non-ferrous metal rolling, drawing or extruding (except aluminium)	Strip, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except insulated or from aluminium)
Pipes, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Tubes, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Plate, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Wire, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except stranded, braided or insulated or from aluminium)
Powders or flakes, non-ferrous metal, n.e.c. (except from scrap) mfg	
Rods, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except aluminium)	

**C2963C NON-FERROUS METAL CASTING OR FORGING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in casting or forging non-ferrous metals or alloys.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing non-ferrous metal steam, gas or water fittings, valves or parts are included in Class C3165C; and (b) in manufacturing other finished or semi-finished articles from castings or forgings by machining or other processing are included in the classes covering the manufacture of these articles.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**Predominant Activities**

Castings, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except steam, gas or water fittings, valves or valve parts)	Forgings, non-ferrous metal, mfg
Die castings, non-ferrous metal, mfg (except steam, gas or water fittings, valves or valve parts)	

SCHEDULE 5—continued

**DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING**

**SUBDIVISION 31 : FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS**

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**314 STRUCTURAL METAL PRODUCTS**

**C3141K STRUCTURAL STEEL FABRICATING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in fabricating structural steel components for incorporation in buildings or other structures, or in manufacturing prefabricated steel buildings such as sheds or garages.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in the erection or installation of completely prefabricated buildings (including buildings prefabricated off-site to a substantially complete state) are included in the appropriate classes of Division E Construction; (b) in the construction (including on-site assembly) of complete pipelines or steel towers are included in either Class E4135J or E4136K as appropriate; and (c) in the erection or installation (including on-site fabrication) of metal silos, storage tanks or structural steel components for buildings or other structures are included in Class E4251T.

**Predominant Activities**

Buildings, prefabricated, steel frame, mfg	Prefabricated structural steel parts
Buildings, prefabricated steel, mfg	Rafters, prefabricated steel, mfg
Carports, prefabricated steel, mfg	Reinforcing mesh, steel, mfg
Fabricated structural steel mfg (ready-made parts for structures)	Reinforcing steel rods, processed, mfg (from wire or merchant bar)
Garages, prefabricated steel, mfg	Roof trusses, prefabricated steel, mfg
Girders, prefabricated steel, mfg	Scaffolding, prefabricated steel, mfg
Glass houses, prefabricated, steel frame, mfg	Sheds, prefabricated steel, mfg
Joists, prefabricated steel, mfg	Steel plate, perforated, mfg

**C3142L ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINIUM PRODUCTS MFG (INCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS MFG)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing architectural aluminium products such as doors, railings, gates, ornamental partitions or window frames, or aluminium framed windows, doors or shower screens (complete with glass).

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing sheet metal products for building purposes such as down pipes, guttering or ducts are included in Class C3153V; (b) in manufacturing aluminium blinds or awnings are included in Class C3167J; and (c) in installing windows or window frames are included in Class E4269R.

**Predominant Activities**

Aluminium framed doors, glazed, mfg	Partitions, prefabricated, aluminium, mfg
Architectural aluminium products mfg	Railings, aluminium, mfg
Balconies, aluminium, mfg	Roller shutters, aluminium, mfg
Balustrades, aluminium, mfg	Shop fronts, aluminium, installation
Buildings, prefabricated, aluminium frame, mfg	Shop fronts, aluminium, mfg
Ceiling sections, fabricated aluminium, mfg	Shower screens, aluminium framed, mfg
Curtain walls, aluminium, mfg	Shutters, aluminium, mfg
Doors or door frames, aluminium, mfg	Skylights, aluminium, mfg
Fascia, aluminium, mfg	Stairs or staircases, prefabricated, aluminium, mfg
Fly screen doors, aluminium, mfg	Window frames or sashes, aluminium, mfg
Garage doors, aluminium, mfg	Window screens, aluminium, mfg
Gates, aluminium, mfg	Windows, aluminium framed, mfg (complete with glass)
Glass houses, prefabricated, aluminium frame, mfg	
Ornamental architectural aluminium work mfg	

**C3143R ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing architectural steel, wrought iron or other metal (except aluminium) products such as window frames, doors, stairs or staircases, railings, gates, balustrades or ornamental partitions.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in fabricating structural steel are included in Class C3141K; (b) in manufacturing sheet metal products for building purposes such as downpipes, guttering or ducts are included in Class C3153V; (c) in manufacturing metal blinds or awnings are included in Class C3167J; and (d) in installing windows or window frames are included in Class E4269R.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Architectural metal products mfg (except aluminium)	Ornamental architectural metal work mfg (except aluminium)
Balconies, metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Partitions, prefabricated, metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Balustrades, metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Railings, metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Curtain walls, metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Roller shutters, metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Doors, fire resistant, mfg or installation	Shop fronts, metal, installation (except aluminium)
Doors or door frames, metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Shop fronts, metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Fascia, metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Shutters, metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Fire escapes, prefabricated, metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Skylights, metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Fly screen doors, metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Stairs or staircases, prefabricated, metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Garage doors, metal, mfg (except aluminium)	Window frames or sashes, metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Gates, metal, mfg (except aluminium or wire)	Window screens, metal, mfg (except aluminium)
Glass houses, prefabricated metal frame, mfg (except steel or aluminium)	

**315 SHEET METAL PRODUCTS**

**C3151R METAL CONTAINERS MFG (INCLUDING METAL DRUM RECONDITIONING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing metal cans, canisters, drums, collapsible tubes or other metal containers n.e.c. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in reconditioning metal drums.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing vats or storage tanks of sheet metal are included in Class C3153V; and (b) in manufacturing boilers, vats or storage tanks of metal plate are included in Class C3166F.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Aerosol containers mfg Barrels, metal, mfg Canisters, metal, mfg Cans, extruded aluminium, mfg Cans, milk or cream, mfg Casks, metal, mfg Collapsible tubes, metal, mfg
	Containers, metal, n.e.c. mfg Drum reconditioning Drums, metal, mfg Gas cylinders mfg Kegs, metal, mfg Packers cans, metal, mfg
C3152T	<b>SHEET METAL FURNITURE MFG</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing furniture, shelving, filing cabinets or other storage equipment predominantly of sheet metal. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing furniture (except of sheet metal) are included in Class C2541C.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Bookcases, sheet metal, mfg Camp furniture, sheet metal, mfg Cupboards, sheet metal, mfg Desks, sheet metal, mfg Display stands, sheet metal, mfg Filing cabinets, sheet metal, mfg Furniture, sheet metal, mfg Hospital furniture, sheet metal, mfg Kitchen furniture, sheet metal, mfg Laboratory furniture, sheet metal, mfg Library furniture, sheet metal mfg Lockers, sheet metal, mfg Office furniture, sheet metal, leasing or hiring for periods of one year or more from stocks manufactured at same workplace
	Office furniture, sheet metal, mfg Restaurant furniture, sheet metal, mfg School furniture, sheet metal, mfg Shelving, sheet metal, mfg Shop furniture, sheet metal, mfg Showcases, sheet metal, mfg Storage equipment, sheet metal, mfg Tables, sheet metal, mfg Theatre furniture, sheet metal, mfg
C3153V	<b>SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in fabricating sheet metal products n.e.c. such as pressed or spun metal hollow ware, air ducts, guttering or bottle closures. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in installing air conditioning ductwork are included in Class E4261W.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Badges mfg	Kitchen sinks, pressed metal, mfg
Basins, pressed metal, mfg	Kitchen utensils, pressed or spun metal hollow ware, mfg
Bath tubs, pressed metal, mfg	Laundry tubs, pressed metal, mfg
Bottle closures, metal, mfg	Machine guards, sheet metal, mfg
Buckets, metal, mfg	Metal stampings n.e.c. mfg
Chutes, sheet metal, mfg	Milk or cream cans, metal, mfg (except packers cans)
Coins or medals mfg	Motor vehicle number plates mfg
Conduit tubing, sheet metal, mfg	Sanitary pans, metal, mfg
Coppersmithing (except boiler making)	Sheet metal products, n.e.c. mfg
Cornices, sheet metal, mfg	Sinks, pressed metal, mfg
Crown seals, metal, mfg	Spouting, sheet metal, mfg
Downpipe, sheet metal, mfg	Stainless steel pressed hollow ware mfg
Ducts, sheet metal, mfg	Stove pipes, sheet metal, mfg
Ductwork, air conditioning, mfg	Tags, sheet metal, mfg
Eyelets, metal, mfg	Tanks, sheet metal, mfg
Funnels, sheet metal, mfg	Tiles, sheet metal, mfg
Garbage cans, metal, mfg	Tool boxes, sheet metal, mfg
Guttering, sheet metal, mfg	Vacuum flask covers, metal, mfg
Hollow ware, pressed or spun metal, mfg	Vats, galvanised sheet metal, mfg
Hoppers, sheet metal, mfg	Ventilators, sheet metal, mfg
Industrial garbage bins mfg and repairing (for a fee)	

**316 OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS**

**C3161V CUTLERY AND HAND TOOLS N.E.C. MFG (EXCLUDING WOOD, PNEUMATIC AND POWER OPERATED N.E.C. TOOLS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing cutlery, industrial knives or hand tools (except of wood, pneumatic or power operated) n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing wooden hand tools or tool handles are included in Class C2538R; (b) in manufacturing lawn mowers or power operated household appliances (including power operated razors) are included in Class C3353L; (c) in manufacturing electrical welding or soldering equipment are included in Class C3357W; (d) in manufacturing jack hammers or pneumatic drills (for construction work) are included in Class C3362R; (e) in manufacturing pneumatic or power operated wood or metal working hand tools (including pneumatic or power operated wood or metal working hand tools or pneumatic or power operated hand

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

tools n.e.c.) are included in Class C3364V; (f) in manufacturing twist drills, micrometers, vernier callipers, dies, die sets or machine tool accessories are included in Class C3367A; and (g) in manufacturing staplers or other office tools are included in Class C3369F.

**Predominant Activities**

Bevels mfg	Knives, hand held, mfg (except power operated)
Blacksmiths hand tools mfg (except power operated)	Levels, carpenters, mfg
Blow torches mfg	Lubricating machinery (hand operated and hand powered) mfg
Bottle or can openers mfg (except power operated)	Machine knives or blades mfg
Calking tools mfg	Measuring tapes, metal, mfg
Carpenters hand tools mfg (except of wood, pneumatic or power operated)	Metal working hand tools mfg (except pneumatic or power operated)
Chisels mfg	Mincers, household, mfg (except power operated)
Cutlery mfg (except of solid silver or gold)	Oil cans mfg
Cutlery, silver or gold plated, mfg	Pocket knives mfg
Drilling bits mfg (except twist drills)	Razors or razor blades mfg (except power operated)
Drills mfg (hand tool; except pneumatic or power operated or twist drills)	Saw frames mfg
Engravers hand tools mfg (except pneumatic or power operated)	Saws, hand, mfg (except power operated)
Files mfg	Scissors mfg (except power operated)
Garden tools mfg (except power operated)	Screwdrivers mfg (incl. bits or blades; except pneumatic or power operated)
Grease guns mfg (except pneumatic or power operated)	Sharpening service (except saw sharpening)
Grinding tools, hand held, mfg (except pneumatic or power operated)	Shovels mfg (except pneumatic or power operated)
Hammers, hand held, mfg (except pneumatic or power operated)	Soldering irons mfg (except power operated)
Hand tools n.e.c. mfg (except of wood, pneumatic or power operated)	Spades mfg
Hoes mfg (except pneumatic or power operated)	Spanners mfg
Industrial knives, hand held, mfg (except power operated)	Stonecutters hand tools mfg (except pneumatic or power operated)
Jewellers hand tools mfg (except pneumatic or power operated)	Vices, bench, mfg
Knife blanks mfg	Woodworking hand tools mfg (except of wood, pneumatic or power operated)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**C3162W SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS MFG  
(INCLUDING FENCE POSTS AND DROPPERS OF  
ROLLED STEEL)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing springs, stranded or braided ferrous wire, cable or strip or wire products such as nails, wire screening or netting. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing fence posts or droppers of rolled steel.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing wire mattress supports (except upholstered) of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring are included in Class C3168K; and (b) in manufacturing electric or telephone cable or wire are included in Class C3355T.

**Predominant Activities**

Barbed wire mfg	Pins mfg
Basketware, metal, mfg	Rope or cable, ferrous wire, mfg
Braided ferrous wire, cable or strip, mfg	Safety pins mfg
Bristles, wire, mfg	Screening, wire, mfg
Cages, wire, mfg	Shopping strollers, trolleys or jeeps mfg
Chain mfg (except cast, forged or sprocket chain)	Sieves, wire, mfg
Clothes hangers, wire, mfg	Skewers, metal, mfg
Cotter pins mfg	Slings, wire, mfg
Cycle spokes mfg	Spikes, wire, mfg
Fence droppers, wire, mfg	Spokes, bicycle, mfg
Fence posts or droppers, rolled steel, mfg	Springs mfg
Fish hooks mfg	Staples, wire, mfg
Gates, wire, mfg	Stranded ferrous wire, cable or strip mfg
Gauze, wire, mfg	Tacks mfg
Guards, wire, mfg	Trays, wire, mfg
Hooks, wire, mfg	Wall ties mfg
Kitchen wire goods mfg	Welded link chain mfg
Mats, wire, mfg	Wire mesh mfg (except reinforcing mesh)
Motor vehicle springs mfg	Wire netting mfg
Mouse traps mfg	Wire products n.e.c. mfg
Nails mfg	Woven wire products mfg (except mattress supports)
Paper clips, wire, mfg	

**C3163X METAL NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS, RIVETS OR  
WASHERS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing metal nuts, bolts, screws, rivets or similar fasteners or metal washers.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Dowel pins, metal, mfg	Rivets, metal, mfg
Expansion bolts, metal, mfg	Screws, metal, mfg
Machine screws, metal, mfg	Set screws, metal, mfg
Masonry anchor, metal, mfg	Turnbuckles, metal, mfg
Nuts or bolts, metal, mfg	Washers, metal, mfg

**C3164A METAL COATING AND FINISHING (INCLUDING METAL COATING OF NON-METAL PRODUCTS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in engraving, polishing, heat treating, plating, galvanising, anodising, colouring or other coating or finishing of metals or metal products (except galvanising or tinning of steel sheet or strip). This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in metal coating of non-metal products n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in galvanising or tinning steel or strip are included in Class C2941R.

**Predominant Activities**

Anodising	Heat treating metals or metal products
Brass finishing or plating	Metal coating of manufactured products n.e.c.
Cadmium plating	Metal polishing or finishing
Chromium plating	Nickel plating
Copper plating	Painting of manufactured metal products
Enamelling of metal (except process or photographic)	Plastic coating of metal products (except wire products)
Engraving on metals (except process or photographic)	Silver plating
Galvanising (except steel sheet or strip)	Vitreous enamelling
Gold plating	

**C3165C NON-FERROUS STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS, VALVES OR VALVE PARTS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing non-ferrous metal steam, gas or water fittings, valves or valve parts.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ferrous steam, gas or water fittings, valves or valve parts are included in the appropriate classes of Group 294.

**Predominant Activities**

Fittings, steam, gas or water, mfg (non-ferrous metal)	Tube fittings mfg (non-ferrous metal)
Pipe fittings mfg (non-ferrous metal)	Valves or valve parts steam, gas or water, mfg (non-ferrous metal)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

---

**C3166F BOILER AND PLATE WORK (INCLUDING  
INSTALLATION OF FACTORY ASSEMBLED  
INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL BOILERS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing power or marine boilers, pressure or non-pressure tanks or similar boiler shop products, or in installing factory assembled industrial or commercial boilers.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing metal barrels, casks or gas cylinders or in manufacturing or reconditioning metal drums are included in Class C3151R; (b) in manufacturing wash boilers are included in Class C3353L; (c) in manufacturing hot water systems are included in Class C3354R; (d) in the construction (ie: on-site assembly) of boilers from prefabricated components are included in either Class E4135J or Class E4136K as appropriate; (e) in the erection or installation (including on-site fabrication) of metal silos, reservoirs or storage tanks are included in Class E4251T; and (f) in the installation of hot water systems are included in Class E4252V.

**Predominant Activities**

Boiler making	Reservoirs, prefabricated, metal,
Boilers, commercial or industrial,	n.e.c. mfg
installation (factory, assembled)	Silos, prefabricated, metal, mfg
Boilers mfg (except wash boilers	Soot removers mfg
or hotwater systems)	Steam generating boilers
Chimney stacks, pre-fabricated,	Steam super heaters mfg
metal, mfg	Stills, copper, mfg
Pressure vessels, metal plate,	Storage tanks, metal plate, mfg
n.e.c. mfg	Vats, metal plate, mfg

**C3167J METAL BLINDS AND AWNINGS MFG  
(INCLUDING VENETIAN BLINDS OF ANY  
MATERIAL)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing venetian blinds of any material or other blinds or awnings of metal (including plastic coated) or components for blinds or awnings (except wooden spring rollers).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing blinds or awnings of canvas or related materials (including plastic

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

coated) are included in Class C2354W; (b) in manufacturing bamboo or cane blinds or awnings or wooden spring rollers tier blinds are included in Class C2538R; (c) in manufacturing fibreglass awnings are included in Class C3474J; and (d) in installing or repairing blinds or awnings are included in Class E4269R.

**Predominant Activities**

Awnings, metal, mfg (incl. plastic coated)	Blinds, venetian, mfg
Blinds, metal, mfg (incl. plastic coated)	

**C3168K FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing safes, firearms, gas or water meters, hinges, locks, door handles or other fabricated metal products or hardware n.e.c. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing woven wire, link mesh or wire spring mattress supports (except upholstered).

**Predominant Activities**

Airguns mfg	Lamps or lamp parts mfg (except electric)
Aquariums or aquarium stands, metal, mfg	Laundry trolleys or basket carriers mfg
Barbecues, solid fuel, portable, mfg (fabricated metal)	Laundry tubs, cast iron, mfg (porcelain enamelled)
Basins, cast iron, mfg (porcelain enamelled)	Livestock yarding equipment, metal, n.e.c. mfg
Bathroom or toilet fittings, metal, n.e.c. mfg	Locks mfg
Baths, cast iron, mfg (porcelain enamelled)	Masts, aluminium, mfg
Bobbins, metal, mfg	Mattress supports, woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, mfg (except upholstered)
Buttons, metal, mfg	Meters, gas or water. mfg
Cabinets, radio, radiogram or television, mfg (metal framed)	Ordnance mfg
Carbide lamps mfg	Padlocks mfg
Casters mfg	Pipe coils mfg



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Cigarette lighters mfg
	Clothes hoists mfg
	Couplings, metal, mfg
	Display models, metal, mfg
	Door handles, metal, mfg
	Fabricated metal products n.e.c. mfg
	Firearms mfg
	Fire extinguishers, portable, (except knapsack pumps) mfg and repair or maintenance
	Fire extinguishers, portable, recharging and servicing
	Fire sprinklers mfg
	Flash light cases, metal, mfg
	Freight containers, metal, mfg (except stock crates)
	Furniture fittings, metal, mfg
	Handbag frames, metal, mfg
	Handcuffs mfg
	Hardware, metal, n.e.c. mfg
	Hinges mfg
	Ice chests, metal, mfg
	Ironing boards, metal, mfg
	Kerosene lamps mfg
	Keys mfg
	Kitchen sinks, cast iron, mfg
	Kitchen sinks, metal, n.e.c. mfg
	Kitchen utensils, metal, n.e.c. mfg
	Plumbers fittings, metal, n.e.c. mfg
	Pressure cookers mfg
	Safe deposit boxes or chests mfg
	Sales or vaults installation
	Sales or vaults mfg
	Sinks, cast iron, mfg (porcelain enamelled)
	Smallarms mfg
	Soda syphons, metal, mfg
	Sprocket chain mfg
	Steel wool mfg
	Tackle blocks, metal, mfg
	Television antennae mfg (incl. accessories)
	Tool boxes, metal, n.e.c. mfg
	Toys or games, metal, n.e.c. mfg
	Tubing, flexible metal, mfg
	Turnstiles, metal, mfg
	Wash troughs or basins, metal, n.e.c. mfg
	Welding n.e.c.
	Window or door fittings, metal, mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING****SUBDIVISION 32 : TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**323 MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS****C3231R MOTOR VEHICLES MFG OR ASSEMBLING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing or assembling complete passenger cars or station wagons, light commercial vehicles (including panel vans or utilities) trucks (except off-highway type trucks), buses, motor vehicle chassis (including truck chassis complete with cab or cowl), motor vehicle engines (except motor cycle engines), bumper bars, or motor vehicle body panels (except for truck or bus bodies). This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged both in manufacturing or assembling motor vehicles and manufacturing motor vehicle parts or equipment of the type covered by Class C3234W.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing or assembling complete motor vehicle bodies, or truck or bus body panels, or in assembling motor vehicle bodies on motor vehicle chassis not owned by the same enterprise are included in Class C3232T; (b) in manufacturing instruments or electrical equipment (except batteries) for motor vehicles are included in Class C3233V; (c) in manufacturing motor vehicle parts or accessories (except in association with motor vehicle manufacturing at the same workplace) n.e.c., or in reconditioning motor vehicle engines are included in Class C3234W; (d) in manufacturing motor cycles, motor scooters or motor cycle engines are included in Class C3245C; (e) in manufacturing off-highway trucks are included in Class C3362R; and (f) in motor vehicle repair (except smash repair or engine reconditioning), including the reconditioning or rebuilding of transmission or gearbox assemblies, are included in Class F4861A.

**Predominant Activities**

Bumper bars, motor vehicle, mfg	Motor vehicle engines mfg
Bus chassis mfg	(except motor cycle engines)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

<p>Chassis, motor vehicle, mfg Leasing, hiring or renting motor vehicles, without driver, manufactured at the same workplace, for periods of one year or more Motor cars mfg Motor vehicle assembly (except assembly of motor vehicle bodies on chassis not owned by the same enterprise) Motor vehicle body panels mfg (except for truck or bus bodies)</p>	<p>Motor vehicle mfg (except off-highway trucks or motor cycles or scooters) Motor vehicle parts or equipment mfg (of the type covered by Class C3234W, if produced in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace) Truck chassis mfg (except off-highway truck chassis)</p>
--	---

**C3232T MOTOR VEHICLE BODIES, TRAILERS, CARAVANS MFG, ASSEMBLING OR BUILDING**  
This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing, assembling or building motor vehicle bodies (including the assembly of bodies on motor vehicle chassis not owned by the same enterprise), truck or bus body panels, trailer chassis, complete car or truck trailers or caravans.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing motor vehicle body panels (except for truck or bus bodies) are included in Class C3231R; and (b) in manufacturing, assembling or building bodies for transit concrete mixers or in manufacturing off-highway trucks are included in Class C3362R.

**Predominant Activities**

<p>Boat trailer mfg and repair Bus bodies assembly (on chassis not owned by the same enterprise) Bus bodies mfg and repair Bus body panels mfg Car trailers mfg Caravans mfg Caravan repair or fitting-out Crash tender bodies mfg Fire tender bodies mfg Motor vehicle bodies assembly (on chassis not owned by the same enterprise)</p>	<p>Motor vehicle body conversion Motor vehicle bodies mfg (incl. custombuilt) Stock crates mfg (for trucks, trailers or semi-trailers) Trailers, motor vehicle, mfg (incl. agricultural type trailers) Truck bodies assembly (on chassis not owned by the same enterprise) Truck bodies mfg Truck body panels mfg Truck trailer chassis mfg Truck trailers mfg and repair</p>
---	---

**C3233V MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS, ELECTRICAL PARTS OR EQUIPMENT N.E.C. AND HEATERS (EXCLUDING BATTERIES) MFG**  
This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	in manufacturing instruments, heaters or electrical parts or equipment (except batteries) for motor vehicles or tractors.
	<b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle batteries are included in Class C3356V.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
Air conditioners, motor vehicle, mfg	Instruments, motor vehicle, n.e.c. mfg
Alternators, internal combustion engine, mfg	Light fittings, motor vehicle, mfg
Demisters, motor vehicle, mfg	Motor vehicle electrical parts mfg (except batteries)
Distributors, internal combustion engine, mfg	Spark plugs mfg
Electric horns, motor vehicle, mfg	Starter motors, internal combustion engine, mfg
Generators, internal combustion engine, mfg	Turning indicators or switches, motor vehicle, mfg
Heaters, motor vehicle, mfg	Voltage regulators, internal combustion engine, mfg
Ignition coils, internal combustion engine, mfg	Windscreen wipers mfg

**C3234W MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C. MFG  
(INCLUDING MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINE RECONDITIONING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle parts or accessories n.e.c. or in reconditioning motor vehicle engines.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing motor vehicle springs are included in Class C3162W; (b) both in manufacturing or assembling motor vehicles and manufacturing motor vehicle pans or equipment (of the type covered by this class, ie: by Class C3234W, or in manufacturing motor vehicle engines, motor vehicle body panels (except for truck or bus bodies) or bumper bars are included in Class C3231R; (c) in manufacturing, assembling or building motor vehicle bodies or body panels for truck or bus bodies are included in Class C3232T; (d) in manufacturing motor vehicle instruments, heaters, air conditioners or electrical parts or equipment (except batteries) are included in Class C3233V; (e) in manufacturing motor vehicle batteries are included in Class C3356V; (f) in manufacturing motor vehicle tyres or tubes are included in Class C3461W; and (g) in

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

reconditioning or rebuilding transmission or gearbox assemblies are included in Class F4861A.

**Predominant Activities**

Accessories, motor vehicle, n.e.c. mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Gearbox assemblies for motor vehicles, complete, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
Automatic motor vehicle transmission assemblies, complete, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Gears, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
Axles, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Mirrors, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
Brake components or parts, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Motor vehicle engine reconditioning
Brake linings mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Motor vehicle parts mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
Carburettors, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Mufflers, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
Clutch assemblies, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Piston rings mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
Clutch parts, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Pistons, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
Cylinder sleeves mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Radiators, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
Gaskets, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)	Roof racks, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
	Seat belts, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Shock absorbers, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
	Tow bars, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
	Transmission assemblies for motor vehicles, complete, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
	Transmission or control cables, mechanical, mfg
	Wheels, motor vehicle, mfg (except in association with motor vehicle mfg at the same workplace)
<b>324</b>	<b>OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT</b>
C3241V	SHIP BUILDING, CONVERTING, REFITTING OR REPAIRING (INCLUDING FLOATING DOCKS, DRILLING RIGS, 37 Kw BRAKE POWER AND OVER MARINE DIESEL INBOARD ENGINES) This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in building, converting, refitting or repairing ships, barges, lighters or similar vessels of fifty tonnes displacement or over, or floating structures such as floating docks or drilling rigs. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing, repairing or reconditioning marine diesel inboard engines of 37Kw brake power and over. EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES: Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing, repairing or reconditioning marine inboard engines (except inboard diesel engines of 37Kw brake power and over) or in manufacturing outboard motors are included in Class C3369F; and (b) in repairing or reconditioning outboard motors are included in Class F4867R. <b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Floating docks mfg
	Floating drilling rigs mfg (including self-propelled)
	Marine diesel inboard engines mfg or repairing (37Kw brake power and over)
	Marine plumbing
	Repair of ships (including abrasive blasting)
	Ship breaking up
	Ship building
	Ship panels or sections mfg
C3242W	BOAT AND YACHT BUILDING, CONVERTING, REFITTING OR REPAIRING (UNDER 50 TONNES DISPLACEMENT)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in building, converting, refitting or repairing boats or yachts under fifty tonnes displacement.

**Predominant Activities**

Boat building (except inflatable)	Small craft building (except inflatable)
Repair, maintenance or service of boats (except inflatable)	Yacht building

C3243X RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK AND LOCOMOTIVES MFG OR REPAIRING (INCLUDING TRAMWAY ROLLING STOCK)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the manufacture or repair of railway locomotives, or railway or tramway rolling stock.

**Predominant Activities**

Diesel-electric locomotives mfg	Railway wagons assembly
Electric locomotives mfg	Repair of railway locomotives or railway or tramway rolling stock
Locomotive tenders, railway, mfg	Tramcars mfg
Railway cars, trucks, van or wagons mfg	Trolley cars, railway, mfg
Railway locomotives mfg	

C3244A AIRCRAFT BUILDING, ASSEMBLING OR REPAIRING (INCLUDING AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND PARTS)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the building, assembly or repair of aircraft, or aircraft engines or parts.

**Predominant Activities**

Aircraft building or assembling	Helicopter parts n.e.c. mfg
Aircraft engines mfg	Helicopters mfg
Aircraft parts n.e.c. mfg	Repair, service or maintenance of aircraft
Aircraft rebuilding	Target aircraft mfg
Gliders mfg	
Guided missiles mfg	

C3245C TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C. MFG

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing motor cycles, motor scooters, bicycles, perambulators, wheelbarrows or other transport equipment n.e.c., or in manufacturing parts n.e.c. for such equipment. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing large wheeled toys predominantly of metal such as tricycles, dolls perambulators or pedal cars.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES**      **Workplaces**  
 predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing shopping  
 strollers, trolleys or jeeps are included in Class C3162W;  
 and (b) in manufacturing laundry trolleys or basket  
 carriers are included in Class C3168K.

**Predominant Activities**

Air cushion vehicles mfg	Motor cycle engines mfg
Baby carriages mfg (incl. metal parts)	Motor cycle parts n.e.c. mfg
Bicycle frames mfg	Motor cycles mfg
Bicycle parts or accessories n.e.c. mfg	Motor scooter parts n.e.c. mfg
Bicycles mfg	Motor scooters mfg
Childrens wheeled vehicles, metal, mfg	Pedal cycles, metal, mfg
Go-karts mfg (incl. chassis)	Side-cars, motor cycle, mfg
Golf buggies mfg	Transport equipment n.e.c. mfg
Hand trucks mfg	Tricycles, metal, mfg
Horse drawn vehicles mfg	Trotting gigs mfg
	Wheelbarrows mfg
	Wheelchairs mfg
	Wheels, bicycle, mfg



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING**

**SUBDIVISION 33 : OTHER MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>																																				
<b>334</b>	<b>PHOTOGRAPHIC, PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT</b>																																				
C3341C	<p>PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES AND OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS OR EQUIPMENT MFG (INCLUDING GRINDING OPTICAL LENSES)</p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing photographic equipment or supplies (including sensitised photographic paper or chemicals) or optical instruments or equipment, or in grinding optical lenses.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing optical glass or blanks for lenses are included in Class C2850J; (b) in processing photographic film are included in Class C3342F; and (c) in grinding spectacle lenses or in manufacturing ophthalmic articles, including contact lenses, sunglasses, or spectacle or sunglass frames are included in Class C3481F.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Binoculars mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Photographic developers or fixers mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cameras or camera accessories mfg</td> <td>Photographic enlargers mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drying presses, photographic, mfg</td> <td>Photographic equipment mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Field glasses mfg</td> <td>Photographic film or plates mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flash guns mfg</td> <td>Photographic light meters or range finders mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gun sights, optical, mfg</td> <td>Photographic paper, sensitised, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Magnifying glasses mfg</td> <td>Photographic projectors mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Microfilm cameras mfg</td> <td>Photostat machines mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Microfilm projectors mfg</td> <td>Screens, projecting, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Microscopes mfg</td> <td>Sensitised paper mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Motion picture cameras mfg</td> <td>Slide projectors mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Motion picture projectors mfg</td> <td>Slide viewers mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ophthalmic instruments mfg</td> <td>Telescopes mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Optical fibre, fibre bundles and fibrecables n.e.c. mfg</td> <td>Telescopic sights mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Optical instruments or equipment mfg</td> <td>Tripods, camera, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Optical lens grinding (except spectacle lens grinding)</td> <td>X-ray film cutting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photocopying machines mfg</td> <td>X-ray film mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photocopying paper, sensitised, mfg, cutting or packaging</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Binoculars mfg	Photographic developers or fixers mfg	Cameras or camera accessories mfg	Photographic enlargers mfg	Drying presses, photographic, mfg	Photographic equipment mfg	Field glasses mfg	Photographic film or plates mfg	Flash guns mfg	Photographic light meters or range finders mfg	Gun sights, optical, mfg	Photographic paper, sensitised, mfg	Magnifying glasses mfg	Photographic projectors mfg	Microfilm cameras mfg	Photostat machines mfg	Microfilm projectors mfg	Screens, projecting, mfg	Microscopes mfg	Sensitised paper mfg	Motion picture cameras mfg	Slide projectors mfg	Motion picture projectors mfg	Slide viewers mfg	Ophthalmic instruments mfg	Telescopes mfg	Optical fibre, fibre bundles and fibrecables n.e.c. mfg	Telescopic sights mfg	Optical instruments or equipment mfg	Tripods, camera, mfg	Optical lens grinding (except spectacle lens grinding)	X-ray film cutting	Photocopying machines mfg	X-ray film mfg	Photocopying paper, sensitised, mfg, cutting or packaging	
Binoculars mfg	Photographic developers or fixers mfg																																				
Cameras or camera accessories mfg	Photographic enlargers mfg																																				
Drying presses, photographic, mfg	Photographic equipment mfg																																				
Field glasses mfg	Photographic film or plates mfg																																				
Flash guns mfg	Photographic light meters or range finders mfg																																				
Gun sights, optical, mfg	Photographic paper, sensitised, mfg																																				
Magnifying glasses mfg	Photographic projectors mfg																																				
Microfilm cameras mfg	Photostat machines mfg																																				
Microfilm projectors mfg	Screens, projecting, mfg																																				
Microscopes mfg	Sensitised paper mfg																																				
Motion picture cameras mfg	Slide projectors mfg																																				
Motion picture projectors mfg	Slide viewers mfg																																				
Ophthalmic instruments mfg	Telescopes mfg																																				
Optical fibre, fibre bundles and fibrecables n.e.c. mfg	Telescopic sights mfg																																				
Optical instruments or equipment mfg	Tripods, camera, mfg																																				
Optical lens grinding (except spectacle lens grinding)	X-ray film cutting																																				
Photocopying machines mfg	X-ray film mfg																																				
Photocopying paper, sensitised, mfg, cutting or packaging																																					

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

---

**C3342F PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM PROCESSING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in developing, printing or other processing of motion picture or other photographic film.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in motion picture film production are included in Class L9131R; and (b) in portrait or other photography are included in Class L9361W.

**Predominant Activities**

Engraving service, photographic	Photofinishing
Film, photographic, processing	Photographic film processing
Home movies film processing	Slides, photographic, mfg
Motion picture film processing	

**C3343J MEASURING, PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS OR EQUIPMENT N.E.C. MFG (INCLUDING WATCHES, CLOCKS AND OTHER TIMING INSTRUMENTS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing measuring, draughting, meteorological, surveying, medical, surgical, dental or other professional or scientific instruments or equipment n.e.c., or watches, clocks or other timing instruments.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing optical instruments or equipment are included in Class C3341C; (b) in manufacturing electronic controlling, measuring or testing instruments or equipment are included in Class C3352K; (c) in manufacturing electricity measuring, testing or controlling instruments or equipment (eg: voltmeters) are included in Class C3357W; and (d) in manufacturing measuring devices used in metal working (eg: micrometers, vernier callipers, etc.) are included in Class C3367A.

**Predominant Activities**

Aircraft instruments mfg	Medical instruments mfg
Alarm clocks mfg	Meteorological instruments mfg
Artificial limbs mfg	Nautical instruments mfg
Barometers mfg	Operating theatre equipment mfg
Chronometers mfg	Oxygen tents mfg
Clocks mfg	Polariscopes mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Colorimeters mfg
	Compasses mfg
	Dental alloys mfg
	Dental amalgams mfg
	Dental cement or plaster mfg
	Dental instruments or equipment mfg
	Dental wax mfg
	Dentists chairs mfg
	Dentists drills mfg
	Diagnostic apparatus mfg
	Draughting instruments mfg
	Echo-sounding equipment mfg
	Electric clocks mfg
	First aid equipment mfg
	Gas masks, surgical, medical or dental, mfg
	Geiger counters mfg
	Hydrometers mfg
	Hygrometers mfg
	Hypodermic needles mfg
	Hypodermic syringes mfg
	Mathematical instruments mfg
	Measuring instruments n.e.c. mfg
	Measuring staffs, surveyors, mfg
	Medical equipment mfg
	Pyrometers mfg
	Respirator filters mfg
	Respirators mfg
	Resuscitators mfg
	Scientific instruments or equipment n.e.c. mfg
	Seismic instruments mfg
	Sextants mfg
	Spectrometers mfg
	Spectroscopes mfg
	Sterilising equipment, surgical, medical or dental, mfg
	Stethoscopes mfg
	Surgical equipment mfg
	Surgical instruments mfg
	Surgical splints mfg
	Surgical trusses mfg
	Surveying instruments mfg
	Tachometers mfg
	Thermometers mfg
	Timing instruments mfg
	Veterinary instruments mfg
	Watch or clock parts mfg
	Watch straps, metal, mfg
	Watches mfg
	Wrist watches mfg

- 335** **APPLIANCES AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**
- C3351J** **RADIO AND TV RECEIVERS; AUDIO EQUIPMENT MFG (INCLUDING RECORDS, TAPES, COMPACT DISCS AND VIDEO TAPES)**
- This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing radio receiving sets (except radio transceivers or radio telegraphic or telephonic receivers), television receiving sets, sound reproducing and/or recording equipment, headphones, hearing aids, phonograph records or pre-recorded magnetic tapes.
- EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing television antennae or parts are included in Class C3168K; (b) in manufacturing radio transceivers, radio telegraphic or telephonic receivers, radio or television broadcasting equipment (including studio apparatus n.e.c.), closed circuit television equipment or parts for radio, television or audio equipment are included in Class C3352K; (c) in repairing record players, tape recorders, video cassette recorders or players, or radio or TV receivers are included

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

in Class F4857K; and (d) in installing or repairing car radios or cassette players are included in Class F4861A.

**Predominant Activities**

Amplifiers, audio-frequency, mfg	Radiograms mfg
Car radios mfg	Record players mfg
Earphones mfg	Records, phonograph, mfg
Gramophones mfg	Sound recording equipment mfg
Headphones mfg	Sound reproducing equipment mfg
Heating aids mfg	Tape recorders mfg
Loudspeakers mfg	Television receiving sets mfg
Magnetic tapes, pre-recorded, mfg (cassette, cartridge or reel)	Tuners, AM or FM, mfg
Microphones mfg	Turntables, phonograph, mfg
Phonographs mfg	Video cassette recorders or players mfg
Public address equipment mfg	Video tapes, pre-recorded, mfg
Radio receiving sets mfg	

**C3352K ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT OR PARTS N.E.C. MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing communication, broadcasting or other electronic equipment or parts n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in installing or repairing radio or television broadcasting equipment, or telephone, telegraph or telex equipment are included in either Class E4135J or E4136K as appropriate; and (b) in installing or repairing business machines (including electronic computers) are included in Class F4734K.

**Predominant Activities**

Alarm systems, electric or electronic, mfg	Oscilloscopes mfg
Amplitude modulation monitors mfg	Photoelectric relays or counters mfg
Burglar or fire alarm apparatus mfg	Piezo-electric crystals mfg
Business machines, electronic, mfg	Power packs mfg
Calculating machines, electronic, mfg	Printed circuit boards mfg
Calculators, pocket, electronic, mfg	Radar equipment mfg
Capacitors mfg	Radio broadcast studio equipment n.e.c. mfg
Card punching machines mfg (computer peripherals)	Radio receivers, telegraphic or telephonic, mfg
	Radio remote control equipment mfg
	Radio transceivers mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Card sorting machines mfg (computer peripherals)
	Cathode ray tubes mfg
	Central processing units, computer, mfg
	Central storage units, computer, mfg
	Channel tuners, television, mfg
	Citizens band radios mfg
	Closed circuit television equipment mfg
	Communications equipment n.e.c. mfg
	Computers or data processors, electronic, mfg
	Condensers, radio, mfg
	Control equipment, electronic, mfg
	Data modem equipment mfg
	Diodes mfg
	Frequency modulation monitors mfg
	High frequency receiving or transmitting equipment n.e.c. mfg
	Integrated circuits mfg
	Intercom equipment mfg
	Line printers mfg (computer peripherals)
	Loudspeaker parts mfg
	Magnetic tapes mfg (except pre-recorded)
	Measuring or testing equipment, electronic, mfg
	Microphone parts mfg
	Navigational aids, electronic, mfg (except echo-sounders)
	Office machines, electronic, mfg
	Oscillographs mfg
	Radio transmitters mfg
	Rectifiers mfg (incl. rectifying assemblies)
	Relays or relay sets mfg (for radio, telegraph or telephone)
	Resistors mfg
	Semi-conductors mfg
	Switchboards, telephone or telegraph, mfg
	Telecommunications equipment n.e.c. mfg
	Telegraph equipment mfg
	Telephone equipment mfg
	Teleprinter equipment mfg
	Television cameras mfg
	Television screens or picture tubes mfg
	Television studio equipment n.e.c. mfg
	Television transmitters mfg
	Transistors mfg
	Tubes, radio, mfg
	Two-way radio equipment mfg
	Valve or tube testers, radio, mfg
	Video tapes mfg (except pre-recorded)
	Visual display units mfg (computer peripherals)
	Wire recorders mfg
	Wireless communication equipment n.e.c. mfg
	X-ray equipment mfg
	X-ray tubes mfg

**C3353L REFRIGERATORS, HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES AND LAWN MOWERS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing refrigerators (including commercial refrigeration equipment), household appliances, room air conditioners or lawn mowers.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged (a) in manufacturing water heater systems are included in Class C3354R; (b) in manufacturing commercial or industrial space heating or air conditioning equipment are included in Class C3366X; (c) in manufacturing commercial or industrial food processing machinery are included in Class C3368C; (d) in undertaking plumbing work arising from the installation of appliances are included in Class E4252V; (e) in undertaking electrical work arising from the installation of appliances are included in Class E4253W; (f) in installing household, industrial or commercial heating, refrigeration or air conditioning equipment are included in Class E4261W; and (g) in installing domestic electric appliances not requiring electrical work, or in repairing electrical appliances are included in Class F4857K.

**Predominant Activities**

Blankets, electric, mfg	Kerosene heaters mfg
Can openers mfg (power operated)	Kettles or jugs, electric, mfg
Carpet sweepers, electric, mfg	Knives, household, electric, mfg
Clothes driers, household, mfg	Lawn mowers mfg
Coffee making machines, electric, mfg	Milk coolers mfg
Cold store refrigeration plant mfg or installation	Oil heaters, household, mfg
Compressors, refrigeration or airconditioning, mfg (including parts)	Ovens, household, mfg
Coolroom refrigeration plant mfg or installation	Percolators, household, electric, mfg
Coolroom mfg or installation	Polishing machines, household, mfg
Deep fryers, household, mfg	Portable stoves mfg
Dish washing machines, household, mfg	Refrigerated shop or display counters mfg
Espresso coffee making machines mfg	Refrigeration equipment, commercial, mfg
Fans, household, electric, mfg	Refrigerators mfg
Floor polishers, household, electric, mfg	Room air conditioners mfg
Food mixers, household, electric, mfg	Scissors, electric, mfg
Freezers mfg	Sewing machines, household, mfg
Frying pans, electric, mfg	Shavers, electric, mfg
	Space heaters, household, mfg
	Spin driers, household, mfg
	Sprinklers, garden, mfg (domestic type)
	Stoves, household, mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Garden power tools, hand held, n.e.c. mfg
	Gas heating appliances, household, mfg
	Gas stoves, household, mfg
	Hair curlers, electric, mfg
	Hair driers, household, mfg
	Heaters, household, mfg (except water heaters)
	Heating pads, electric, mfg
	Household appliances mfg
	Ice making machines mfg
	Irons, household, electric, mfg
	Toasters, household, electric, mfg
	Toothbrushes, electric, mfg
	Vacuum cleaners, household, mfg
	Vending machines, refrigerated, mfg
	Wash boilers mfg
	Washing machines, household, mfg
	Water coolers mfg
	Water treatment equipment, household, mfg

**C3354R WATER HEATING SYSTEMS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing industrial, commercial or household water heating systems, bath heaters, sink heaters or urns.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in installing hot water systems are included in Class E4252V; and (b) in undertaking electrical work arising from the installation of hot water systems are included in Class E4253W.

**Predominant Activities**

Bath heaters mfg	Swimming pool heating equipment mfg
Cafe boilers mfg	Urns, hot water, mfg
Hot water systems, industrial, commercial or household, mfg	Water heaters, industrial, commercial or household, n.e.c. mfg
Sink heaters mfg	
Solar water heating systems mfg	

**C3355T ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE AND WIRE MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing electric or telephone cable, wire or strip, including stranded, braided or insulated non-ferrous wire, cable or strip.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in laying or installing electric or telephone cable or wire are included in either Class E4135J or E4136K as appropriate.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Braided non-ferrous cable, wire or strip mfg	Stranded conductors mfg
Co-axial cable mfg	Stranded non-ferrous cable, wire or strip mfg
Fuse wire mfg	Telecommunications cable mfg
Insulated non-ferrous cable, wire or strip mfg	Telephone wire or cable mfg
Magnet winding wire mfg	Wire or cable, electric, mfg
Optical fibre cables mfg (made up of individually sheathed fibres)	

**C3356V BATTERIES MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing electric wet or dry cell storage batteries. This class also includes the rebuilding or reconditioning of motor vehicle batteries.

**Predominant Activities**

Accumulators mfg	Motor vehicle batteries rebuilding or reconditioning
Dry cell batteries mfg	Torch batteries mfg
Electric batteries mfg	Wet cell batteries mfg
Motor vehicle batteries mfg	

**C3357W ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES N.E.C. MFG (INCLUDING POWDER, PASTE AND CRYSTAL SOLDERING AND WELDING FLUX)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing electric motors, generators, light bulbs, tubes or fittings, electricity transmission or distribution equipment, switchgear, transformers or other electrical machinery, equipment, supplies or components n.e.c. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing powder, paste or crystal soldering or welding flux.

**EXCLUSION/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing liquid soldering or welding flux are included in Class C2957J; (b) in manufacturing motor vehicle or tractor electrical parts (except batteries) are included in Class C3233V; (c) in manufacturing electric wet or dry cell storage batteries are included in Class C3356V; and (d) in the installation (on-site assembly) of heavy electrical machinery are included in either Class E4135J or E4136K as appropriate.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
Ammeters mfg	Lamps, infra-red or ultra-violet, mfg
Arc welding equipment mfg	Lampshades mfg (except glass)
Armatures mfg	Lampstands mfg
Battery chargers mfg	Light fittings, electric, assembly (from purchased components)
Bells, electric, mfg	Lightning arresters mfg
Brushes, carbon, mfg	Magnetos n.e.c. mfg
Bulbs or tubes, electric light, mfg	Magnets mfg
Commutators, electrical, mfg	Measuring or testing instruments, electricity, mfg
Condensers, electric, mfg (except radio)	Ovens, industrial electric, n.e.c. mfg
Control equipment, electrical, mfg	Parking meters mfg
Distribution boxes or boards, electricity, mfg	Photographic lightbulbs mfg
Dynamos n.e.c. mfg	Potentiometers mfg
Electric motors, industrial, repair	Process control equipment, electrical, mfg
Electric motors n.e.c. mfg	Relays or relay sets mfg (except for radio, telegraph or telephone)
Electric motors rewinding	Resistance boxes or standards n.e.c. mfg
Electric plugs mfg (except spark plugs)	Rheostats mfg
Electric sockets mfg	Searchlights mfg
Electrical equipment n.e.c. mfg	Signalling equipment, electrical, n.e.c. mfg
Electrical instruments n.e.c. mfg	Soldering irons, electrical, mfg
Electrical machinery n.e.c. mfg	Spot-welding equipment mfg
Electrical supplies or components n.e.c. mfg	Spotlights n.e.c. mfg
Electricity distribution equipment n.e.c. mfg	Starters or controllers, electrical, n.e.c. mfg
Electricity meters mfg	Switchgear, electrical, n.e.c. mfg
Electricity wiring devices mfg	Time switches, electrical, mfg
Electrodes mfg	Traffic signals, electrical, mfg
Elements, electrical, mfg	Transformers, chokes or ballasts, electrical power frequency, mfg
Filament lamps, electric, mfg	Transformers mfg
Fittings, electric light, n.e.c. mfg	Transmission equipment, electricity, mfg
Flashlight bulbs mfg	Voltmeters mfg
Fluorescent light tubes mfg	Wattmeters mfg
Flux, soldering or welding, mfg (powder, paste or crystal)	Welding electrodes mfg
Furnaces, electric, mfg (except spaceheaters)	Welding equipment, electrical, mfg
Fuses or cutouts mfg	Welding rods mfg
Galvanometers mfg	
Generators n.e.c. mfg	
Hair driers, electric, mfg (except household)	
Incandescent lamps, electric, mfg	
Lamps or lamp parts, electric, mfg	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION		
<b>336</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>		
C3361L	<p><b>AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY OR EQUIPMENT, OR TRACTORS (EXCLUDING CRAWLER TRACTORS), FOR AGRICULTURAL USE, MFG</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing agricultural machinery or equipment, or tractors for agricultural purposes (except crawler tractors).</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing agricultural type trailers are included in Class C3232T; (b) in manufacturing crawler tractors are included in Class C3362R; and (c) in repairing agricultural machinery or equipment, including tractors, are included in Class F4863F.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Agricultural implements mfg (except garden tools)            Agricultural machinery or equipment mfg            Bale or bag loaders, agricultural, mfg            Balers mfg            Cane cutting machinery mfg            Chaffcutters mfg            Combines mfg            Cultivators mfg            Farm machinery mfg            Feed mixers mfg            Feedmills mfg (for farms)            Fertiliser spreaders mfg            Fruit graders mfg            Harrows mfg            Harvesters mfg            Haymaking machines mfg            Headers mfg            Incubators, poultry, mfg            Irrigation equipment mfg (except domestic type sprinklers)            Knapsack sprayer mfg            Maize huskers, shellers or baggers mfg            Milking machines mfg            Ploughs mfg         </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Ploughshares mfg            Potato diggers mfg            Potato planters mfg            Power-spray dips mfg (for sheep or cattle)            Rotary hoes mfg            Scoops, mechanical, mfg (for agricultural purposes)            Seed graders mfg            Seeders mfg            Shearing machines, sheep, mfg            Spray carts mfg            Spray irrigation systems mfg            Spraying equipment, agricultural, mfg            Sprinklers, agricultural, mfg            Strippers mfg            Threshing machines mfg            Tractor cabins mfg (for agricultural tractors, except crawler tractors)            Tractors, agricultural, mfg (except crawler tractors)            Vegetable graders mfg            Weeding machines mfg            Windmills mfg            Wool presses mfg         </td> </tr> </table>	Agricultural implements mfg (except garden tools) Agricultural machinery or equipment mfg Bale or bag loaders, agricultural, mfg Balers mfg Cane cutting machinery mfg Chaffcutters mfg Combines mfg Cultivators mfg Farm machinery mfg Feed mixers mfg Feedmills mfg (for farms) Fertiliser spreaders mfg Fruit graders mfg Harrows mfg Harvesters mfg Haymaking machines mfg Headers mfg Incubators, poultry, mfg Irrigation equipment mfg (except domestic type sprinklers) Knapsack sprayer mfg Maize huskers, shellers or baggers mfg Milking machines mfg Ploughs mfg	Ploughshares mfg Potato diggers mfg Potato planters mfg Power-spray dips mfg (for sheep or cattle) Rotary hoes mfg Scoops, mechanical, mfg (for agricultural purposes) Seed graders mfg Seeders mfg Shearing machines, sheep, mfg Spray carts mfg Spray irrigation systems mfg Spraying equipment, agricultural, mfg Sprinklers, agricultural, mfg Strippers mfg Threshing machines mfg Tractor cabins mfg (for agricultural tractors, except crawler tractors) Tractors, agricultural, mfg (except crawler tractors) Vegetable graders mfg Weeding machines mfg Windmills mfg Wool presses mfg
Agricultural implements mfg (except garden tools) Agricultural machinery or equipment mfg Bale or bag loaders, agricultural, mfg Balers mfg Cane cutting machinery mfg Chaffcutters mfg Combines mfg Cultivators mfg Farm machinery mfg Feed mixers mfg Feedmills mfg (for farms) Fertiliser spreaders mfg Fruit graders mfg Harrows mfg Harvesters mfg Haymaking machines mfg Headers mfg Incubators, poultry, mfg Irrigation equipment mfg (except domestic type sprinklers) Knapsack sprayer mfg Maize huskers, shellers or baggers mfg Milking machines mfg Ploughs mfg	Ploughshares mfg Potato diggers mfg Potato planters mfg Power-spray dips mfg (for sheep or cattle) Rotary hoes mfg Scoops, mechanical, mfg (for agricultural purposes) Seed graders mfg Seeders mfg Shearing machines, sheep, mfg Spray carts mfg Spray irrigation systems mfg Spraying equipment, agricultural, mfg Sprinklers, agricultural, mfg Strippers mfg Threshing machines mfg Tractor cabins mfg (for agricultural tractors, except crawler tractors) Tractors, agricultural, mfg (except crawler tractors) Vegetable graders mfg Weeding machines mfg Windmills mfg Wool presses mfg		

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>		
C3362R	<p><b>CONSTRUCTION OR EARTHMOVING MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT OR ATTACHMENTS MFG (INCLUDING WHEELED AND CRAWLER TRACTORS)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing construction or earthmoving machinery, equipment or attachments, or wheeled tractors for construction or earthmoving purposes, or crawler tractors. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in repairing construction or earthmoving machinery or equipment including tractors are included in Class F4863F.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 50%;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Back hoes mfg</li> <li>Bitumen mixers or spreaders mfg</li> <li>Bodies mfg (for transit concrete mixers, truck type)</li> <li>Chassis, off-highway truck, mfg</li> <li>Concrete mixers mfg</li> <li>Concrete spreaders or surfacers mfg</li> <li>Crawler tractors mfg</li> <li>Dozer attachments mfg (for construction or earthmoving machinery)</li> <li>Dozers, angle dozers, bulldozers, etc., mfg</li> <li>Drag lines mfg</li> <li>Drilling rigs n.e.c. mfg</li> <li>Earthmoving machinery mfg</li> <li>Excavating machinery mfg</li> <li>Front-end loaders mfg</li> <li>Graders, road, mfg</li> <li>Jack hammers mfg</li> <li>Loader attachments mfg (for construction or earthmoving machinery)</li> </ul> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 50%;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off-highway trucks mfg</li> <li>Pneumatic drills mfg (for construction work)</li> <li>Post-hole diggers mfg</li> <li>Power shovels mfg</li> <li>Rippers or rooters mfg</li> <li>Rollers, road, mfg</li> <li>Scoops, mechanical, mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> <li>Scrapers mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> <li>Steamrollers mfg</li> <li>Tractor cabins mfg (for construction or earthmoving type tractors)</li> <li>Tractors mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> <li>Trench diggers mfg</li> <li>Wheeled tractor mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Back hoes mfg</li> <li>Bitumen mixers or spreaders mfg</li> <li>Bodies mfg (for transit concrete mixers, truck type)</li> <li>Chassis, off-highway truck, mfg</li> <li>Concrete mixers mfg</li> <li>Concrete spreaders or surfacers mfg</li> <li>Crawler tractors mfg</li> <li>Dozer attachments mfg (for construction or earthmoving machinery)</li> <li>Dozers, angle dozers, bulldozers, etc., mfg</li> <li>Drag lines mfg</li> <li>Drilling rigs n.e.c. mfg</li> <li>Earthmoving machinery mfg</li> <li>Excavating machinery mfg</li> <li>Front-end loaders mfg</li> <li>Graders, road, mfg</li> <li>Jack hammers mfg</li> <li>Loader attachments mfg (for construction or earthmoving machinery)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off-highway trucks mfg</li> <li>Pneumatic drills mfg (for construction work)</li> <li>Post-hole diggers mfg</li> <li>Power shovels mfg</li> <li>Rippers or rooters mfg</li> <li>Rollers, road, mfg</li> <li>Scoops, mechanical, mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> <li>Scrapers mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> <li>Steamrollers mfg</li> <li>Tractor cabins mfg (for construction or earthmoving type tractors)</li> <li>Tractors mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> <li>Trench diggers mfg</li> <li>Wheeled tractor mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Back hoes mfg</li> <li>Bitumen mixers or spreaders mfg</li> <li>Bodies mfg (for transit concrete mixers, truck type)</li> <li>Chassis, off-highway truck, mfg</li> <li>Concrete mixers mfg</li> <li>Concrete spreaders or surfacers mfg</li> <li>Crawler tractors mfg</li> <li>Dozer attachments mfg (for construction or earthmoving machinery)</li> <li>Dozers, angle dozers, bulldozers, etc., mfg</li> <li>Drag lines mfg</li> <li>Drilling rigs n.e.c. mfg</li> <li>Earthmoving machinery mfg</li> <li>Excavating machinery mfg</li> <li>Front-end loaders mfg</li> <li>Graders, road, mfg</li> <li>Jack hammers mfg</li> <li>Loader attachments mfg (for construction or earthmoving machinery)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off-highway trucks mfg</li> <li>Pneumatic drills mfg (for construction work)</li> <li>Post-hole diggers mfg</li> <li>Power shovels mfg</li> <li>Rippers or rooters mfg</li> <li>Rollers, road, mfg</li> <li>Scoops, mechanical, mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> <li>Scrapers mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> <li>Steamrollers mfg</li> <li>Tractor cabins mfg (for construction or earthmoving type tractors)</li> <li>Tractors mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> <li>Trench diggers mfg</li> <li>Wheeled tractor mfg (for construction or earthmoving purposes)</li> </ul>		

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**C3363T MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing forklift trucks, cranes, winches, hoists or hoisting equipment, conveyors or conveying system or other materials handling equipment n.e.c. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing tractors used for moving goods in warehouses, railway stations, airports etc., or tractors n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in the erection or installation (including on-site fabrication) of structural steel components for overhead cranes, conveyor systems or similar structures are included in Class E4251T.

**Predominant Activities**

Capstans mfg (except for lathes)	Pneumatic conveyor systems mfg
Conveyors or conveying systems mfg	Stacking machinery mfg
Cranes mfg	Store trucks, motorised, mfg
Derricks mfg	Tractor cabins n.e.c. mfg
Forklift trucks mfg	Tractors n.e.c. mfg
Hoists or hoisting equipment mfg (except clothes hoists)	Winches mfg
Jacking equipment mfg or repair	

**C3364V WOOD AND METAL WORKING MACHINERY OR EQUIPMENT MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing wood or metal working machinery or equipment, pneumatic or power operated wood or metal working handtools, or pneumatic or power operated hand tools n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing wood or metal working hand tools (except pneumatic or power operated) are included in Class C3161V; (b) in manufacturing electrical welding equipment are included in Class C3357W; and (c) in manufacturing dies, saw blades or machine tool accessories are included in Class C3367A.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Dovetailing machines mfg	Metal moulding machinery mfg
Drilling machinery, woodworking or metal-working, mfg	Metal working machinery n.e.c. mfg
Drills, portable electric, mfg	Milling machines, metal-working, mfg
Drop hammers mfg	Pneumatic tools n.e.c. mfg
Explosive powered tools mfg (except for construction work)	Power saws, woodworking or metal-working, mfg
Forging machinery mfg	Presses, woodworking or metal-working, mfg
Foundry machinery mfg (except furnaces)	Punching machines, metal-working mfg
Gear-cutting machines mfg	Sanding machines, woodworking, mfg
Grinding machines, woodworking or metal-working, mfg	Saw benches mfg
Guillotines, woodworking or metal-working, mfg	Screwdrivers, power operated, mfg
Hacksaw machines mfg	Veneer peeling machinery mfg
Hand tools, pneumatic or power operated, n.e.c. mfg	Welding or cutting equipment, gas, mfg
Hand tools, woodworking or metal-working, mfg, pneumatic or power operated)	Wood moulding machinery mfg
Honing machines mfg	Wood pulverising machinery mfg
Lapping machines mfg	Woodworking machinery n.e.c. mfg
Lathes, woodworking or metal-working, mfg	
Machine presses, metal-working, mfg	

**C3365W PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing air or gas compressors, pumps or pumping machinery (except refrigeration or air conditioning compressors or parts).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing refrigeration or air conditioning compressors or parts are included in Class C3353L; and (b) in installing petrol bowsers are included in Class E4269R

**Predominant Activities**

Air compressors mfg	Pumping machinery mfg
Air pumps mfg	Pumps mfg
Gas compressors mfg (except refrigeration or air conditioning compressors)	Pumps, reciprocating, rotary, centrifugal or mercury vapour, mfg
Petrol bowsers mfg	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**C3366X COMMERCIAL SPACE HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT OR PARTS MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing commercial or industrial space heating or air conditioning equipment (except room or motor vehicle air conditioners) or parts for such equipment (except duct work).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing duct work for air conditioning or space heating equipment are included in Class C3153V; (b) in manufacturing motor vehicle air conditioners are included in Class C3233V; (c) in manufacturing room air conditioners or household space heaters are included in Class C3353L; and (d) in installing household, commercial or industrial space heating equipment or air conditioning equipment (including duct work) are included in Class E4261W.

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioning equipment mfg (except room or motor vehicle air conditioners)	Odour control equipment mfg Space heating systems, commercial or industrial, mfg
Air dehumidifying apparatus mfg	
Commercial cooling equipment mfg	

**C3367A DIES, SAW BLADES AND MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES OR ATTACHMENTS MFG (INCLUDING MICROMETERS ETC., SAW SHARPENING AND RECONDITIONING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing or repairing dies, die sets, saw blades, machine tool accessories or attachments, or measuring devices used in machine moulding or shaping of materials. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in providing saw sharpening or reconditioning services.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing hand tools (except power operated hand tools) are included in Class C3161V; and (b) in manufacturing power operated wood or metal working hand tools are included in Class C3364V.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Chucks, machine tool, mfg	Moulds, for moulding and vulcanising rubber articles, mfg or repair
Dies, forge, foundry or press, mfg	Saw blades mfg
Dies, metal-working, mfg (hand or machine tool)	Saw sharpening or reconditioning services
Gauges, metal-working, mfg	Twist drills mfg
Jigs, metal-working machine tool, mfg	Tyre matrixes mfg
Machine tool accessories n.e.c. mfg	Vernier callipers mfg
Machine tool attachments or parts n.e.c. mfg	
Micrometers mfg	

**C3368C FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing commercial or industrial machinery used in the manufacture of food products.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing household food processing equipment or appliances or commercial, industrial or household refrigeration equipment are included in Class C3353L.

**Predominant Activities**

Agitating machinery mfg (food processing)	Crushing machinery mfg (food processing)
Apple coring machines mfg	Distilling equipment, beverage, mfg
Bacon cutting or slicing machines mfg	Filters mfg (food processing machinery)
Bakery machinery mfg	Flour milling machinery mfg
Biscuit making machinery mfg	Food packing machinery mfg
Bottling machines, food or drink, mfg	Food processing or canning machinery mfg
Butchery machinery mfg	Grinding machines, food, mfg
Butter making machinery mfg	Homogenisers mfg (food processing)
Can making or sealing machinery mfg (food or drink processing)	Juice extractors, fruit or vegetable, mfg (except household)
Can or bottle washing machinery mfg (food processing)	Milk clarifiers mfg
Canning machinery, food or drink, mfg	Milk processing machinery mfg
Cartoning machinery, food or drink, mfg	Mixing machines or plant mfg (food processing)
Cheese making machinery mfg	Moulding machines, food, mfg
Confectionery making machinery mfg	Ovens, industrial, electric, mfg or installation (food processing)
Cooking equipment mfg (except household)	Pasteurisers mfg (food processing)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

Power mincers mfg (food processing)	Slicing machinery, food, mfg
Presses mfg (food processing)	Straining machinery, food, mfg
Pulpers, egg, fruit or vegetable, mfg	Sugar processing machinery mfg
Sausage making machinery mfg	Toasters, commercial, electric, mfg
Saw, power, mfg (food processing)	Wrapping machines, food, mfg

**C3369F INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
N.E.C. MFG (INCLUDING INSTALLATION OF  
LIFTS AND ESCALATORS, MFG, REPAIRING AND  
RECONDITIONING MARINE INBOARD DIESEL  
ENGINES LESS THAN 37 Kw BRAKE POWER AND  
MARINE OUTBOARD MOTOR MFG)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing office, business or other industrial machinery or equipment (including ball or roller bearings) n.e.c. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in installing escalators or lifts, in manufacturing, repairing or reconditioning marine inboard engines (except inboard diesel engines of 37Kw brake power and over), or in manufacturing marine outboard motors.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing, repairing or reconditioning marine diesel inboard engines of 37Kw brake power and over are included in Class C3241V; (b) in manufacturing electronic computers or electronic office or business machines are included in Class C3352K; (c) in manufacturing household appliances are included in Class C3353L; and (d) in repairing or reconditioning marine outboard motors are included in Class F4867R.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>Predominant Activities</b>	
Accounting machines mfg (except electronic)	Distilling equipment, chemical mfg
Acetylene gas generating machines mfg	Drilling machinery
Adding machines mfg (except electronic)	Dry cleaning machinery mfg
Addressing machines mfg	Drying equipment, chemical, plant, mfg
Agitating machinery n.e.c. mfg	Duplicating machines mfg (except photocopiers)
Air filters mfg	Dust and fume collecting equipment, industrial, mfg
Amusement machines mfg (incl. video)	Dyeing machines mfg
Ball bearing mfg	Elevator installation
Bearings mfg	Elevators or elevator parts mfg
Beer dispensing equipment mfg	Embossing machines mfg
Bleaching machines mfg	Engines, internal combustion, n.e.c. mfg
Blowers or exhausters, industrial, mfg	Enveloping machines mfg
Boiler firing units mfg	Escalators installation
Book presses mfg	Escalators or escalator parts mfg
Bookbinding machines mfg	Evaporators, chemical plant, mfg
Bottling machines n.e.c. mfg	Fans, industrial, mfg
Brick making machinery mfg	Filters, air, n.e.c. mfg
Burner units, industrial, gas or oil, mfg	Filters n.e.c. mfg
Business machines mfg (except electronic)	Floor polishing or scrubbing machines mfg (except household)
Can making or sealing machinery n.e.c. mfg	Food waste disposal units mfg
Can or bottle washing machinery n.e.c. mfg	Furnace burner units mfg
Canning machinery n.e.c. mfg	Furnaces, industrial, mfg (except electric furnaces or space heaters)
Carding machinery mfg	Gas burners, industrial mfg
Carnival or fairground equipment, mechanical, mfg	Gas engines mfg (except agricultural or motor vehicle)
Carton making machines mfg	Gas generators mfg
Cartoning machines n.e.c. mfg	Gas purifiers, retorts or washers mfg
Cash registers mfg (except electronic)	Generators, gas, mfg
Cement making machinery mfg	Grinding machines n.e.c. mfg
Chain saws mfg	Guillotines mfg (except woodworking or metalworking)
Chemical processing machinery mfg	Gummed tape moisteners mfg
Cloth cutting machines mfg	Hairdressers equipment n.e.c. mfg
Coal cutters or loaders mfg	Hosiery making machines mfg
Coin counters mfg	Hydraulic power units mfg
Compression-ignition engines n.e.c. mfg	Industrial machinery or equipment n.e.c. mfg
Comptometers mfg	Ironing or pressing machinery, laundry, mfg (except household)
Computing machines mfg (except electronic)	Knitting machines mfg
Crushing machinery n.e.c. mfg	Laundry machinery mfg (except household)
Crystallisers, chemical plant, mfg	Letter folding machines mfg
Dating devices mfg	
Diesel engines, n.e.c. mfg	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Lithographic platemaking equipment mfg
	Looms mfg
	Lubricating machinery mfg (except hand operated and hand powered)
	Mechanical stokers mfg
	Mechanical sweepers mfg (except household)
	Mimeographing machines mfg
	Mining machinery mfg (except earthmoving)
	Mining roof bolts mfg
	Mixing machines or plant n.e.c. mfg
	Motors, internal combustion, n.e.c. mfg
	Moulding machines, n.e.c. mfg
	Numbering machines mfg
	Office machines mfg (except electronic)
	Oil burners, industrial, mfg
	Oil filters mfg
	Ore crushing machinery mfg
	Ore dressing machinery mfg
	Outboard motors mfg
	Ovens, industrial, mfg (except electric)
	Packing or bottling machinery or equipment n.e.c. mfg
	Paint making machinery mfg
	Paint strippers mfg
	Paper making machinery or equipment mfg
	Paperworking machinery mfg
	Pebble mills mfg
	Perforating machines mfg
	Petrol engines n.e.c. mfg
	Plain bearings mfg
	Poker machines or parts mfg
	Polishing machines mfg (except household)
	Pottery machinery mfg
	Power mincers n.e.c. mfg
	Presses, mechanical, manual or hydraulic, n.e.c. mfg
	Pressure gauges mfg
	Printing machinery or equipment mfg
	Pulleys, metal, mfg
	Regulators, steam, mfg
	Repair, reconditioning, service or maintenance of marine inboard engines (except diesel inboard engines 37Kw brake power and over)
	Roller bearings mfg
	Rubber making or working machinery mfg
	Saws, power, n.e.c. mfg
	Scales or balances mfg
	Seed cleaning machinery mfg (incl. parts)
	Sewing machines, industrial, mfg
	Shoemaking machinery mfg
	Sintered bearings mfg
	Slicing machinery n.e.c. mfg
	Spinning machines mfg
	Sporting machinery n.e.c. mfg
	Spraying machinery mfg (except agricultural)
	Staplers mfg
	Stationary internal combustion engines n.e.c. mfg
	Steam hammers mfg
	Steam traps mfg
	Stereo or electrotyping equipment mfg
	Straining machinery n.e.c. mfg
	Tanning machinery mfg
	Tape dispensers, metal, mfg
	Taxi meters mfg
	Television games mfg
	Textile working machinery mfg
	Tile making machinery mfg
	Typewriters or typewriter attachments mfg
	Tyre retreading or repairing machinery mfg
	Vacuum cleaners, commercial, mfg
	Vending machines mfg (except refrigerated)
	Video amusement devices mfg
	Vulcanising machinery mfg
	Water treatment equipment mfg (except household)
	Weighbridges, installation, repair or maintenance
	Weighing machinery mfg
	Wheel alignment equipment, motor vehicle, mfg
	Wire tying machinery mfg
	Wire working machinery mfg
	Wrapping machines n.e.c. mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
C3370R	<p>GENERAL ENGINEERING WITH ACTIVITIES IN THREE OR MORE CLASSES IN SUBDIVISIONS 31, 32, 33 AND LESS THAN TWENTY EMPLOYEES This class only consists of single workplace businesses with activities relating to three or more engineering classes and which employ less than 20 employees.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>General engineering</p>

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING****SUBDIVISION 34 : MISCELLANEOUS  
MANUFACTURING**


---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**345      LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS**

**C3451T LEATHER, ANIMAL SKINS OR FURS TANNING, CURRYING, DRESSING, FINISHING, DYEING, EMBOSSING OR JAPANING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in tanning, currying, dressing, finishing, dyeing, embossing or japanning leather, animal skins or furs.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing fur or leather clothing are included in Class C2450W; and (b) in manufacturing leather or substitute leather products n.e.c. are included in Class C3452V.

**Predominant Activities**

Bag leather mfg	Leather mfg
Belt leather mfg	Leather tanning, currying,
Bookbinders leather mfg	dressing, finishing or dyeing
Case leather mfg	Patent leather mfg
Chamois leather mfg	Skins pickling, tanning, currying,
Composition leather mfg	dressing, finishing or dyeing
Furs dressing or dyeing	Sole leather mfg
Glove leather mfg	Suede leather mfg
Harness leather mfg	Upholstery leather mfg
Hides pickling, wet blueing,	Welting leather mfg
tanning, currying, dressing,	
finishing or dyeing	

**C3452V LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE GOODS N.E.C. MFG (EXCLUDING FOOTWEAR AND CLOTHING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing products of leather or leather substitutes such as machine belting, packing, saddlery, harness, bags, cases, handbags or wallets (except footwear or leather clothing).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing fur or leather clothing are included in Class C2450W; and (b) in manufacturing footwear are included in Class C2460A.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Airways bags mfg	Leather packing, industrial, mfg
Art leather work mfg	Leggings, leather, mfg
Attache cases mfg	Machine belting, leather or leather substitute, mfg
Bags, leather or leather substitute, mfg	Mail bags mfg
Belts, leather or leather substitute, mfg (for clothing)	Novelties, leather or leather substitute, mfg
Billfolds mfg	Portmanteaus mfg
Braces, clothing, mfg	Purses mfg (incl. metal mesh purses)
Brief cases, leather or leather substitute, mfg	Razor strops mfg
Camera cases mfg	Saddles mfg
Canvas bags mfg (except water bags)	Safety belts, leather, mfg
Card cases, leather, mfg	School bags mfg
Collars, dog, mfg	Shopping bags mfg (except string or paper)
Gadget bags mfg	Sporting bags mfg
Golf bags mfg	Suitcases mfg
Handbags, ladies, mfg (incl. metal mesh handbags)	Toys, leather, mfg
Handles, leather or leather substitute, mfg	Travelling bags mfg
Harness mfg	Wallets mfg (incl. metal mesh wallets)
Kitbags mfg	Washers, leather, mfg
Leashes, leather or leather substitute, mfg	Watch straps, leather or leather substitute, mfg
Leather or leather substitute goods n.e.c. mfg	Whips, leather, mfg

**346 RUBBER PRODUCTS**

**C3461W RUBBER TYRES, TUBES, BELTS, HOSE AND SHEETS MFG (INCLUDING TYRE RECONDITIONING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing rubber tyres (except solid or semi-pneumatic), tubes, belting, hose, sheeting or tread rubber. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in tyre reconditioning (including retreading, recapping or rerubbing).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing rubber soling dough are included in Class C2768W; (b) in manufacturing solid or semi-pneumatic rubber tyres, or rubber tubing (except hose) are included in Class C3462X; and (c) in repairing (except recapping or retreading) tyres are included in Class F4868T.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Belting, rubber, mfg	Tread rubber mfg (camelback)
Conveyor belting, rubber, mfg	Tubes, rubber, mfg (for pneumatic tyres)
Ground sheets, rubber, mfg	
Hose, rubber, mfg (except tubing)	Tyres, pneumatic rubber, mfg (except semi-pneumatic)
Motor vehicle tyres or tubes mfg	
Sheeting, rubber, mfg	Tyres, rubber, retreading or recapping
Soling sheets, rubber or rubber composition, mfg	V belts, rubber, mfg
Textile fabrics, rubber coated, mfg	

**C3462X RUBBER PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG (EXCLUDING FOOTWEAR AND CLOTHING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing rubber toys, footwear components, mattresses, floor coverings, hot water bottles, stationers bands or other rubber products n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing rubber clothing are included in Class C2450W; (b) in manufacturing rubber footwear are included in Class C2460A; (c) in manufacturing rubber adhesives, glues or soling dough are included in Class C2768W; and (d) in manufacturing rubber hose or rubber coated textile fabrics are included in Class C3461W.

**Predominant Activities**

Balloons, rubber, mfg	Rubber reclaiming
Bathing caps, rubber, mfg	Soles or heels, cut or moulded rubber or rubber composition, mfg
Boats, inflatable, mfg	
Cushions or pillows, rubber, mfg	Sponge or foam rubber mfg
Dinghies, inflatable, mfg	Stationers bands, rubber, mfg
Erasers, rubber, mfg	Tiles, rubber, mfg
Floor coverings, rubber, mfg	Toys, rubber, mfg
Footwear components, rubber or rubber composition, mfg	Tubing, rubber, mfg (except hose)
Gloves, rubber, mfg	Tyres, solid or semi-pneumatic rubber, mfg
Handles, rubber, mfg	Valves, rubber, mfg
Hot water bottles, rubber, mfg	Washers, rubber, mfg
Mats, rubber, mfg	Water bottles, rubber, mfg
Mattresses, rubber, mfg	
Rubber products n.e.c. mfg	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**347 PLASTIC AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**C3471A FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND PLASTIC COATED AND ABRASIVE PAPERS MFG (INCLUDING SHEETING, BAGS, PACKETS ETC.)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing flexible plastic sheeting, plastic coated paper, paperboard or metal foil (including non-bituminous laminations of these materials in various combinations), bags, packets or similar containers of these materials, pressure sensitive adhesive tapes (excluding surgical tapes) or abrasive coated papers or textiles.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing adhesive surgical tapes are included in Class C2356A; (b) in manufacturing paper bags or woven plastic bags or sacks are included in Class C2632K; (c) in manufacturing gummed (liquid activated) adhesive tapes are included in Class C2635T; (d) in manufacturing bitumen or tar treated papers, felts or foils (including laminated or impregnated) or bituminised building or packaging papers are included in Class C2780L; and (e) in manufacturing rigid plastic sheeting (including decorative laminated plastic sheeting) are included in Class C3472C.

**Predominant Activities**

Abrasive coated papers or textiles mfg	Film sheeting, vinyl chloride, mfg
Adhesive friction tapes mfg	Flexible packaging n.e.c. mfg
Adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, mfg (except surgical)	Flexible plastic sheeting mfg
Aluminium foil bags or packets mfg	Glass paper mfg
Aluminium foil sheeting, plastic coated, mfg	Laminated sheeting of plastic with paper or metal foil mfg
Bags, sacks or packets, plastic film or sheeting, mfg	Laminates of paper or paperboard and metal foil, non-bituminous, mfg
Building paper or paperboard, non-bituminised, mfg	Metal foil bags or packets mfg
	Metal foil sheeting, plastic coated, mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>										
	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;">Cellulose acetate film or flexible sheeting mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;">Multiwall bags, sacks or packets mfg (except entirely of paper or of paper and textiles)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Cellulose film, polythene coated, mfg</td> <td style="border: none;">Paper or metal foil sheeting, plastic coated, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Cellulose viscose film or flexible sheeting mfg</td> <td style="border: none;">Paperboard, plastic coated, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Emery cloth mfg</td> <td style="border: none;">Pressure sensitive tapes mfg (except surgical)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Film sheeting, plastic, mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Cellulose acetate film or flexible sheeting mfg	Multiwall bags, sacks or packets mfg (except entirely of paper or of paper and textiles)	Cellulose film, polythene coated, mfg	Paper or metal foil sheeting, plastic coated, mfg	Cellulose viscose film or flexible sheeting mfg	Paperboard, plastic coated, mfg	Emery cloth mfg	Pressure sensitive tapes mfg (except surgical)	Film sheeting, plastic, mfg	
Cellulose acetate film or flexible sheeting mfg	Multiwall bags, sacks or packets mfg (except entirely of paper or of paper and textiles)										
Cellulose film, polythene coated, mfg	Paper or metal foil sheeting, plastic coated, mfg										
Cellulose viscose film or flexible sheeting mfg	Paperboard, plastic coated, mfg										
Emery cloth mfg	Pressure sensitive tapes mfg (except surgical)										
Film sheeting, plastic, mfg											
C3472C	<p><b>RIGID PLASTIC SHEETING MFG (INCLUDING LAMINATED AND FIBREGLASS REINFORCED)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing rigid plastic sheeting including plastic decorative laminated sheeting, plastic boards or panels or fibreglass reinforced sheeting.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing decorative plastic laminates on boards or other substrates are included in Class C2533C.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;">Fibreglass reinforced sheeting, rigid, mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;">Plastic sheeting, rigid, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Laminated decorative plastic sheets, rigid, mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Fibreglass reinforced sheeting, rigid, mfg	Plastic sheeting, rigid, mfg	Laminated decorative plastic sheets, rigid, mfg							
Fibreglass reinforced sheeting, rigid, mfg	Plastic sheeting, rigid, mfg										
Laminated decorative plastic sheets, rigid, mfg											
C3473F	<p><b>HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C. MFG (EXCLUDING CORK AND RUBBER)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing hard surface floor coverings n.e.c.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing cork floor coverings are included in Class C2538R; and (b) in manufacturing rubber floor coverings are included in Class C3462X.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;">Artificial turf or grass mfg</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;">Hard surface floor coverings n.e.c. mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Floor coverings, enamel printed felt base, mfg</td> <td style="border: none;">Tiles, linoleum or plastic, mfg</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Floor coverings, linoleum or plastic, mfg</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Artificial turf or grass mfg	Hard surface floor coverings n.e.c. mfg	Floor coverings, enamel printed felt base, mfg	Tiles, linoleum or plastic, mfg	Floor coverings, linoleum or plastic, mfg					
Artificial turf or grass mfg	Hard surface floor coverings n.e.c. mfg										
Floor coverings, enamel printed felt base, mfg	Tiles, linoleum or plastic, mfg										
Floor coverings, linoleum or plastic, mfg											
C3474J	<p><b>PLASTIC PRODUCTS N.E.C. MFG</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing plastic sponge, foam or blocks, moulded plastic products (including moulded plastic toys, containers or footwear components) or other plastic or fibreglass products n.e.c.</p>										



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing man-made fibres, yarns or monofilaments are included in Class C2340J; (b) in manufacturing fibreglass fabrics are included in Class C2340J; (c) in manufacturing moulded plastic footwear are included in Class C2460A; and (d) in manufacturing furniture wholly or predominantly of plastic are included in Class C2541C.

**Predominant Activities**

Awnings, fibreglass, mfg Baths, plastic, mfg Blocks, plastic, mfg Bobbins, plastic, mfg Bottle tops, plastic, mfg Bottles, plastic, mfg Boxes, plastic, mfg Buckets, plastic, mfg Buttons, plastic, mfg Canisters, plastic, mfg Cans, plastic, mfg Closures, plastic, mfg Clothes pegs, plastic, mfg Coat hangers, plastic, mfg Containers, moulded plastic, mfg Conveyor belting, plastic, mfg Cups, plastic, mfg Dies mfg (of plastic material) Electrical or electronic equipment components, plastic, mfg Fibreglass products n.e.c. mfg Flowers, artificial, mfg Foam, plastic, mfg Foam products, plastic, mfg Footwear components, plastic, mfg Garbage bins, plastic, mfg Garden hose, plastic, mfg Gloves, disposable, plastic, mfg Hair rollers, plastic, mfg Hose, pipe or conduit, plastic, mfg Household or commercial appliance components, plastic, mfg Kitchenware, plastic, mfg Light diffusers, plastic, mfg Motor vehicle seat covers, plastic, mfg	Moulded plastic products n.e.c. (except footwear or furniture) mfg Novelties, plastic, mfg Pen barrels, plastic, mfg Pencil barrels, plastic, mfg Pipe fittings or unions, plastic, mfg Pipes, plastic, mfg Plastic products n.e.c. mfg Radio cabinets, plastic, mfg Rods, plastic, mfg Sausage skins, plastic, mfg Screening or netting, plastic or fibreglass, mfg (incl. insect screening) Sections, extruded plastic, mfg (except mono-filaments) Sinks or tubs, plastic, mfg Slide fasteners mfg Spa pools, fibreglass, mfg Sponge, plastic, mfg Swimming pools, fibreglass, mfg Tableware, plastic, mfg Teeth, plastic, mfg Television cabinets, plastic, mfg Textile fabrics, plastic coated, mfg Toilet cisterns, plastic, mfg Toys, plastic, mfg Transportation equipment components, plastic, mfg Wall coverings, plastic, mfg (except tiles) Wash basins, plastic, mfg Wire products, plastic, coating
--	---

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**348 OTHER MANUFACTURING****C3481F OPHTHALMIC ARTICLES MFG (INCLUDING GRINDING SPECTACLE LENSES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ophthalmic articles (including contact lenses, sunglasses, or spectacle or sunglass frames) or in grinding spectacle lenses.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing protective eyewear n.e.c. are included in Class C2450W; (b) in manufacturing optical glass or blanks for lenses are included in Class C2850J; (c) in manufacturing optical or ophthalmic instruments or in grinding optical lenses (except spectacle lenses) are included in Class C3341C; and (d) in testing sight, diagnosing sight defects or dispensing spectacles or contact lenses are included in Class K8174V.

**Predominant Activities**

Contact lenses mfg	Spectacle lens grinding
Ophthalmic articles mfg	Sunglass frames mfg
Spectacle frames, mfg	Sunglasses mfg

**C3482J JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE MFG (INCLUDING COSTUME JEWELLERY AND CUTTING OR POLISHING STONES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing jewellery or silverware (using precious metals, precious or semi-precious stones or pearls), or in cutting or polishing precious or semi-precious stones. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing costume jewellery.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing silver or gold plated cutlery are included in Class C3161V.

**Predominant Activities**

Costume jewellery mfg	Jewellery mfg
Cutlery, silver or gold, mfg (except plated)	Lapidary work
Diamonds or other precious stones cutting or setting	Pearl jewellery mfg
Gems cutting or setting	Religious silverware or goldware mfg
Gold plated ware mfg (except cutlery)	Silver plated ware mfg (except cutlery)
Goldsmithing	Silversmithing
Jewellery chain mfg	Silverware mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**C3483K BROOMS AND BRUSHES, COIR MATS AND MATTING MFG**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing brooms or brushes (including brushes used as attachments to machinery or appliances), or coir mats or matting.

**Predominant Activities**

Brooms mfg	Floor mops mfg
Brushes mfg	Hair brushes mfg
Carpet sweepers, non-electric, mfg	Paint brushes or rollers mfg
Clothes brushes mfg	Pipe cleaners mfg
Coir matting or mats mfg	Shaving brushes mfg
Feather dusters mfg	Tooth brushes mfg (except electric)

**C3484L SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS MFG (INCLUDING SIGN AND TICKET WRITING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing electrical, mechanical, cutout or plate signs or advertising displays, or in signwriting or ticket writing on a custom or order basis.

**Predominant Activities**

Advertising displays or signs mfg	Nameplates mfg
Advertising signs painting	Neon signs mfg
Electric signs mfg	Signwriting
Installation of electrical advertising signs (excluding electrical connection)	Ticket writing

**C3485R SPORTING EQUIPMENT MFG (EXCLUDING CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing sporting equipment (except clothing, transport equipment or footwear).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing sports clothing are included in Class C2450W; (b) in manufacturing sports footwear are included in Class C2460A; (c) in manufacturing golf buggies or bicycles are included in Class C3245C; (d) in manufacturing sporting machinery n.e.c. are included in Class C3369F; and (e) in manufacturing sporting bags are included in Class C3452V.

**Predominant Activities**

Archery equipment mfg	Hang gliders mfg
Artificial bait mfg	Hockey equipment mfg (except clothing or footwear)
Badminton equipment mfg	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

Balls, sport or game, mfg	Lawn bowling equipment mfg
Baseball equipment mfg (except clothing or footwear)	(except clothing or footwear)
Basketballs mfg	Nets, sport or game, mfg
Beach tennis sets mfg	Racquet strings mfg
Billiard tables mfg	Sailboards mfg
Bowls, lawn, ten-pin or carpet, mfg	Skates, roller or ice, mfg
Boxing gloves mfg	Skin diving equipment mfg (except wet suits)
Clay pigeons mfg	Skis mfg
Cricket equipment mfg (except clothing or footwear)	Softball equipment mfg (except clothing or footwear)
Cricket gloves mfg	Sporting equipment mfg (except clothing or footwear)
Darts or dartboards mfg	Sports gloves mfg
Exercising machines mfg	Squash equipment mfg
Fishing equipment mfg	Surfboards mfg
Football equipment mfg (except clothing or footwear)	Swimming pool kits, above ground, mfg
Game calls or lures mfg	Table tennis equipment mfg
Golf equipment n.e.c. mfg	Targets, archery or rifle, mfg
Gymnasium equipment mfg	Tennis equipment mfg

**C3486T WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT N.E.C. MFG (INCLUDING TYPEWRITER RIBBON)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing writing or marking instruments such as pens, pencils, crayons, rubber or metal stamps or stamp pads, or in manufacturing carbon paper or typewriter ribbon.

**Predominant Activities**

Ball point pen refills mfg (except ink)	Pencils mfg
Ball point pens mfg	Pens mfg
Carbon paper mfg	Rubber stamps mfg
Chalks, writing or marking, mfg	Stamp pads mfg
Crayons mfg	Stencil sets mfg
Fountain pens mfg	Typewriter ribbon mfg
Pen nibs mfg	Writing and marking equipment n.e.c. mfg

**C3487V MANUFACTURING N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing musical instruments, umbrellas or walking sticks, wigs or other manufactured products n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in cleaning or grading seed on a fee or contract basis are included in Class A0206J; (b) in manufacturing partly processed surgical gut are included in Class C2115L; and (c) in manufacturing textile surgical sutures are included in Class C2356A.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Architectural model making	Piano accordions mfg
Beach umbrellas mfg	Pianos mfg
Feather milling	Seed, cleaned or graded, mfg
Frames, umbrella or parasol, mfg	(from seed purchased or
Guitars mfg	transferred in)
Handles, umbrella or parasol, mfg	Steam or hot water supply
Hobby equipment n.e.c. mfg	Straw plaits mfg
Manufacturing n.e.c.	Surgical gut, finished, mfg
Manures or fertilisers n.e.c. mfg	Sutures, surgical, mfg (except
Mouth organs mfg	textile)
Musical instrument strings mfg	Taxidermy service
Musical instruments mfg	Tents, childrens toy, mfg
Novelties n.e.c. mfg	Toys or games n.e.c. mfg
Organs mfg	Umbrellas mfg
Ornaments n.e.c mfg	Vacuum flasks, complete, mfg
Painting of manufactured products	Violins mfg
n.e.c.	Walking sticks mfg
Parasols mfg	Wigs mfg

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION D: ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER**

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in the generation, transmission or distribution of electricity and services to those workplaces; the manufacture of town gas from coal and/or petroleum or the distribution of manufactured town gas, natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas through a mains reticulation system; the storage, purification or supply of water; or the operation of sewerage or stormwater drainage systems including sewage treatment plants.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION D : ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER**

**SUBDIVISION 36 : ELECTRICITY AND GAS**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**361 ELECTRICITY**

**D3610R ELECTRICITY GENERATION, TRANSMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the generation, transmission or distribution of electricity and services to those workplaces.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in the construction, repair or maintenance of electricity transmission towers or lines, power station buildings or water storage dams are included in either Class E4135J or E4136K as appropriate.

**Predominant Activities**

Customer service (electricity)	Hydro-electric power generation
Electricity distribution	Regional administrative services (electricity)
Electricity generation	Sub-station operation (electricity supply)
Electricity supply	

**362 GAS**

**D3620V GAS MFG OR DISTRIBUTING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the manufacture of town gas from coal and/or petroleum or in the distribution of manufactured town gas, natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas through a system of mains, including pipelines operated on own account and services to those workplaces

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in treating natural gas to produce purified natural gas or liquefied hydrocarbon gases, or operating natural gas absorption or separation plants are included in Class B1300W; (b) in manufacturing liquefied petroleum gases in conjunction with petroleum refining are included in Class C2770J; (c) in manufacturing metallurgical coke, gas (as a coke oven by-product), or ammoniacal liquor are included in

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

Class C2941R; (d) in construction, repair or maintenance of gas mains are included in either Class E4135J or Class E4136K as appropriate; (e) in wholesaling or retailing liquefied petroleum gas in bottles or bulk (except through a mains system) are included in Class F4741J; and (f) in operating pipelines for the transport of gas on a contract or fee basis are included in Class G5500L.

**Predominant Activities**

Coke mfg (except metallurgical coke)	Gas, natural, distribution (through mains system)
Customer service (gas)	Regional administrative services (gas)
Fuel gas distribution (through mains system)	Town gas mfg and/or distribution through mains system (incl. mixtures of manufactured and town gas)
Gas, coal, distribution (through mains system)	
Gas, liquefied petroleum, distribution (through mains system)	
Gas, liquefied petroleum, reforming (for distribution through mains system)	



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION D : ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER**

**SUBDIVISION 37 : WATER, SEWERAGE AND DRAINAGE**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**370 WATER, SEWERAGE AND DRAINAGE**

**D3701W WATER SUPPLY (INCLUDING OPERATING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the storage, purification or distribution of water or in operating irrigation systems.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in the construction or repair of water storage dams, mains or pumping stations are included in either Class E4135J or E4136K as appropriate.

**Predominant Activities**

Dams operation (water supply or irrigation)	Pumping station operation (water supply or irrigation)
Desalination plant operation (water supply)	Reservoirs operation (water supply or irrigation)
Filtration plant operation (water supply)	Water supply systems operation
Irrigation systems operation	

**D3702X SEWERAGE AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE (INCLUDING SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in operating sewerage or stormwater drainage systems or sewage treatment plants.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in the construction or repair of sewerage or stormwater drainage systems are included in either E4135J or E4136K as appropriate.

**Predominant Activities**

Drainage systems operation (town or stormwater)	Sewage treatment plant operation
Pumping station operation (sewerage)	Sewerage systems operation
	Stormwater drainage systems operation

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION E : CONSTRUCTION**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
1.	<p>This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in constructing buildings (including the on-site assembly and erection of prefabricated buildings), roads, railroads, aerodromes, irrigation projects, harbour or river works, water, gas, sewerage or stormwater drains or mains, electricity or other transmission lines or towers, pipelines, oil refineries or other specified civil engineering projects. In general, workplaces predominantly engaged in the repair of buildings or of other structures are also included in this Division, as are those engaged in the alteration or renovation of buildings, preparation of mine sites, demolition or excavation. Workplaces predominantly engaged in organising or managing these kinds of work (eg: workplaces predominantly engaged in providing construction project management services) are included in this Division. However, workplaces predominantly engaged in providing architectural supervision or consultant engineering services are not included though they may be involved in supervising construction work; such workplaces are included in Division I.</p>
2.	<p>Workplaces predominantly engaged in certain specified installation activities such as installation of heating and air conditioning equipment, on-site assembly of boilers, installation of fire alarm systems, blinds and awnings, petrol bowsers or electrical wiring, or in special building or construction trades such as structural steel erection, carpentry, bricklaying, concreting, plumbing, painting, plastering, floor and wall tiling or roof tiling as well as the installation or laying of floor coverings such as carpets or linoleum, are included in this Division. However, not all workplaces predominantly engaged in installing goods are included in this Division, eg: workplaces predominantly engaged in glazing are included in Class F4728R in Division F, those predominantly engaged in installing household appliances (not requiring electrical or plumbing work in order to be installed) are included in Subdivision 48 in Division F, while workplaces predominantly engaged in installing lifts, escalators, factory assembled boilers, shop fronts or 'built-in' furniture are included in Division C.</p>

SCHEDULE 5—continued

- DIVISION E : CONSTRUCTION**  
**SUBDIVISION 41 : GENERAL CONSTRUCTION  
(INCLUDING PROJECT  
MANAGEMENT)**

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**410      BUILDING CONSTRUCTION (INCLUDING  
ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, RENOVATIONS  
AND REPAIRS)**

**E4101K    HOUSE CONSTRUCTION, PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in the construction of houses or in carrying out alterations, additions or general renovation or repairs to houses, or in organising or managing these activities.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in off-site production or manufacture of prefabricated buildings or building components are included in the appropriate classes of Division C, Manufacturing; (b) in the construction of houses or in carrying out alterations, additions or general renovation or repairs to houses, or in organising or managing these activities by non-private sector employers are included in Class E4102L; (c) in providing special trade repair services such as electrical or plumbing repair are included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 42, Special Trade Construction; and (d) in providing architectural or building consultancy services (except organising or managing building or construction projects) are included in the appropriate classes in Division I, Finance, Property and Business Services.

**Predominant Activities**

Alteration or addition to houses, private sector	Houses, prefabricated, assembly, erection or installation
House building, private sector	(on-site), private sector
House construction, alteration, renovation or general repair, private sector	Project management (house construction), private sector
	Repair or renovation of houses (general service), private sector

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**E4102L HOUSE CONSTRUCTION, NON-PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of non-private sector employers predominantly engaged in the construction of houses or in carrying out alterations, additions or general renovation or repairs to houses, or in organising or managing these activities.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in off-site production or manufacture of prefabricated buildings or building components are included in the appropriate classes of Division C, Manufacturing; (b) in the construction of houses or in carrying out alterations, additions or general renovation or repairs to houses, or in organising or managing these activities by private sector employers are included in Class E4101K; (c) in providing special trade repair services such as electrical or plumbing repair are included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 42, Special Trade Construction; and (d) in providing architectural or building consultancy services (except organising or managing building or construction projects) are included in the appropriate classes in Division I, Finance Property, and Business Services.

**Predominant Activities**

Alteration or addition to houses, non-private sector	Project management (house construction), non-private sector
House building, non-private sector	Repair or renovation of houses (general service), non-private sector
House construction, alteration, renovation or general repair, non-private sector	
Houses, prefabricated, assembly, erection or installation (on-site), non-private sector	

**E4103R RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the construction of residential buildings (except houses, or such commercial or public buildings as hotels, hostels, hospitals and the like) , in carrying out alterations, additions or general renovation or repairs to such buildings, or in organising or managing their construction.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in off-site production or manufacture of prefabricated buildings or building components are included in the appropriate classes in Division C, Manufacturing; (b) in the construction of commercial or public buildings such as hotels, hostels, hospitals and the like are included in Class E4107X; (c) in providing special trade repair services, such as electrical or plumbing repair are included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 42, Special Trade Construction; and (d) in providing architectural or building consultancy services (except organising or managing building or construction projects) are included in the appropriate classes in Division I, Finance, Property and Business Services.

**Predominant Activities**

Alteration or addition to residential buildings n.e.c.	Project management (residential building construction n.e.c.)
Apartment building construction	Repair or renovation of residential buildings (general service)
Duplex houses construction	n.e.c.
Flats construction	Semi-detached housing construction
Highrise flats construction	
Home units construction	
Prefabricated residential buildings (except houses) assembly on site	

**E4107X NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the construction of non-residential buildings (including hotels, motels, hostels and institutional buildings such as hospitals, prisons, etc.), in carrying out alterations, additions or general renovation or repairs to such buildings, or in organising or managing their construction.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in off-site production or manufacture of prefabricated buildings or building components are included in the appropriate classes in Division C, Manufacturing; (b) in providing special trade repair services such as electrical or plumbing repair are included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 42, Special Trade Construction; and (c) in providing architectural or building consultancy services (except

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	organising or managing building or construction projects) are included in the appropriate classes in Division I, Finance, Property and Business Services.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Alteration or addition to non-residential buildings
	Commercial buildings construction
	Factory buildings construction
	Grain elevators construction
	Hospital buildings construction
	Hostels construction
	Hotels construction
	Industrial buildings construction
	Institutional buildings construction
	Motels construction
	Non-residential buildings construction
	Office block construction
	Prefabricated non-residential buildings assembly, erection or installation (on-site; except sheds, garages or car ports)
	Prison buildings construction
	Project management (non-residential building construction)
	Religious buildings construction
	Repair or renovation of non-residential buildings (general service)
	School buildings construction
	Silos, grain, concrete, construction
	Theatre buildings construction
	Warehouses construction
	Wharf buildings construction

**413 NON-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION****E4131X ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION OR GENERAL REPAIR**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the construction or general repair of roads, bridges, aerodrome runways or parking lots or in organising or managing their construction. The quarrying of earth, soil or filling or other construction materials carried out in conjunction with road or bridge construction by the same workplace is included in this class.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing bituminous surfacing materials (except hot-mix bituminous paving) are included in Class C2780L; (b) in the construction of tunnels for any purpose by private sector employers are included in Class E4135J; (c) in the construction of tunnels for any purpose by non-private sector employers are included in Class E4136K; and (d) in providing special trade repair services, or in undertaking special trade construction of component parts of roads or bridges, eg: in construction of kerbs or gutters only or in installing electrical wiring for traffic lights, are generally included

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 42, Special Trade Construction.

**Predominant Activities**

Aerodrome runway construction	Parking lot construction (except buildings)
Asphalt surfacing	
Bridges construction (incl. construction from prefabricated components) Elevated highways construction	Project management (road or bridge construction)
Footpaths construction (except concrete)	Repair or maintenance of roads or bridges
Highways construction	Road construction or sealing
Hot-mix bituminous paving mfg and/or laying	Road sub-base or fill quarrying (in conjunction with road construction)
Overpasses construction	Viaducts construction

E4135J NON-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION N.E.C., PRIVATE SECTOR

This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in the construction of railway permanent way, dams, irrigation systems, harbour or riverworks, water or gas supply systems, oil refineries (except buildings), pipelines or other construction projects n.e.c., in the on-site assembly of boilers, furnaces or heavy electrical machinery from prefabricated components, in the installation of commercial radio or television broadcasting equipment or of telephone or telegraph equipment, in the general repair of such structures, machinery or equipment, or in organising or managing such construction work.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in the installation of factory assembled commercial or industrial boilers are included in Class C3166F; (b) in non-building construction n.e.c. by non-private sector employers are included in Class E4136K; (c) in the erection or installation (including onsite fabrication) of metal silos, reservoirs or storage tanks are included in Class E4251T; (d) in the installation of hot water systems are included in Class E4252V; and (e) in providing special trade repair services, or in undertaking special trade construction of component parts for canals, dams, etc., eg: in constructing stone retaining walls only or in constructing or repairing fences only, are generally included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 42, Special Trade Construction.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>Predominant Activities</b>	
Anti pollution devices or equipment (for control of atmospheric pollution by chimney stacks) installation, private sector	Project management (non-building construction n.e.c.), private sector
Boilers construction (on-site assembly from prefabricated components), private sector	Radio or television broadcasting equipment, commercial, installation, private sector
Bowling greens construction, private sector	Railway permanent way construction, private sector
Breakwaters construction, private sector	Repair, maintenance or service of structures constructed or installed in this class, private sector
Cable laying, private sector	Reservoirs construction, private sector
Canals construction, private sector	River works construction, private sector
Dams construction, private sector	Sewage treatment plants construction, private sector
Distribution lines, electricity or communication, construction, private sector	Sewerage drains or systems construction, private sector
Docks construction (except buildings or floating docks), private sector	Spa pools, below ground, construction, private sector
Electrical machinery, heavy, installation (on-site assembly), private sector	Sports fields construction, private sector
Flood control systems construction, private sector	Stormwater drains construction, private sector
Furnaces construction (for industrial plants from prefabricated components), private sector	Subway construction (rail), private sector
Golf courses construction, private sector	Swimming pools, below ground, concrete or fibre glass, construction or installation, private sector
Harbour works construction (except buildings), private sector	Telephone, telegraph or telex equipment installation, private sector
Irrigation systems construction or installation, private sector	Television transmitting towers construction, private sector
Jetties construction, private sector	Tennis courts construction, private sector
Kilns construction, private sector	Tram permanent way construction, private sector
Lake construction, private sector	Transmission lines, communications, construction (incl. towers), private sector
Landscape gardening, private sector	Transmission lines, electricity, construction (incl. towers), private sector
Mains construction (water, gas or sewerage), private sector	Tunnels construction, private sector
Mine site construction n.e.c., private sector	
Off-shore oil (or gas) well production platforms (not floating structures) construction, private sector	



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
Oil refineries construction (except buildings), private sector	Water supply or distribution systems construction, private sector
Ovens construction (for industrial plants) or repair (except special trade repair service) , private sector	Water tank construction (except of structural steel), private sector
Piers construction, private sector	Water towers construction, private sector
Pile driving, private sector	Waterways construction, private sector
Pipe laying, private sector	Wharf construction (except wharf buildings), private sector
Pipeline construction, private sector	

**E4136K NON-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION N.E.C., NON-PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of non-private sector employers predominantly engaged in the construction of railway permanent way, dams, irrigation systems, harbour or riverworks, water or gas supply systems, oil refineries (except buildings), pipelines or other construction projects n.e.c., in the on-site assembly of boilers, furnaces or heavy electrical machinery from prefabricated components, in the installation of commercial radio or television broadcasting equipment or of telephone or telegraph equipment, in the general repair of such structures, machinery or equipment, or in organising or managing such construction work.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in the installation of factory assembled commercial or industrial boilers are included in Class C3166F; (b) in non-building construction n.e.c. by private sector employers are included in Class E4135J; (c) in the erection or installation (including onsite fabrication) of metal silos, reservoirs or storage tanks are included in Class E4251T; (d) in the installation of hot water systems are included in Class E4252V; and (e) in providing special trade repair services or in undertaking special trade construction of component parts for canals, dams, stone retaining walls only or in constructing or repairing fences only, are generally included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 42, Special Trade Construction.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>Predominant Activities</b>	
Anti pollution devices or equipment (for control of atmospheric pollution by chimney stacks) installation, non-private sector	Radio or television broadcasting equipment, commercial, installation, non-private sector
Boilers construction (on-site assembly from prefabricated components), non-private sector	Railway permanent way construction, non-private sector
Bowling greens construction, non-private sector	Repair, maintenance or service of structures constructed or installed in this class, non-private sector
Breakwaters construction, non-private sector	Reservoirs construction, non-private sector
Cable laying, non-private sector	River works construction, non-private sector
Canals construction, non-private sector	Sewage treatment plants construction, non-private sector
Dams construction, non-private sector	Sewerage drains or systems construction, non-private sector
Distribution lines, electricity or communication, construction, non-private sector	Spa pools, below ground, construction, non-private sector
Docks construction (except buildings or floating docks), non-private sector	Sports fields construction, non-private sector
Electrical machinery, heavy, installation (on-site assembly), non-private sector	Stormwater drains construction, non-private sector
Flood control systems construction, non-private sector	Subway construction (rail), non-private sector
Furnaces construction (for industrial plants from prefabricated components), non-private sector	Swimming pools, below ground, concrete or fibre glass, construction or installation, non-private sector
Golf courses construction, non-private sector	Telephone, telegraph or telex equipment installation, non-private sector
Harbour works construction (except buildings), non-private sector	Television transmitting towers construction, non-private sector
Irrigation systems construction or installation, non-private sector	Tennis courts construction, non-private sector
Jetties construction, non-private sector	Tram permanent way construction, non-private sector
Kilns construction, non-private sector	Transmission lines, communications, construction (incl. towers), non-private sector
Lake construction, non-private sector	Transmission lines, electricity, construction (incl. towers), non-private sector
Landscape gardening, non-private sector	Tunnels construction, non-private sector
Mains construction (water, gas or sewerage), non-private sector	Water supply or distribution systems construction, non-private sector
Mine site construction n.e.c., non-private sector	Water tank construction (except of structural steel), non-private sector
Off-shore oil (or gas) well production platforms (not floating structures) construction, non-private sector	Water towers construction, non-private sector
Oil refineries construction (except buildings), non-private sector	Waterways construction, non-private sector
Ovens construction (for industrial plants) or repair (except special trade repair service), non-private sector	Wharf construction (except wharf buildings), non-private sector
Piers construction, non-private sector	
Pile driving, non-private sector	
Pipe laying, non-private sector	
Pipeline construction, non-private sector	
Project management (non-building construction n.e.c.), non-private sector	
Project management (non-building construction n.e.c.), non-private sector	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION E : CONSTRUCTION**

**SUBDIVISION 42 : SPECIAL TRADE  
CONSTRUCTION**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**423 CONCRETING, BRICKLAYING AND TILING  
TRADES**

**E4231J CONCRETING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in concreting work, concrete pouring or other concrete work on construction projects.

**Predominant Activities**

Concrete pumping	Kerb and guttering, concrete, construction
Concrete work on construction projects	Repair of kerbs, gutters or other concrete structural products
Concreting	Sealant and other special purpose treatments (except paints)
Footpaths, concrete, construction	application to concrete floors
Foundations, concrete, construction	Terrazzo laying

**E4232K BRICKLAYING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in bricklaying or concrete block laying.

**Predominant Activities**

Brick paving	
Bricklaying	Repair of brickwork
Concrete block laying	Stonework on construction projects

**E4233L ROOF TILING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in roof tiling.

**Predominant Activities**

Roof tiling

**E4234R FLOOR AND WALL TILING OF CERAMIC,  
CONCRETE OR CUT STONE TILES ONLY**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in laying or setting ceramic, concrete or cut stone wall or floor tiles.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in laying rubber, cork or other tiles or floor coverings are included in Class E4265F.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Floor tiling (using ceramic, concrete or cut stone tiles)	Tile laying or setting (using ceramic, concrete or cut stone tiles)
Mosaic work on construction projects	Wall tiling (using ceramic, concrete or cut stone tiles)

**425 STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION, PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL AND EARTHMOVING TRADES****E4251T STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the erection (including on-site fabrication) of metal silos, storage tanks or structural steel components for buildings or other structures such as bridges, overhead cranes or electricity transmission towers.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in the construction of complete structures such as buildings, bridges, towers or oil refinery plant (which incorporate structural steel components) are included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 41, General Construction.

**Predominant Activities**

Reinforcing steel erection	Trusses or joists, steel, erection
Silos, grain, metal, erection	Welding work on construction projects
Storage tanks, metal, erection	
Structural steel erection	

**E4252V PLUMBING, DRAINING OR SEPTIC TANK INSTALLATION**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in plumbing or draining (except sewerage or stormwater drains construction) or septic tank installation. Plumbing work arising from the installation of appliances is included in this Class.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in the construction of sewerage or stormwater drains by private sector employers are included in Class E4135J; and (b) in construction of sewerage or stormwater drains by non-private sector employers are included in Class E4136K.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Drains construction, cleaning or repairing (except sewerage or stormwater drains)	Plumbing (except marine)
Fire sprinklers installation	Repair or maintenance of installed plumbing
Gas appliance repair, maintenance or service	Septic tank installation
Gas plumbing	Solar hot water systems installation
Guttering, roof, installation or repair	Stormwater or sewerage drains connection (of individual buildings to the mains system)
Hot water systems installation	

**E4253W ELECTRICAL WORK (EXCLUDING REPAIR OF ELECTRIC APPLIANCES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the installation of electrical wiring or fittings in buildings or other construction projects. Electrical work arising from the installation of appliances is included in this Class.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in installing domestic electrical appliances not requiring electrical work or in repairing electrical appliances are included in Class F4857K.

**Predominant Activities**

Alarm systems, burglary, installation	Electrical wiring on ships installation and maintenance
Alarm systems, fire, installation	Electrical work on construction projects
Domestic exhaust fans installation	Repair or maintenance of electrical wiring (except of electricity transmission or distribution lines)
Ducting systems, telephone and electric cable, installation	Security systems installation and repair (including on-site assembly)
Electric light or power installation	
Electric wiring installation on construction projects	

**E4254X EARTHMOVING AND DREDGING (INCLUDING HIRE OF EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT WITH OPERATORS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in earthmoving or dredging work such as levelling of construction sites, excavation of foundations, trench digging, dredging of harbours or rivers or removal of overburden from mine sites. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in hiring earthmoving plant with operators, from own stocks for periods of less than one year.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in quarrying sand or gravel are included in Class B1401J; (b) in quarrying earth, soil or filling (except in conjunction with construction

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

activities at the same workplace) are included in Class B1404R; (c) in wholesaling sand, gravel or other quarried construction materials are included in Class F4728R; and (d) in retailing sand, gravel or other quarried construction materials are included in Class F4852X.

**Predominant Activities**

Dredging (harbours or rivers)	Land clearing (except rural)
Earthmoving	Land reclamation
Excavation	Levelling (construction sites)
Hire of earthmoving plant or equipment with operators, from own stocks, for periods less than one year	Mine site preparation (removal of overburden) Trench digging

**426 OTHER SPECIAL TRADES****E4261W HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION (EXCLUDING MOTOR VEHICLE AIR-CONDITIONING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the installation of household, industrial or commercial heating, refrigeration or air conditioning equipment or in the installation of air conditioning ductwork.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing air conditioning ductwork are included in Class C3153V; (b) in the on-site assembly of industrial furnaces from prefabricated components by private sector employers are included in Class E4135J; (c) in the on-site assembly of industrial furnaces from prefabricated components by non-private sector employers are included in Class E4136K; and (d) in installing motor vehicle air conditioning equipment are included in Class F4861A.

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioning ductwork installation	Oil heaters installation or repair
Air conditioning equipment installation (except motor vehicle air conditioning equipment)	Refrigerated vats, dairy farm, installation
Coolroom refrigeration equipment installation (except by manufacturer)	Refrigeration equipment installation
Heating equipment installation (except industrial furnaces) or repair	Repair of air conditioning equipment, industrial or commercial
	Ventilation equipment installation
	n.e.c.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

E4262X PLASTERING AND PLASTER FIXING OR FINISHING

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in plastering, plaster fixing or finishing.

**Predominant Activities**

Cement rendering of buildings	Plaster work on construction projects
Fibrous plaster fixing or finishing	Plasterboard fixing or finishing

E4263A CARPENTRY (EXCLUDING INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED CUPBOARDS ETC.)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in carpentry work or the fixing of wooden formwork on construction projects.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in the installation (except onsite fabrication) of prefabricated, wooden, built-in cabinets, cupboards or shop fronts are included in Class C2535J.

**Predominant Activities**

Carpentry work on construction projects	Joinery work on construction projects (on-site fabrication only)
Flooring, wooden, fixing	
Formwork, wooden, fixing	Joists or trusses, wooden, fixing
	Roof trusses, wooden, fixing

E4264C PAINTING, DECORATING OR WALL PAPERING

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in painting, decorating or wall papering houses or other structures.

**Predominant Activities**

House painting	Paper hanging
Paint stripping of buildings or building fittings (on-site)	Spray painting of buildings or other structures
Painting of buildings or other structures	Wall papering

E4265F FLOOR COVERINGS LAYING (EXCLUDING FLOOR TILING OF CERAMIC, CONCRETE OR CUT STONE TILES)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in laying carpet, linoleum, parquetry etc.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in laying or setting ceramic, concrete or cut stone floor tiles are included in Class E4234R.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Carpet or carpet tiles laying	Parquetry laying
Floor coverings laying n.e.c.	Tile laying or setting n.e.c.
Linoleum or linotile laying	(except of ceramic concrete or cut stone tiles)

**E4269R SPECIAL TRADES N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in special trade contract work n.e.c.

**Predominant Activities**

Acoustic insulation materials installation	Lane marking service on roads, highways, etc.
Awnings installation or repair	Metal roofing fixing
Bituminous roofing materials installation	Petrol bowsers installation, repair maintenance or service
Blinds installation or repair	Roller doors, shutters or grilles (except in motor vehicles) installation
Bores, water, drilling	Roofing materials installation n.e.c.
Cladding, metal, wall or roof, fixing (to buildings)	Sand or other abrasive blasting of building exteriors
Concrete panels (precast) erection at construction sites	Scaffolding construction
Demolition of buildings or other structures	Scaffolding hiring in conjunction with scaffolding construction (from own stocks; for periods less than one year)
Diamond drilling (on a contract basis at construction sites)	Sealant and other special purpose treatments (except paints) application to wooden floors
Disposal of building materials (by-product of demolition activity)	Sheds, garages or carports, metal or wood, erection (from prefabricated components)
Diving services (for underwater construction or maintenance)	Steam-cleaning of building exteriors
Explosives laying	Swimming pools, above ground, installation
Fence construction	Waterproofing of buildings
Fibreglass coating of concrete structures	Well sinking
Floor sanding	Window insulation fixing
Flywire screens, shutters or blinds installation	Windows or window frames installation
Garden sprinkler systems installation (except irrigation systems)	
House levelling, lifting, reblocking or underpinning	
House removal, complete service, covering lifting, transport and relocation	
Insulation materials installation	
Insulation work on construction projects	



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION F : TRADE**

1. This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in the trading of goods either as a retailer, wholesaler (physically handling the goods and, usually, taking title to the goods) or as an agent or purchasing, marketing or buying office. The term ‘agency’ is used here to include those operations which trade in goods but do not usually take title to the goods traded and do not physically handle the goods. Typically an agency receives commission or fees which are directly related to the value of goods traded. A purchasing, marketing or buying office is a separate workplace, of a multi workplace employer, which is predominantly engaged in buying or marketing goods for use by other workplaces of the employer. Such a workplace which buys or markets for other workplaces of the employer does not physically handle the goods.
2. The term ‘wholesale trade’ is used here in the broad sense to include the sale (as principals) of new or used goods to retailers or other wholesalers. The more important types of businesses engaged in wholesale trade are wholesale merchants who take title to the goods they sell and separately located sales branches or sales offices (not being retail stores), operated by manufacturing enterprises, which do not merely take orders but supply goods to customers from stocks physically held at their own premises. Workplaces engaged in storing and distributing goods to other workplaces of the employer are included in Division G.
3. The term ‘retail trade’ is used here, generally speaking, to include the activity of selling new or used goods to final consumers. The more important types of business engaged in retail trade are department stores or other shops, stalls, mail order houses, hawkers, door to door sellers, milk or bread vendors, vending machine operators or consumer cooperatives. However, cafes, restaurants, licensed hotels, motels, wine saloons and clubs are included in Division L, Recreation, Personal and Other Services.
4. In addition to the foregoing it may be useful to note that while most types of goods can enter wholesale trade, not all goods may be considered to enter the retail sector even though they may be sold to the final consumer. Goods not normally entering retail trade include cereal grains, metal ores, crude petroleum, industrial chemicals, iron and steel and industrial machinery and equipment.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

5. Workplaces predominantly engaged in selling their own goods by auction are included in this Division, but workplaces (except stock and station agents) which are predominantly engaged in providing auctioning services for others are included in Division I, Finance, Property and Business Services.
6. Workplaces predominantly engaged in leasing goods (not manufactured by the same workplaces) for periods in excess of one year, without operators, from stocks physically handled by the workplace are included in this Division, as are workplaces predominantly engaged in the hiring out of most types of consumer goods.
7. Certain kinds of activity other than selling are commonly carried out by workplaces classified to this Division and have therefore been designated as predominant to the relevant classes of either Subdivision 47 or 48. The more important of these activities are:
  - (i) Glazing (Class F4728R).
  - (ii) Blending industrial or lubricating oils from refinery base stock (Class F4741J).
  - (iii) Washing or packing (incl. contract packing) fresh fruit or vegetables (Class F4764X).
  - (iv) Pulping, dehydrating or preserving eggs (Class F4765A).
  - (v) Bottling or breaking down bulk quantities of wine or spirits (incl. contract packing) (Class F4767F).
  - (vi) Blending or repacking tea (incl. contract packing), repacking (incl. contract packing) flour, cereal food products, dried fruits or a wide range of other groceries (Class F4769K).
  - (vii) Custom tailoring or dressmaking (Class F4840R).
  - (viii) Repairing footwear (Class F4846C).
  - (ix) Making or installing curtains (Class F4847F).
  - (x) Repairing locks or providing key duplicating services (Class F4853A).
  - (xi) Repairing non-electric household appliances (Class F4856J).
  - (xii) Repairing or installing household electric appliances (except heating equipment) not requiring electrical work (Class F4857K).
  - (xiii) Repairing or servicing motor vehicles (Class F4861A)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

- (xiv) Repairing tractors, agricultural or construction machinery (Class F4863F) .
  - (xv) Repairing or servicing business machines or equipment (Class F4897C) .
8. The treatment of such activities as installation, assembly, blending, bottling and packing is usually specified in the class descriptions. Where these activities have not been specified it should be assumed that they are included in the class that trades in the product.
  9. Workplaces predominantly engaged in both baking and retailing bread or cakes are included in this Division, but workplaces predominantly engaged in baking bread or cakes are included in Division C, Manufacturing.
  10. In the case of workplaces which have goods manufactured for them on commission or contract a variety of situations are encountered with different treatments applicable to each. In general, if a workplace has no goods producing facilities itself (or, if it has, does not use these or does not employ contractors to use them on its behalf), ie: the workplace undertakes no goods producing activities at all, then all its sales of goods produced for it on commission are treated for classification purposes as wholesale or retail sales, as appropriate.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<b>DIVISION F</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>TRADE</b>
<b>SUBDIVISION 46</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>AGENCIES AND BUYING OR PURCHASING OFFICES (INCLUDING COMMISSION, IMPORT, EXPORT, PURCHASING, INDENT AGENCIES AND BROKERS) NOT PHYSICALLY HANDLING STOCK</b>

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>								
<b>461</b>	<b>GENERAL AGENCIES</b>								
F4610J	<p>GENERAL AGENCIES DEALING IN COMBINATION OF GOODS IN THREE OR MORE INDUSTRY CODES</p> <p>This class consists of agents predominantly engaged in arranging the trade in goods which are predominant to three or more industry classes provided gross commissions from goods or goods bought included in one industry class do not account for 50 per cent or more of the total commissions received by the workplace.</p>								
<b>462</b>	<b>BUILDERS HARDWARE AGENCIES</b>								
F4627C	<p>TIMBER AGENCIES (EXCLUDING FIREWOOD)</p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of timber for a commission or fee or for other workplaces of the employer.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>Dressed timber agency</td> <td>Timber agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kiln dried timber agency</td> <td>Veneer, wood, agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plywood agency</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Dressed timber agency	Timber agency	Kiln dried timber agency	Veneer, wood, agency	Plywood agency			
Dressed timber agency	Timber agency								
Kiln dried timber agency	Veneer, wood, agency								
Plywood agency									
F4628F	<p>BUILDERS HARDWARE AGENCIES N.E.C.</p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of builders hardware or building materials n.e.c. for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>Abrasives agency (except abrasive cleaners)</td> <td>Insulating paper or paperboard agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Asbestos cement sheets, pipes or boards agency</td> <td>Lacquers agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Awnings agency (except canvas)</td> <td>Locks agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Marble agency</td> </tr> </table>	Abrasives agency (except abrasive cleaners)	Insulating paper or paperboard agency	Asbestos cement sheets, pipes or boards agency	Lacquers agency	Awnings agency (except canvas)	Locks agency		Marble agency
Abrasives agency (except abrasive cleaners)	Insulating paper or paperboard agency								
Asbestos cement sheets, pipes or boards agency	Lacquers agency								
Awnings agency (except canvas)	Locks agency								
	Marble agency								

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Basic building materials agency n.e.c.
	Bathroom or toilet fittings agency
	Baths agency
	Plumbers fittings agency
	Bituminised paper or paperboard agency
	Bricks agency
	Builders hardware agency n.e.c.
	Builders supplies agency n.e.c.
	Building boards agency n.e.c.
	Building materials agency n.e.c.
	Building paper or paperboard agency
	Carpenters tools agency
	Cement agency
	Clothes hoist agency
	Construction materials agency n.e.c.
	Corrugated iron sheets, galvanised, agency
	Doors or windows agency
	Earthenware construction goods agency
	Fibrous plasterboard agency
	Floor or wall tiles, ceramic, agency
	Galvanised iron products agency
	Gas fittings agency
	Glass mirrors agency (except motor vehicle)
	Glass, sheet or plate, agency
	Gravel agency
	Guttering or down pipes agency
	Gypsum boards agency
	Hand tools agency (incl. power operated)
	Insulating materials agency
	Mineral turpentine agency
	Nails agency
	Paint agency
	Plaster agency
	Plastic decorative laminated sheets agency
	Plastic wood agency
	Plumbers hand tools agency
	Reinforcing wire agency
	Roller shutters agency
	Roof tiles agency
	Roofing materials agency
	Safes agency
	Sand agency
	Sanitary ware agency
	Scaffolding agency
	Screening wire agency
	Screens, window, agency
	Screws agency
	Sinks agency
	Stains agency
	Steel roof decking agency
	Stone, building, agency
	Stonecutters tools agency
	Swimming pools, below ground, fibreglass, agency
	Thinners, paint, agency
	Tiles agency (except non-ceramic floor tiles)
	Varnishes agency
	Wall or ceiling boards agency
	Wallpaper agency
	Wash basins agency
	Water softening systems agency
	Wire netting agency
	Wire or cable agency (except fencing wire or electric cable)
	Woodworking tools agency

**463 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AGENCIES**  
**F4631V FARM AND CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY AND PARTS AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of agricultural machinery, agricultural implements, tractors, earthmoving or other construction machinery or equipment or parts for such equipment for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Agricultural implements agency      Parts, agricultural or construction machinery, agency
	Agricultural machinery agency      Spraying equipment, agricultural, agency
	Construction machinery or equipment agency      Tractor parts agency
	Earthmoving machinery agency      Tractors agency
	Excavating machinery agency      Windmills agency
<b>F4632W</b>	<b>MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS OR ACCESSORIES AGENCIES</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of new tyres, tubes, batteries (except dry cell batteries) or new motor vehicle parts or accessories (except motor cycle parts or accessories) for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.
	<b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of dry cell batteries are included in Class F4635C.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Accessories, new motor vehicle, agency (except motor cycle)      Motor vehicle parts, new, agency (except motor cycle)
	Batteries agency (except dry cell batteries)      Tractor tyres or batteries agency
	Engines, motor vehicle, agency (except motor cycle)      Tyres or tubes, new, agency
<b>F4633X</b>	<b>PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT AND PARTS AGENCIES</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of scientific, medical or other professional equipment for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Aeronautical instruments agency      Ophthalmic equipment or instruments agency
	Chemists equipment agency      Optical equipment agency
	Dentists equipment agency      Professional equipment agency
	Draughting instruments agency      Protective goggles, industrial, agency
	Echo sounding equipment agency      Scientific equipment agency
	Field glasses agency      Seismic instruments agency
	Instruments, surgical, medical, dental or optical, agency      Spectacle frames agency
	Mathematical instruments agency      Sunglasses agency
	Medical equipment agency      Surgical equipment agency
	Meteorological instruments or equipment agency      Surveying instruments agency
	Nautical instruments agency      Veterinarians instruments or equipment agency
	Navigation equipment agency      X-ray equipment or film agency

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**F4634A OFFICE OR BUSINESS MACHINES OR EQUIPMENT AND PARTS AGENCIES (INCLUDING COMPUTERS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of office or business machines or equipment, electronic computers or other data processing equipment for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Addressing machines agency	Duplicating machines agency
Business machines or equipment agency (except furniture)	Office machines or equipment agency
Calculating machines agency	Paper, photocopying, agency
Calculators, electronic, agency	Photocopying machines agency
Cash registers agency	Scales, shop or office, agency
Computers, electronic, agency	Typewriters agency

**F4635C ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND PARTS AGENCIES N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of electrical or electronic equipment n.e.c. for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioning equipment, electric, commercial, agency	Generators, electricity, agency
Alarm systems, electric or electronic, agency	Light fittings, electric, agency
Batteries, dry cell, agency	Light globes, electric, agency
Bulbs or tubes, electric light, agency	Metal detectors, portable, agency
Cable or wire, electric, agency	Motors, electric, agency
Communications equipment, industrial, agency	Radio equipment, two-way, commercial, agency
Ducting systems, telephone and electric cable, agency	Refrigeration equipment, commercial, agency
Electric fittings agency n.e.c.	Sound recording equipment, industrial, agency
Electrical distribution equipment agency	Sound reproducing equipment, industrial, agency
Electrical equipment, industrial, agency	Space heating systems, commercial or industrial, agency
Electrical measuring or testing instruments agency	Switchgear, electrical, agency
Electronic equipment, industrial, agency	Telephone or telegraph equipment agency
Furnaces, electric, agency (except domestic space heaters)	Welding equipment, electrical, agency

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>		
F4636F	<p><b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS AGENCIES N.E.C.</b>  This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of machinery, parts or equipment n.e.c. for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> Air conditioning equipment, non-electric, commercial, agency  Bearings agency  Bookbinding machinery or equipment agency  Brick or tile making machinery or equipment agency  Brushes, industrial, agency  Can making machinery or equipment agency  Canning machinery or equipment agency  Chemical machinery or equipment agency  Compressors, air or gas, agency  Distilling equipment agency  Dry cleaning machinery or equipment agency  Fire extinguishers, portable, agency  Food processing machinery or equipment agency  Forging machinery or equipment agency  Fork lift trucks agency  Foundry machinery or equipment agency  Furnaces or furnace equipment, industrial, agency  Gas generators or equipment agency  Hairdressers equipment agency  Industrial machinery or equipment agency n.e.c.  Internal combustion engines agency (except motor vehicle engines)  Laundry machinery or equipment agency (except domestic)  Leather working machinery or equipment agency  Lubricating machinery or equipment agency </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> Machine tool attachments, parts or accessories agency  Machine tools agency  Marine engines agency (except outboard motors)  Materials handling equipment agency  Meat saws or blades agency  Mechanical handling equipment agency  Metal working machinery agency  Milk processing machinery or equipment agency  Mining machinery or equipment agency  Ore crushing machinery or equipment agency  Packing or bottling machinery or equipment agency  Paper making machinery or equipment agency  Polishing machines agency (except domestic)  Printing machinery or equipment agency  Pumping machinery or equipment agency  Rubber making or working machinery or equipment agency  Sewing machines, industrial, agency  Tanning machinery or equipment agency  Textile working machinery or equipment agency  Weighing machinery agency n.e.c.  Welding machinery or equipment, non-electric, agency  Wire working machinery or equipment agency  Woodworking machinery or equipment agency </td> </tr> </table>	Air conditioning equipment, non-electric, commercial, agency Bearings agency Bookbinding machinery or equipment agency Brick or tile making machinery or equipment agency Brushes, industrial, agency Can making machinery or equipment agency Canning machinery or equipment agency Chemical machinery or equipment agency Compressors, air or gas, agency Distilling equipment agency Dry cleaning machinery or equipment agency Fire extinguishers, portable, agency Food processing machinery or equipment agency Forging machinery or equipment agency Fork lift trucks agency Foundry machinery or equipment agency Furnaces or furnace equipment, industrial, agency Gas generators or equipment agency Hairdressers equipment agency Industrial machinery or equipment agency n.e.c. Internal combustion engines agency (except motor vehicle engines) Laundry machinery or equipment agency (except domestic) Leather working machinery or equipment agency Lubricating machinery or equipment agency	Machine tool attachments, parts or accessories agency Machine tools agency Marine engines agency (except outboard motors) Materials handling equipment agency Meat saws or blades agency Mechanical handling equipment agency Metal working machinery agency Milk processing machinery or equipment agency Mining machinery or equipment agency Ore crushing machinery or equipment agency Packing or bottling machinery or equipment agency Paper making machinery or equipment agency Polishing machines agency (except domestic) Printing machinery or equipment agency Pumping machinery or equipment agency Rubber making or working machinery or equipment agency Sewing machines, industrial, agency Tanning machinery or equipment agency Textile working machinery or equipment agency Weighing machinery agency n.e.c. Welding machinery or equipment, non-electric, agency Wire working machinery or equipment agency Woodworking machinery or equipment agency
Air conditioning equipment, non-electric, commercial, agency Bearings agency Bookbinding machinery or equipment agency Brick or tile making machinery or equipment agency Brushes, industrial, agency Can making machinery or equipment agency Canning machinery or equipment agency Chemical machinery or equipment agency Compressors, air or gas, agency Distilling equipment agency Dry cleaning machinery or equipment agency Fire extinguishers, portable, agency Food processing machinery or equipment agency Forging machinery or equipment agency Fork lift trucks agency Foundry machinery or equipment agency Furnaces or furnace equipment, industrial, agency Gas generators or equipment agency Hairdressers equipment agency Industrial machinery or equipment agency n.e.c. Internal combustion engines agency (except motor vehicle engines) Laundry machinery or equipment agency (except domestic) Leather working machinery or equipment agency Lubricating machinery or equipment agency	Machine tool attachments, parts or accessories agency Machine tools agency Marine engines agency (except outboard motors) Materials handling equipment agency Meat saws or blades agency Mechanical handling equipment agency Metal working machinery agency Milk processing machinery or equipment agency Mining machinery or equipment agency Ore crushing machinery or equipment agency Packing or bottling machinery or equipment agency Paper making machinery or equipment agency Polishing machines agency (except domestic) Printing machinery or equipment agency Pumping machinery or equipment agency Rubber making or working machinery or equipment agency Sewing machines, industrial, agency Tanning machinery or equipment agency Textile working machinery or equipment agency Weighing machinery agency n.e.c. Welding machinery or equipment, non-electric, agency Wire working machinery or equipment agency Woodworking machinery or equipment agency		



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>464</b>	<b>MINERALS, METAL AND CHEMICALS AGENCIES</b>
F4641X	<b>PETROLEUM PRODUCTS AGENCIES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of petroleum or petroleum products, liquified petroleum gas (in bulk or containers), heating oils or other fuel oils for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Bitumen agency Crude oil agency Crude petroleum agency Diesel oil agency Distillate agency Fuel oil agency Heating oil agency Kerosene agency Liquified petroleum gas (L.P.G.) agency (in bulk or in containers) Lubricating oils agency Oils or greases, industrial or lubricating, agency Paraffin agency Petrol agency Petroleum products agency Solvents, petroleum, agency
F4642A	<b>IRON AND STEEL AGENCIES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of pig iron, ingot steel or semi-fabricated products of iron or steel such as sheet, strip, bars, rods, sections, structural steel or tubes for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Iron agency (except scrap or ore) Steel bars, plates, rods, sheets or strip agency Steel or steel alloys agency (except scrap) Steel pipes or tubes agency Structural steel agency
F4643C	<b>METAL SCRAP AGENCIES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of metal scrap for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Metal scrap agency
F4644F	<b>MINERALS AND METALS AGENCIES N.E.C.</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of metals or minerals (including coal or coke) n.e.c. for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Aluminium or aluminium alloys agency	Lead agency
Bearing metals agency	Metallic ores agency
Brass agency	Metals agency
Briquettes agency	Mineral earths agency
Bronze agency	Minerals agency
Casting or forging alloys agency	Non-ferrous metal bars, plates, rods, sheet or strip agency
Charcoal agency	Non-ferrous metals or alloys agency
Coal agency	Phosphate rock, ground, agency
Coke agency	Salt, crude, agency
Copper or copper alloys agency	Tin agency
Die-casting alloys agency	Zinc agency
Foil, non-ferrous metal, agency	
Iron ore agency	

F4645J CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS  
AGENCIES N.E.C.

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of chemicals or allied products n.e.c. for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Acids agency	Liquified gases agency (except liquified petroleum gas)
Adhesives agency	Marine oils agency
Alcohol, industrial, agency	Matches agency
Animal oils or fats agency (except tallow, lard or cooking oils or fats)	Methylated spirits agency
Bleaching compounds agency	Oil treating compounds agency
Chemical colours agency	Organic pigments agency
Chemicals agency n.e.c.	Pigments agency
Cleaners, abrasive, agency	Plastic blocks, rods, plates or other unfinished forms agency
Dry cleaning preparations agency	Plastic film sheeting agency
Dye intermediates agency	Plasticisers agency
Dyes agency	Polishes agency
Dyestuffs agency	Polishing powders or preparations agency
Eucalyptus oil agency	Scouring powders agency
Explosives agency (except ammunition)	Synthetic rubber agency
Fish oils agency	Tanning requisites agency
Gases, industrial, agency (except liquified petroleum gas)	Vegetable oils or fats agency (except cooking oils or fats)
Gelatine agency	Water proofing compounds agency
Glue agency	
Industrial chemicals agency n.e.c.	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**465 FARM PROPERTIES AND PRODUCE AGENCIES  
N.E.C.**

**F4651C WOOL SELLING BROKERS; STOCK AND  
STATION AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of wool (by auction), or livestock (by auction or private treaty), stock feed, fertilisers, veterinary or other farm supplies for a commission or fee or for other workplaces of the employer. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in valuing, purchasing or selling (by auction or private treaty), or in renting or managing agricultural or pastoral properties for others for a commission or a fee.

**Predominant Activities**

Agricultural chemicals agency	Insecticides agency
Agricultural or pastoral properties broking	Land broking (agricultural or pastoral)
Agricultural or pastoral properties renting or leasing (except as owner or leaseholder)	Livestock buying or selling agency
Animals, live, agency	Meat meal agency
Auctioning of agricultural or pastoral properties	Orchard supplies agency (except machinery or equipment) n.e.c.
Cattle, live, agency	Pesticides agency
Drugs, veterinary, agency	Pigs, live, agency
Farm supplies agency (except machinery or equipment) n.e.c.	Poultry, live, agency
Feed agency	Seeds, farm or garden, agency
Fence posts agency (except timber)	Sheep, live, agency
Fencing wire agency	Sprays, pest control, agency
Fertiliser agency	Stock meal agency
Fodder agency	Valuing of agricultural or pastoral properties
Hay agency	Vegetable oil meal agency
Horses, live, agency	Wool selling broker

**F4652F WOOL BUYING AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the purchase of wool at auction or the trade of wool, skins, hides or tallows for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in selling wool by auction for a commission or fee are included in Class F4651C.

**Predominant Activities**

Hides agency	Tallow agency
Leather agency	Wool buying broker
Skins agency	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION												
F4653J	<p><b>CEREAL GRAINS AGENCIES</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of wheat or other cereal grains for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of milled or polished rice for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4669A.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Barley agency</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Rice agency (except milled or polished rice)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cereal grains agency</td> <td>Wheat agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maize agency</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oats agency</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Barley agency	Rice agency (except milled or polished rice)	Cereal grains agency	Wheat agency	Maize agency		Oats agency					
Barley agency	Rice agency (except milled or polished rice)												
Cereal grains agency	Wheat agency												
Maize agency													
Oats agency													
F4654K	<p><b>FARM PRODUCE AGENCIES N.E.C.</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of agricultural products n.e.c. for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of meat, poultry, eggs, dairy products, fruit (including dried fruit), vegetables, honey, etc., for a commission or a fee are included in the appropriate classes in Group 466.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Coconuts agency</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Nursery stock, horticultural, agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Copra agency</td> <td>Nuts, unshelled, agency (edible)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cotton agency</td> <td>Peanuts agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flowers, cut, agency</td> <td>Sugar, raw, agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hops agency</td> <td>Tobacco leaf agency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linseed agency</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Coconuts agency	Nursery stock, horticultural, agency	Copra agency	Nuts, unshelled, agency (edible)	Cotton agency	Peanuts agency	Flowers, cut, agency	Sugar, raw, agency	Hops agency	Tobacco leaf agency	Linseed agency	
Coconuts agency	Nursery stock, horticultural, agency												
Copra agency	Nuts, unshelled, agency (edible)												
Cotton agency	Peanuts agency												
Flowers, cut, agency	Sugar, raw, agency												
Hops agency	Tobacco leaf agency												
Linseed agency													
<b>466</b>	<p><b>FOOD, DRINK AND TOBACCO AGENCIES</b></p>												
F4661J	<p><b>MEAT AGENCIES (EXCLUDING POULTRY, RABBIT, HORSE AND KANGAROO)</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of fresh or frozen meat (except poultry, rabbit, horse or kangaroo meat) for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in arranging the trade of fresh or frozen poultry or rabbit meat are included in Class F4662K; and (b) in arranging the trade of horse or kangaroo meat are included in Class F4696J; for a commission or a fee.</p>												

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Frozen meat agency (except horse, kangaroo or rabbit meat or poultry)	Meat agency (except canned, cured or smoked or horse, kangaroo or rabbit meat or poultry)
---	---

**F4662K SMALLGOODS AND DAIRY PRODUCTS AGENCIES (INCLUDING POULTRY AND RABBIT MEAT)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of bacon, ham, smallgoods, poultry, rabbit meat, dairy products or ice cream for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Bacon agency	Milk agency
Butter agency	Poultry agency (dressed, frozen or packed; except canned)
Cheese agency	Rabbit meat agency
Cream agency	Sausage agency
Dairy products agency	Smallgoods agency
Ham agency	
Ice cream agency	

**F4663L FRESH OR FROZEN FISH AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of fresh or frozen fish or other seafoods (except canned) for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Crustaceans agency (incl. processed, except canned)	Prawn tails or meat agency (except canned)
Fish, cleaned, fresh, agency	Prawns agency (incl. processed, except canned)
Fish, filleted, fresh or frozen, agency	Rock lobster tails or meat agency (except canned)
Fish, frozen whole, agency	Rock lobsters agency (except canned)
Molluscs agency	Scallops agency
Oysters, bottled, agency (in brine)	Seafoods, fresh or frozen, agency
Oysters, fresh or frozen, agency	

**F4664R FRUIT AND VEGETABLE AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of fresh fruit or vegetables for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Apples agency
	Bananas agency
	Citrus fruit agency
	Fruit, fresh, agency
	Grapes agency
	Oranges agency
	Pears agency
	Peas, fresh, agency
	Pineapples agency
	Potatoes agency
	Strawberries agency
	Vegetables, fresh, agency
F4665T	<b>EGG AGENCIES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the trade of eggs for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Egg pulp agency
	Egg agency
F4666V	<b>CONFECTIONERY AND SOFT DRINK AGENCIES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the trade of confectionery or soft drinks for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Aerated waters agency
	Chewing gum agency
	Chocolate confectionery agency
	Confectionery agency
	Cordials, aerated or carbonated, agency
	Nuts agency (roasted, salted or sugar coated)
	Potato crisps agency
	Soft drinks agency
F4667W	<b>BEER, WINE AND SPIRITS AGENCIES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of beer, wine or spirits for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Alcohol agency (except industrial alcohol)
	Ale agency
	Beer agency
	Brandy agency
	Champagne agency
	Cider, alcoholic, agency
	Fortified wines agency
	Fortifying spirits agency
	Gin agency
	Liqueurs agency
	Rum agency
	Whisky agency
	Wine agency
F4668X	<b>TOBACCO PRODUCTS AGENCIES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of cigarettes, cigars or other tobacco products (except leaf tobacco) for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of leaf tobacco for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4654K.

**Predominant Activities**

Cigarettes agency	Tobacco products agency (except
Cigars agency	leaf tobacco)
Pipe tobacco agency	

**F4669A GROCERY AGENCIES N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of groceries or food n.e.c. for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Arrowroot agency	Lard agency
Biscuits agency	Macaroni agency
Bread agency	Margarine agency
Breakfast cereal foods agency	Milk, dried, condensed or
Cakes agency	concentrated, agency
Canned foods agency	Pastry mixes agency
Cereal foods agency	Peanut butter or paste agency
Chinese groceries agency	Pickles agency
Coffee agency	Pies agency
Colourings, food, agency	Prepared baking mixes agency
Condiments agency	Preserved fruits agency
Cooking oils or fats agency	Preserved vegetables agency
Crumpets agency	Quick frozen fruit or vegetables
Dried fruits agency	agency
Dried vegetables agency	Rice, milled or polished, agency
Flavourings, food, agency	Salt, household, agency
Flour agency	Sauces agency
Food agency n.e.c.	Seafoods, canned, agency
Frozen packaged foods agency	Seasonings, food, agency
n.e.c.	Self-raising flour agency
Fruit spreads agency	Soups agency
Frying oils or fats agency	Spaghetti agency
Groceries agency n.e.c.	Spices agency
Health foods agency	Starch agency
Herbs agency	Sugar, refined, agency
Honey agency	Tea agency
Jams agency	Tomato juice agency
Jellies agency	Tomato soup agency
Jelly crystals agency	Vinegar agency
Juices, fruit or vegetable, agency	Yeast agency

**467 TEXTILE AND CLOTHING AGENCIES**

**F4671L MENSWEAR AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of mens or boys clothing for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Clothing, mens or boys, agency	Protective clothing, industrial, agency
Gloves, mens or boys, agency	Protective gloves, industrial, agency
Handkerchiefs, mens or boys, agency	Protective hats or helmets, industrial, agency
Headwear, mens or boys, agency	Scarves, mens or boys, agency
Hosiery, mens or boys, agency	Shirts, mens or boys, agency
Industrial clothing, mens, agency	Sportswear, mens or boys, agency
Jeans, mens or boys, agency	Suits, mens or boys, agency
Knitted clothing, mens or boys, agency	Ties agency
Nightwear, mens or boys, agency	Trousers, mens or boys, agency
Outerwear, mens or boys, agency	Underwear, mens or boys, agency
Plastic clothing, mens or boys, agency	Work clothing, mens or boys, agency

**F4672R WOMENS AND INFANTS WEAR AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of womens, girls or infants clothing for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Babies clothing agency	Maternity garments agency
Blouses agency	Millinery agency
Clothing, womens, girls or infants, agency	Nightwear, womens, girls or infants, agency
Coats, womens, girls or infants, agency	Outerwear, womens, girls or infants, agency
Dresses agency	Plastic clothing, womens, girls or infants, agency
Foundation garments agency	Scarves, womens, agency
Frocks agency	Shorts, womens or girls, agency
Fur clothing agency	Skirts, womens or girls, agency
Gloves, womens, girls or infants, agency	Slacks, womens or girls, agency
Handkerchiefs, womens, agency	Sportswear, womens or girls, agency
Headwear, womens, girls or infants, agency	Suits, womens or girls, agency
Hosiery, womens or girls, agency	Surgical foundation garments agency
Jeans, womens or girls, agency	Underwear, womens, girls or infants, agency
Knitted clothing, womens, girls or infants, agency	Work clothing, womens or girls, agency
Lingerie agency	

**F4673T FOOTWEAR AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of footwear for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Footwear agency	Shoes agency
Protective footwear, industrial, agency	Slippers agency

**F4674V TEXTILE PRODUCTS AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of textiles or textile products n.e.c. for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Awnings, canvas, agency	Narrow fabrics agency
Bags or sacks, textile, agency	Netting, textile, agency
Blankets agency	Piece goods agency
Blinds, canvas, agency	Pillows or cushions agency
Canvas goods agency n.e.c.	Rope agency (except wire rope)
Cordage agency	Sail cloth agency
Domestic textiles agency	Sewing thread agency
Dress materials agency	Sheets, bed, agency
Elasticised fabrics agency	Soft furnishings agency
Fabrics, textile, agency	String agency
Felt agency (except floor coverings)	Tarpaulins agency
Furnishing drapery goods agency	Tents agency
Glass fibre fabrics agency	Textiles agency n.e.c.
Household linen agency	Thread agency
Knitting wool agency	Tops, wool or man-made fibre, agency
Knitting yarns agency	Towels agency
Lace agency	Trimmings, textile, agency
Manchester agency	Upholstery fabrics agency
Napery agency	Yarns agency

**468 HOUSEHOLD GOODS AGENCIES****F4681T HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCE AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of television or radio receiving sets or household appliances for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioners, room, agency	Radio receiving sets agency
Electric heating equipment, household, agency	Radiograms agency
Fans, household, electric, agency	Record players agency
Floor polishers, household, agency	Refrigerators agency (except commercial refrigeration equipment)
Foodmixers, household, electric, agency	Sewing machines, household, agency
Frying pans, electric, agency	Shavers, electric agency
Gas heating appliances, household, agency	Sound recording equipment, household, agency
	Sound reproducing equipment, household, agency

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

Hot water systems, gas or electric, agency	Stoves or heaters, household, agency
Household appliances agency	Tape recorders agency (except industrial sound recording equipment)
Jugs, household, electric, agency	Television sets agency
Kerosene heaters, household, agency	Vacuum cleaners, household, agency
Kettles, household, electric, agency	Video cassette players, household, agency
Kitchen appliances, household, electric, agency	Video cassette recorders, household, agency
Knives, household, electric, agency	Washing machines, household, agency
Oil heaters, household, agency	
Radiators, household, electric, agency	
Radio or television parts agency	
Spin driers, household, agency	

**F4682V DOMESTIC HARDWARE AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of china, glassware, domestic hardware or garden tools or supplies for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Brushware, household, agency	Enamelware agency
Chinaware agency	Garden tools agency
Cooking utensils agency (except electric appliances)	Glassware, household, agency
Crockery agency	Kitchenware agency
Cutlery agency n.e.c.	Lawnmowers agency
Domestic hardware agency	Tableware agency

**F4683W FURNITURE AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of furniture for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of canvas blinds for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4674V.

**Predominant Activities**

Blinds agency (except canvas)	Mattresses agency
Furniture agency	Office furniture agency

**F4684X FLOOR COVERINGS AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of floor coverings (except ceramic tiles) for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of ceramic tiles for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4628F.

**Predominant Activities**

Carpets agency	Lino tiles agency
Floor coverings agency	Linoleum agency
Floor tiles agency (except ceramic)	Rugs, floor, agency
	Underfelt agency

**469 OTHER SPECIALIST AGENCIES****F4691W PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of photographic equipment or supplies for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of photocopying machines for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4634A.

**Predominant Activities**

Cameras agency	Photographic chemicals agency
Enlargers, photographic, agency	Photographic equipment agency
Film, photographic, agency	Photographic supplies agency
Paper, sensitised, agency	Projectors, photographic, agency

**F4692X JEWELLERY, WATCHES, PRECIOUS STONES OR SILVERWARE AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of watches or clocks (including parts), jewellery, precious stones or silverware for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**Predominant Activities**

Clocks agency	Religious silverware or goldware agency
Costume jewellery agency	Silverware agency
Gemstones agency	Watch or clock parts agency
Jewellery agency	Watches agency
Pewterware agency	
Precious metals agency (except monetary gold)	

**F4693A TOYS AND SPORTING GOODS AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of toys, bicycles or bicycle parts, firearms, ammunition, fireworks or hobby or sporting equipment (except tents, sports clothing or footwear) for

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of: (a) sports clothing for a commission or a fee are included in Classes F4671L and F4672R; and (b) sports footwear for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4673T.

**Predominant Activities**

Ammunition agency	Guns agency
Amusement goods agency	Hobby equipment agency (except tools)
Bicycle parts or accessories agency	Hockey equipment agency (except clothing or footwear)
Bicycles agency	Playground equipment agency
Cricket equipment agency (except clothing or footwear)	Rifles agency
Firearms agency	Ski equipment agency (except clothing or footwear)
Fireworks agency	Skin diving equipment agency
Fishing equipment agency (except clothing or footwear)	Sporting goods agency (except clothing or footwear)
Football equipment agency (except clothing or footwear)	Surfboards agency
Games or toys agency	Tennis equipment agency (except clothing or footwear)
Golf equipment agency (except clothing or footwear)	Toys agency

F4694C PULP, PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS AND BOOKS AGENCIES

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of pulp, paper, paper products, books, periodicals, magazines, stationery or greeting cards for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of building paper and paper board for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4628F.

**Predominant Activities**

Account books agency	Magazines agency
Adhesive cellulose tape agency	Manilla folders agency
Art prints agency	Maps agency
Artists colours agency	Newspapers agency
Artists supplies agency	Newsprint agency
Bags, paper, agency	Note books agency
Binders, loose-leaf, agency	Office supplies agency (except furniture, machines or equipment)
Books agency	Paper agency (except photographic or sensitised)
Carbon paper agency	Paper products agency n.e.c.
Containers, paper or paperboard, agency	Paper pulp agency
Diaries, desk, trade or pocket, agency	Paperboard agency
Exercise books agency	Pencils agency
Greeting cards agency	Pens agency
Ink agency	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

Periodicals agency	Sheet music agency
Printing paper agency	Stationery agency
Postcards agency	Toilet paper agency
Rubber stamps agency	Wrapping paper agency
Sacks, paper, agency	Writing materials agency

**F4695F PHARMACEUTICALS AND TOILETRIES AGENCIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of drugs, medicines, cosmetics, perfumes, toiletries, soap or detergents for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of veterinary medicines for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4651C

**Predominant Activities**

Chemists goods agency	Medicines agency (except veterinary)
Contraceptives agency	Perfumes agency
Cosmetics agency	Pharmaceutical preparations agency
Dental supplies agency (except equipment)	Proprietary preparations, medicinal, agency
Detergents agency	Shampoo agency
Drugs agency (except veterinary)	Soap agency
Face lotions, creams or powders agency	Toilet preparations agency
First aid equipment agency	Toilet soap agency
Hairdressers preparations agency	Washing powders agency

**F4696J AGENCIES N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the trade of travel goods, containers (except of paper or paperboard), musical instruments, second hand goods, waste materials (except metal scrap) or goods n.e.c. for a commission or a fee or for other workplaces of the employer.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in the trade of: (a) metal scrap for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4643C; and (b) paper or paperboard for a commission or a fee are included in Class F4694C.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Agency n.e.c.	Leather bags agency
Bottles, second hand, agency	Leather goods agency (except clothing or footwear)
Building materials, second hand, agency	Luggage agency
Cans, metal, agency	Motor vehicle trailers agency
Cases, wooden, agency	Musical instruments agency
Casks agency	Pet foods agency
Coffins agency	Pets agency
Containers agency (except of paper or paperboard)	Prams agency
Crates, wooden, agency	Records, phonograph, agency
Decorations, cake, agency	Sausage casings agency
Firewood agency	Second hand goods agency n.e.c.
Fur, dyed or dressed, agency	Shopping bags agency (except of paper)
Glass containers agency	Smoking pipes agency
Handbags agency	Strings, musical instruments, agency
Horse meat agency	Waste materials agency (except metal scrap)
Hot water bottles agency	
Kangaroo meat agency	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION F : TRADE**

**SUBDIVISION 47 : WHOLESALE TRADE**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>471</b>	<b>GENERAL WHOLESALERS</b>
F4710T	<b>GENERAL WHOLESALERS DEALING IN COMBINATION OF GOODS IN THREE OR MORE INDUSTRY CODES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in a combination of activities predominant to three or more of the other classes in this subdivision, provided gross receipts from activities predominant to any one of the other classes does not account for 50 per cent or more of total gross receipts of the workplaces from wholesale trade.
<b>472</b>	<b>BUILDERS HARDWARE DEALERS (EXCLUDING RETAILERS)</b>
F4727L	<b>TIMBER MERCHANTS (EXCLUDING FIREWOOD)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling timber (except firewood). <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in firewood wholesaling are included in Class F4796T. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Dressed timber wholesaling      Seasoned timber wholesaling Fence posts, timber, wholesaling      Timber wholesaling (except firewood) Kiln dried timber, wholesaling Plywood wholesaling      Veneer, wood, wholesaling
F4728R	<b>BUILDERS HARDWARE, WHOLESALERS N.E.C (INCLUDING CUTTING, BEVELLING AND COATING OF FLAT GLASS AND GLAZING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling builders hardware or building materials n.e.c. or in cutting, bevelling or coating flat glass or in glazing. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in installing plumbing, insulation, tiles or most other building components are included in the appropriate classes in Division E. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Abrasives wholesaling (except abrasive cleaners)      Home kits wholesaling (incl. kits made up by the workplace from finished prefabricated purchased components without further processing) Asbestos cement sheets, pipes or boards wholesaling

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
Awnings wholesaling (except canvas)	Insulating materials wholesaling
Basic building materials wholesaling n.e.c.	Insulating paper or paperboard wholesaling
Bathroom or toilet fittings wholesaling	Lacquers wholesaling
Baths wholesaling	Locks wholesaling
Bituminised paper or paperboard wholesaling	Marble wholesaling
Bricks wholesaling	Mineral turpentine wholesaling
Builders hardware wholesaling	Nails wholesaling
Builders supplies wholesaling n.e.c.	Paint wholesaling
Building boards wholesaling	Particle boards wholesaling
Building materials wholesaling n.e.c.	Plaster wholesaling
Building paper or paperboard wholesaling	Plastic decorative laminated sheets wholesaling
Carpenters tools wholesaling	Plastic wood wholesaling
Cement wholesaling	Plumbers fittings wholesaling
Clothes hoists wholesaling	Plumbers hand tools wholesaling
Construction materials wholesaling n.e.c.	Reinforcing wire wholesaling
Corrugated iron sheets, galvanised, wholesaling	Roller shutters wholesaling
Doors or windows wholesaling	Roof tiles wholesaling
Earthenware construction goods wholesaling	Roofing materials wholesaling
Fibrous plasterboard wholesaling	Safes wholesaling
Floor or wall tiles, ceramic, wholesaling	Sand wholesaling
Galvanised iron products wholesaling	Sanitary ware wholesaling
Gas fittings wholesaling	Scaffolding wholesaling
Glass fibre insulation wholesaling	Screening wire wholesaling
Glass, flat, cutting, bevelling or coating	Screens, window, wholesaling
Glass mirrors mfg or wholesaling (except motor vehicle)	Screws wholesaling
Glass, sheet or plate, wholesaling	Sinks wholesaling
Glass (used for glazing) repair	Spa pools, fibre-glass, wholesaling
Glass wool insulation wholesaling	Stains wholesaling
Glazing	Steel roof decking wholesaling
Gravel wholesaling	Stone, building, wholesaling
Guttering or down pipes wholesaling	Stonecutters tools wholesaling
Gypsum boards wholesaling	Strawboard building boards wholesaling
Hand tools wholesaling (incl. power operated)	Swimming pools, below ground, fibre-glass, wholesaling
	Thinners, paint, wholesaling
	Tiles wholesaling (except non-ceramic floor tiles)
	Varnishes wholesaling
	Wall or ceiling boards wholesaling
	Wallpaper wholesaling
	Wash basins wholesaling
	Water softening systems wholesaling
	Wire netting wholesaling
	Wire or cable wholesaling (except fencing wire or electric cable)
	Wire rope wholesaling
	Woodworking tools wholesaling



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**473 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT WHOLESALERS**

**F4731C FARM AND CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND PARTS WHOLESALERS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling agricultural machinery, agricultural implements, tractors, earth-moving or other construction machinery or equipment or parts for such equipment.

**Predominant Activities**

Agricultural implements wholesaling	Parts, agricultural or construction machinery, wholesaling
Agricultural machinery wholesaling	Spraying equipment, agricultural, wholesaling
Construction machinery or equipment wholesaling	Tractor parts wholesaling (except tyres or batteries)
Dumptrucks wholesaling	Tractors wholesaling
Earthmoving machinery wholesaling	Tyre changing service, heavy transport equipment
Excavating machinery wholesaling	Windmills wholesaling
Irrigation equipment, farm, (except pumps and compressors) wholesaling	

**F4732F MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS WHOLESALERS (EXCLUDING MOTOR CYCLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling new tyres, tubes, batteries (except dry cell batteries) or new motor vehicle parts or accessories (except motor cycle parts or accessories).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in retreading, recapping or rerubbing motor vehicle tyres are included in Class C3461W; (b) in wholesaling dry cell batteries are included in Class F4735L; (c) in wholesaling or retailing new motor vehicles (except motor cycles) are included in Class F4861A; and (d) in wholesaling or retailing motor cycle parts or accessories (except tyres, tubes and batteries) are included in Class F4866L.

**Predominant Activities**

Accessories, new motor vehicle, wholesaling (except motor cycle)	Motor vehicle parts, new, wholesaling (except motor cycle)
Batteries, wholesaling (except dry cell batteries)	Tractor tyres or batteries wholesaling
Engines, motor vehicles, wholesaling (except motor cycle)	Tyres or tubes, new, wholesaling

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**F4733J PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT WHOLESALERS**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling scientific, medical or other professional equipment or in leasing or hiring out such equipment (which they have not manufactured but which they physically handle) for periods of one year or more (without operators).

**Predominant Activities**

Aeronautical instruments wholesaling	Professional equipment leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.
Aircraft navigation equipment, commercial, repair	Professional equipment wholesaling
Chemists equipment wholesaling	Protective goggles, industrial, wholesaling
Dentists equipment wholesaling or leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Scientific equipment leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.
Draughting instruments wholesaling	Scientific equipment wholesaling
Echo sounding equipment wholesaling	Seismic instruments wholesaling
Electro-medical equipment repair or maintenance	Spectacle frames wholesaling
Instruments, surgical, medical, dental or optical, wholesaling	Sunglasses wholesaling
Mathematical instruments wholesaling	Surgical equipment wholesaling or leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.
Medical equipment wholesaling or leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Surveying instruments wholesaling
Meteorological instruments or equipment wholesaling	Veterinarians instruments or equipment wholesaling or leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.
Nautical instruments wholesaling	X-ray equipment or film wholesaling or leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.
Navigation equipment wholesaling	
Ophthalmic equipment or instruments wholesaling	
Optical equipment wholesaling	

**F4734K OFFICE AND BUSINESS MACHINES OR EQUIPMENT OR PARTS WHOLESALERS (INCLUDING COMPUTERS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling office or business machines or equipment, electronic computers or other data processing equipment.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Addressing machines wholesaling	Duplicating machines wholesaling
Business machines or equipment wholesaling (except furniture)	Office machines or equipment wholesaling (except furniture)
Calculating machines wholesaling	Photocopying machines wholesaling
Calculators, electronic, wholesaling	Scales, shop or office, wholesaling
Cash registers wholesaling	Typewriters wholesaling
Computers, electronic, wholesaling	

F4735L ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT WHOLESALE N.E.C.

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling electrical or electronic equipment n.e.c., or in leasing or hiring out such equipment (which they have not manufactured but which they physically handle) for periods of one year or more (without operators).

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioning equipment, electrical, commercial, wholesaling	Electronic equipment, industrial, leasing (from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.
Aircraft communications equipment, commercial, repair	Electronic equipment, industrial, wholesaling n.e.c.
Alarm systems, electric or electronic, wholesaling	Furnaces, electric, wholesaling (except domestic space heaters)
Batteries, dry cell, wholesaling	Generators, electricity, wholesaling
Bulbs or tubes, electric light, wholesaling	Light fittings, electric, dealing
Cable or wire, electric, wholesaling	Motors, electric, wholesaling
Communications equipment, industrial, leasing (from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Portable metal detectors wholesaling
Communications equipment, industrial, wholesaling	Public address equipment repair or maintenance
Ducting systems, telephone and electric cable, wholesaling	Radio equipment, two-way, commercial, wholesaling
Electric fittings wholesaling n.e.c.	Refrigeration equipment, commercial, wholesaling, repair or maintenance
Electrical distribution equipment wholesaling	Sound recording equipment, industrial, wholesaling
Electrical equipment, industrial, leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Sound reproducing equipment, industrial, wholesaling
Electrical equipment, industrial, wholesaling, repair or maintenance n.e.c.	Switchgear, electrical, wholesaling
Electrical measuring or testing instruments wholesaling	Telephone or telegraph equipment wholesaling
	Two-way radio equipment, commercial, wholesaling
	Welding equipment, electrical, wholesaling or repair

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**F4736R MACHINERY, PARTS OR EQUIPMENT  
WHOLESALEERS N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling machinery, parts or equipment n.e.c. or in leasing or hiring out such machinery (which they have not manufactured but which they physically handle) for periods of one year or more (without operators).

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioning equipment, non-electric, commercial wholesaling	Laundry machinery or equipment wholesaling (except domestic)
Aircraft leasing, hiring or renting (without crew, from own stocks, for periods of one year or more)	Leather working machinery or equipment wholesaling
Aircraft wholesaling	Lubricating machinery or equipment wholesaling
Bearings wholesaling	Machine tool attachments, parts or accessories wholesaling
Bookbinding machinery or equipment wholesaling	Machine tools wholesaling
Brick or tile making machinery or equipment wholesaling	Marine engines wholesaling (except outboard motors)
Brushes, industrial, wholesaling	Materials handling equipment wholesaling
Can making machinery or equipment wholesaling	Meat saws or blades wholesaling
Canning machinery or equipment wholesaling	Mechanical handling equipment wholesaling
Chemical machinery or equipment wholesaling	Metal-working machinery wholesaling
Coin-operated amusement machines hiring or leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Milk processing machinery or equipment wholesaling
Compressors, air or gas, wholesaling or repair	Mining machinery or equipment wholesaling
Conveyor belt fitting on site	Ore crushing machinery or equipment wholesaling
Distilling equipment wholesaling	Packing or bottling machinery or equipment wholesaling
Dry-cleaning machinery or equipment wholesaling	Paper making machinery or equipment wholesaling
Fire extinguishers, portable, wholesaling	Polishing machines wholesaling (except household)
Food processing machinery or equipment wholesaling	Printing machinery or equipment wholesaling or repair
Forging machinery equipment wholesaling	Pumping machinery or equipment wholesaling or repair
Fork lift trucks wholesaling, repair or maintenance	Rubber making or working machinery or equipment wholesaling
Foundry machinery or equipment wholesaling	Swimming pool filtration equipment installation or repair
Furnaces or furnace equipment, industrial, wholesaling (except electrical)	Tanning machinery or equipment wholesaling
Gas generators or equipment wholesaling	Textile working machinery or equipment wholesaling

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

Hairdressers equipment wholesaling	Vending machines hiring or leasing (from own stocks; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.
Industrial machinery or equipment leasing (from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Weighing machinery wholesaling n.e.c.
Industrial machinery or equipment wholesaling n.e.c.	Welding machinery or equipment, non-electric, wholesaling or repair
Industrial sewing machines wholesaling or repair	Wire working machinery or equipment wholesaling
Internal combustion engines wholesaling (except motor vehicle engines)	Woodworking machinery or equipment wholesaling

**474 MINERALS, METALS AND CHEMICALS WHOLESALERS**

**F4741J PETROLEUM PRODUCTS WHOLESALERS (INCLUDING BLENDING INDUSTRIAL AND LUBRICATING OILS FROM REFINERY BASE STOCK)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling petroleum or petroleum products or in retailing liquefied petroleum gas (in bulk or containers), heating oil or other fuel oils. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in blending industrial or lubricating oils from refinery base stock.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in distributing liquefied petroleum gas through a mains system are included in Class D3620V.

**Predominant Activities**

Bitumen wholesaling	Lubricating oils blending
Crude oil wholesaling	Oils or greases, industrial or lubricating, blending
Crude petroleum wholesaling	Oils or greases, industrial or lubricating, wholesaling
Diesel oil wholesaling	Paraffin wholesaling
Distillate wholesaling	Petrol wholesaling
Fuel oil wholesaling or retailing	Petroleum products wholesaling
Heating oil wholesaling	
Kerosene wholesaling	
Liquefied petroleum gas (L.P.G.) dealing (in bulk or in containers)	

**F4742K IRON AND STEEL MERCHANTS (EXCLUDING SCRAP)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling pig iron, ingot steel or semi-fabricated

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

products of iron or steel such as sheet, strip, bars, rods, sections, structural steel or tubes.

**Predominant Activities**

Iron wholesaling (except scrap or ore)	Steel or steel alloys wholesaling (except scrap)
Steel bars, plates, rods, sheets or strip wholesaling	Steel pipes or tubes wholesaling Structural steel wholesaling

## F4743L METAL SCRAP MERCHANTS

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling metal scrap.

**Predominant Activities**

Metal scrap dealing

## F4744R MINERALS AND METALS WHOLESALERS N.E.C.

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling metals or minerals (including coal or coke) n.e.c.

**Predominant Activities**

Aluminium or aluminium alloys wholesaling	Iron ore wholesaling
Bearing metals wholesaling	Lead wholesaling
Brass wholesaling	Metallic ores wholesaling
Briquettes wholesaling	Metals wholesaling n.e.c.
Bronze wholesaling	Mineral earths wholesaling
Casting or forging alloys wholesaling	Minerals wholesaling n.e.c.
Charcoal wholesaling	Non-ferrous metal bars, plates, rods, sheet or strip wholesaling
Coal wholesaling	Non-ferrous metals or alloys wholesaling
Coke wholesaling	Phosphate rock, ground, wholesaling
Copper or copper alloys wholesaling	Salt, crude, wholesaling
Die-casting alloys wholesaling	Tin wholesaling
Foil, non-ferrous metal, wholesaling	Zinc wholesaling

## F4745T CHEMICALS OR ALLIED PRODUCTS WHOLESALERS N.E.C.

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling chemicals or allied products n.e.c.

**Predominant Activities**

Acids wholesaling	Laboratory chemicals wholesaling n.e.c.
Adhesives wholesaling	Liquefied gases wholesaling (except liquefied petroleum gas)
Alcohol, industrial, wholesaling	Marine oils wholesaling
Animal oils or fats wholesaling (except tallow, lard or cooking oils or fats)	Matches wholesaling
Bleaching compounds wholesaling	Methylated spirits wholesaling

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

Chemical colours wholesaling	Oil treating compounds wholesaling
Chemicals wholesaling n.e.c.	Organic pigments wholesaling
Cleansers, abrasive, wholesaling	Pigments wholesaling
Dry-cleaning preparations wholesaling	Plastic blocks, rods, plates or other unfinished forms wholesaling
Dye intermediates wholesaling	Plastic film sheeting wholesaling
Dyes wholesaling	Plasticisers wholesaling
Dyestuffs wholesaling	Polishes wholesaling
Eucalyptus oil wholesaling	Polishing powders or preparations wholesaling
Explosives wholesaling (except ammunition)	Scouring powders wholesaling
Fish oils wholesaling	Synthetic rubber wholesaling
Gases, industrial, wholesaling (except liquefied petroleum gas)	Tanning requisites wholesaling
Gelatine wholesaling	Vegetable oils or fats wholesaling (except cooking oils or fats)
Glue wholesaling	Waterproofing compounds wholesaling
Industrial chemicals wholesaling n.e.c.	

**475 FARM PRODUCE DEALERS N.E.C.****F4751L WOOL SELLERS; FARM SUPPLIES WHOLESALEERS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling wool (except by auction), or livestock (as owner), stock feed, fertilisers, veterinary or other farm supplies. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in providing wool reclassing or bulk classing services.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing wool classing services are included in Class A0206J; (b) in valuing, purchasing or selling, by auction or private treaty, livestock, agricultural or pastoral properties or in renting or managing agricultural or pastoral properties for commission or a fee are included in Class F4651C; (c) in providing wool dumping services are included in Class G5744J; and (d) in providing wool testing services are included in Class I6336R.

**Predominant Activities**

Agricultural chemicals wholesaling	Meat meal wholesaling
Animals, live, dealing	Orchard supplies wholesaling (except machinery or equipment) n.e.c.
Cattle, live, dealing	Pesticides wholesaling
Drugs, veterinary, wholesaling	Pigs, live, dealing
Farm supplies wholesaling (except machinery or equipment) n.e.c.	Poultry, live, dealing
Feed wholesaling	Seeds, farm or garden, wholesaling
Fence posts wholesaling (except timber)	Sheep, live, dealing
Fencing wire wholesaling	Sprays, pest control, wholesaling
	Stock meal wholesaling

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>												
	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Fertilisers wholesaling</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Stockyard operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fodder wholesaling</td> <td>Vegetable oil meal wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hay wholesaling</td> <td>Wool re-classing or bulk classing service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Horses, live, dealing</td> <td>Wool selling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Insecticides wholesaling</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Livestock dealing</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Fertilisers wholesaling	Stockyard operation	Fodder wholesaling	Vegetable oil meal wholesaling	Hay wholesaling	Wool re-classing or bulk classing service	Horses, live, dealing	Wool selling	Insecticides wholesaling		Livestock dealing	
Fertilisers wholesaling	Stockyard operation												
Fodder wholesaling	Vegetable oil meal wholesaling												
Hay wholesaling	Wool re-classing or bulk classing service												
Horses, live, dealing	Wool selling												
Insecticides wholesaling													
Livestock dealing													
F4752R	<p><b>WOOL BUYERS AND MERCHANTS (INCLUDING WOOL, SKINS, HIDES AND TALLOW)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in purchasing wool at auction or in wholesaling wool, skins, hides or tallow.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in selling wool by auction are included in Class F4651C.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Hides wholesaling</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Tallow wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Leather wholesaling</td> <td>Wool buying</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skins wholesaling</td> <td>Wool wholesaling n.e.c.</td> </tr> </table>	Hides wholesaling	Tallow wholesaling	Leather wholesaling	Wool buying	Skins wholesaling	Wool wholesaling n.e.c.						
Hides wholesaling	Tallow wholesaling												
Leather wholesaling	Wool buying												
Skins wholesaling	Wool wholesaling n.e.c.												
F4753T	<p><b>CEREAL GRAINS WHOLESALERS</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces (including wholesaling workplaces operated by marketing authorities) predominantly engaged in wholesaling wheat or other cereal grains.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling milled or polished rice are included in Class F4769K.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Barley wholesaling</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Rice wholesaling (except milled or polished rice)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cereal grains wholesaling</td> <td>Wheat wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maize wholesaling</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oats wholesaling</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Barley wholesaling	Rice wholesaling (except milled or polished rice)	Cereal grains wholesaling	Wheat wholesaling	Maize wholesaling		Oats wholesaling					
Barley wholesaling	Rice wholesaling (except milled or polished rice)												
Cereal grains wholesaling	Wheat wholesaling												
Maize wholesaling													
Oats wholesaling													
F4754V	<p><b>FARM PRODUCE WHOLESALERS N.E.C.</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces (including wholesaling workplaces operated by marketing authorities) predominantly engaged in wholesaling agricultural products n.e.c.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling meat, poultry, eggs, dairy products, fruit (including dried fruit), vegetables, honey, etc., are included in the appropriate classes in Group 476.</p>												





SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

processing (except canning) of oysters by cleaning, shelling, freezing or bottling in brine.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating vessels which both catch and process fish or other seafoods are included in the appropriate classes in Group 043; and (b) in cleaning, cooking or freezing crustaceans or molluscs other than oysters or in freezing filleted fish are included in Class C2174L.

**Predominant Activities**

Crustaceans wholesaling (including processed, except canned)	Molluscs wholesaling (including processed, except canned)
Fish, cleaned, fresh, wholesaling (including purchased or transferred in fin fish cleaned at the same workplace)	Oyster bottling (in brine)
Fish cleaning (on a commission or fee basis; except crustaceans or molluscs other than oysters)	Oyster processing (except canning)
Fish, filleted, fresh, wholesaling (including fish filleted at the same workplace)	Oysters, bottled, wholesaling (in brine)
Fish, filleted, frozen, wholesaling	Oysters freezing
Fish filleting (on a commission or fee basis)	Oysters, fresh or frozen, wholesaling
Fish, frozen, whole, wholesaling	Prawn tails or meat wholesaling (except canned)
Fish, whole, freezing (except crustaceans or molluscs other than oysters)	Prawns wholesaling (including processed, except canned)
	Rock lobster tails or meat wholesaling (except canned)
	Rock lobster wholesaling (except canned)
	Scallops wholesaling
	Seafoods, fresh or frozen, wholesaling

**F4764X FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WHOLESALERS (INCLUDING WASHING AND PACKING)**

This class consists of workplaces (including wholesaling workplaces operated by marketing authorities) predominantly engaged in wholesaling, washing or packing fresh fruit or vegetables.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in fruit drying (except sun drying) are included in Class C2131L.

**Predominant Activities**

Apples wholesaling	Pears wholesaling
Bananas wholesaling	Peas, fresh, wholesaling
Citrus fruit wholesaling	Pineapples wholesaling
Fruit, fresh, wholesaling, washing or packing	Potatoes wholesaling, washing or packing
Grapes wholesaling	Vegetables, fresh, wholesaling, washing or packing
Oranges wholesaling	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>																
F4765A	<p><b>EGG WHOLESALERS (INCLUDING PULPING, DEHYDRATING AND PRESERVING)</b>            This class consists of workplaces (including wholesaling workplaces operated by marketing authorities) predominantly engaged in wholesaling eggs or in pulping, dehydrating or preserving eggs.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Egg dehydrating</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Egg pulp wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Egg drying</td> <td>Egg pulping</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Egg preserving</td> <td>Eggs wholesaling</td> </tr> </table>	Egg dehydrating	Egg pulp wholesaling	Egg drying	Egg pulping	Egg preserving	Eggs wholesaling										
Egg dehydrating	Egg pulp wholesaling																
Egg drying	Egg pulping																
Egg preserving	Eggs wholesaling																
F4766C	<p><b>CONFECTIONERY AND SOFT DRINK WHOLESALERS</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling confectionery or soft drinks.  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in canning or bottling soft drinks, aerated waters or cordials are included in Class C2185V.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Aerated waters wholesaling</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Cordials, aerated or carbonated, wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chewing gum wholesaling</td> <td>Nuts wholesaling (roasted, salted or sugar coated)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chocolate confectionery wholesaling</td> <td>Potato crisps wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confectionery wholesaling</td> <td>Soft drinks wholesaling</td> </tr> </table>	Aerated waters wholesaling	Cordials, aerated or carbonated, wholesaling	Chewing gum wholesaling	Nuts wholesaling (roasted, salted or sugar coated)	Chocolate confectionery wholesaling	Potato crisps wholesaling	Confectionery wholesaling	Soft drinks wholesaling								
Aerated waters wholesaling	Cordials, aerated or carbonated, wholesaling																
Chewing gum wholesaling	Nuts wholesaling (roasted, salted or sugar coated)																
Chocolate confectionery wholesaling	Potato crisps wholesaling																
Confectionery wholesaling	Soft drinks wholesaling																
F4767F	<p><b>BEER, WINE AND SPIRITS WHOLESALERS (INCLUDING BREAKING DOWN BULK QUANTITIES AND BOTTLING)</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling beer, wine or spirits or in breaking down bulk quantities and bottling (except blending) of wine or spirits (including contract packing).  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in blending wine or brandy are included in Class C2188A.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Alcohol wholesaling (except industrial alcohol)</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Gin wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ale wholesaling</td> <td>Liqueurs wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beer wholesaling</td> <td>Rum wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brandy wholesaling</td> <td>Stout wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Champagne wholesaling</td> <td>Whisky wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cider, alcoholic, wholesaling</td> <td>Wine or spirits bottling or rebottling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fortified wines wholesaling</td> <td>Wines wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fortifying spirits wholesaling</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Alcohol wholesaling (except industrial alcohol)	Gin wholesaling	Ale wholesaling	Liqueurs wholesaling	Beer wholesaling	Rum wholesaling	Brandy wholesaling	Stout wholesaling	Champagne wholesaling	Whisky wholesaling	Cider, alcoholic, wholesaling	Wine or spirits bottling or rebottling	Fortified wines wholesaling	Wines wholesaling	Fortifying spirits wholesaling	
Alcohol wholesaling (except industrial alcohol)	Gin wholesaling																
Ale wholesaling	Liqueurs wholesaling																
Beer wholesaling	Rum wholesaling																
Brandy wholesaling	Stout wholesaling																
Champagne wholesaling	Whisky wholesaling																
Cider, alcoholic, wholesaling	Wine or spirits bottling or rebottling																
Fortified wines wholesaling	Wines wholesaling																
Fortifying spirits wholesaling																	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

- F4768J TOBACCO PRODUCTS WHOLESALERS (EXCLUDING LEAF TOBACCO)**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling cigarettes, cigars or other tobacco products (except leaf tobacco).  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling leaf tobacco are included in Class F4754V.

**Predominant Activities**

Cigarettes wholesaling	Tobacco products wholesaling
Cigars wholesaling	(except leaf tobacco)
Pipe tobacco wholesaling	

- F4769K GROCERY WHOLESALERS N.E.C. (INCLUDING BLENDING TEA AND REPACKING)**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling groceries or food n.e.c., in blending or repacking (including contract packing) tea or in repacking (including contract packing) flour, cereal foods, dried fruits or other groceries the wholesaling of which is predominant to this class.

**Predominant Activities**

Arrowroot wholesaling	Macaroni wholesaling
Biscuits wholesaling	Margarine wholesaling
Bread wholesaling	Milk, dried, condensed or
Breakfast cereal foods wholesaling	concentrated, wholesaling
Cakes wholesaling	Packing or filling service (on a
Canned foods wholesaling	contract or fee basis for
Cereal foods repacking	groceries the wholesaling of
Cereal foods wholesaling	which is predominant to Class
Chinese groceries wholesaling	F4769K)
Coffee wholesaling	Pastry mixes wholesaling
Colourings, food, wholesaling	Peanut butter or paste wholesaling
Condiments wholesaling	Pickles wholesaling
Contract packing of groceries (the	Pies wholesaling
wholesaling of which is	Prepared baking mixes
predominant to Class F4769K)	wholesaling
Cooking oils or fats wholesaling	Preserved fruits wholesaling
Cordials wholesaling (except	Preserved vegetables wholesaling
aerated or carbonated)	Quick frozen fruit or vegetables
Crumpets wholesaling	wholesaling
Dried fruits repacking	Raisins, seeding
Dried fruits wholesaling	Repacking groceries (the
Dried vegetables wholesaling	wholesaling of which is
Flavourings, food, wholesaling	predominant to Class F4769K)
Flour repacking	Rice, milled or polished,
Flour wholesaling	wholesaling
Food wholesaling n.e.c.	Salt, household, wholesaling
Frozen packaged foods	Sauces wholesaling
wholesaling n.e.c.	Seafoods, canned, wholesaling
Fruit spreads wholesaling	Seasonings, food wholesaling
Frying oils or fats wholesaling	Self-raising flour wholesaling

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

Groceries wholesaling n.e.c.	Soups wholesaling
Health foods wholesaling	Spaghetti wholesaling
Herbs wholesaling	Spices wholesaling
Honey wholesaling	Starch wholesaling
Jams wholesaling	Sugar, refined, wholesaling
Jellies wholesaling	Tea blending or repacking
Jelly crystals wholesaling	Tea wholesaling
Juices, fruit or vegetable, wholesaling	Tomato juice wholesaling
Lard wholesaling	Tomato soup wholesaling
	Vinegar wholesaling or bottling
	Yeast wholesaling

**477 TEXTILE AND CLOTHING WHOLESALERS**

**F4771W MENSWEAR WHOLESALERS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling mens or boys clothing.

**Predominant Activities**

Clothing, mens or boys, wholesaling	Plastic clothing, mens or boys, wholesaling
Coats, mens or boys, wholesaling	Protective clothing, industrial, wholesaling
Gloves, mens or boys, wholesaling	Protective glove, industrial, wholesaling
Handkerchiefs, mens, wholesaling	Protective hats or helmets, industrial, wholesaling
Headwear, mens or boys, wholesaling	Scarves, mens or boys, wholesaling
Hosiery, mens or boys, wholesaling	Shirts, mens or boys, wholesaling
Industrial clothing, mens, wholesaling	Shorts, mens or boys, wholesaling
Jeans, mens or boys, wholesaling	Suits, mens or boys, wholesaling
Knitted clothing, mens or boys, wholesaling	Sportswear, mens or boys wholesaling
Leather clothing, mens or boys, wholesaling	Ties wholesaling
Nightwear, mens or boys, wholesaling	Trousers, mens or boys, wholesaling
Outerwear, mens or boys, wholesaling	Underwear, mens or boys, wholesaling
	Work clothing, mens or boys, wholesaling

**F4772X WOMENS AND INFANTS WEAR WHOLESALERS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling womens, girls or infants clothing.

**Predominant Activities**

Babies clothing wholesaling	Lingerie wholesaling
Blouses wholesaling	Maternity garments wholesaling
Clothing, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling	Millinery wholesaling
Coats, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling	Nightwear, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling
Dresses wholesaling	Outerwear, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling
Foundation garments wholesaling	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Frocks wholesaling Fur clothing wholesaling Gloves, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling Handkerchiefs, womens, wholesaling Headwear, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling Hosiery, womens or girls, wholesaling Jeans, womens or girls, wholesaling Knitted clothing, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling Leather clothing, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling Plastic clothing, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling Scarves, womens, wholesaling Shorts, womens or girls, wholesaling Skirts, womens or girls, wholesaling Slacks, womens or girls, wholesaling Sportswear, womens or girls, wholesaling Suits, womens or girls, wholesaling Surgical foundation garments wholesaling Underwear, womens, girls or infants, wholesaling Work clothing, womens or girls, wholesaling
<b>F4773A FOOTWEAR WHOLESALERS</b>	
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling footwear.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Footwear wholesaling                      Shoes wholesaling Protective footwear, industrial, wholesaling
<b>F4774C TEXTILE PRODUCTS WHOLESALERS</b>	
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling textiles or textile products n.e.c.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Awnings, canvas, wholesaling Bags or sacks, textile, wholesaling Blankets wholesaling Blinds, canvas, wholesaling Canvas goods wholesaling n.e.c. Cordage wholesaling Dress materials wholesaling Elasticised fabrics wholesaling Fabrics, textile, wholesaling Felt wholesaling (except floor coverings) Fibreglass fabrics wholesaling Furnishing drapery goods wholesaling Glass fibre fabrics wholesaling Household linen wholesaling Knitting wool wholesaling Lace wholesaling Manchester wholesaling Napery wholesaling Narrow fabrics wholesaling Netting, textile, wholesaling Piece goods wholesaling Pillows or cushions wholesaling Rope wholesaling (except wire rope) Sail cloth wholesaling Sewing thread wholesaling Sheets, bed, wholesaling Soft furnishings wholesaling String wholesaling Tarpaulins wholesaling Tents wholesaling Textiles wholesaling n.e.c. Thread wholesaling Tops, wool or man-made fibre, wholesaling Towels wholesaling Trimmings, textile, wholesaling Upholstery fabrics wholesaling Yarns wholesaling

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**478 HOUSEHOLD GOODS WHOLESALERS**  
**F4781A HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCE WHOLESALERS**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling television or radio receiving sets or household appliances.

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioners, room, wholesaling	Radio or television parts wholesaling
Electric heating equipment, household, wholesaling	Radio receiving sets wholesaling
Fans, household, electric, wholesaling	Radiograms wholesaling
Floor polishers, household, electric, wholesaling	Record players wholesaling
Food mixers, household, electric, wholesaling	Refrigerators wholesaling (except commercial refrigeration equipment)
Frying pans, electric, wholesaling	Sewing machines, household, wholesaling
Gas heating appliances, household, wholesaling	Shavers, electric, wholesaling
Hot water systems wholesaling	Sound reproducing or recording equipment, household, wholesaling
Household appliances wholesaling	Stoves or heaters, household, wholesaling
Kerosene heaters, household, wholesaling	Tape recorders wholesaling (except industrial sound recording equipment)
Kettles, household, electric, wholesaling	Television sets wholesaling
Kitchen appliances, household, electric, wholesaling	Vacuum cleaners, household, wholesaling
Oil heaters, household, wholesaling	Video cassette recorders or players, household, wholesaling
Phonographs wholesaling	Washing machines, household, wholesaling
Polishing machines, household, wholesaling	

**F4782C DOMESTIC HARDWARE WHOLESALERS (INCLUDING GARDEN TOOLS AND SUPPLIES)**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling china, glassware, domestic hardware or garden tools or supplies.

**Predominant Activities**

Brushware, household, wholesaling	Enamelware wholesaling
Chinaware wholesaling	Garden tools wholesaling
Cooking utensils wholesaling (except electric appliances)	Glassware, household, wholesaling
Crockery wholesaling	Kitchenware wholesaling
Cutlery wholesaling n.e.c.	Lawn mowers wholesaling
Domestic hardware wholesaling	Picnicware wholesaling
	Tableware wholesaling

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>		
F4783F	<p>FURNITURE WHOLESALERS (EXCLUDING CANVAS BLINDS)</p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling furniture.</p> <p>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES: Workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling canvas blinds are included in Class F4774C.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Blinds wholesaling (except canvas)            Furniture wholesaling            Mattresses wholesaling            Office furniture wholesaling         </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Office furniture, including filing cabinets, leasing, hiring or renting (for periods of one year or more, from own stocks)         </td> </tr> </table>	Blinds wholesaling (except canvas) Furniture wholesaling Mattresses wholesaling Office furniture wholesaling	Office furniture, including filing cabinets, leasing, hiring or renting (for periods of one year or more, from own stocks)
Blinds wholesaling (except canvas) Furniture wholesaling Mattresses wholesaling Office furniture wholesaling	Office furniture, including filing cabinets, leasing, hiring or renting (for periods of one year or more, from own stocks)		



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION												
F4784J	<p><b>FLOOR COVERINGS WHOLESALERS (EXCLUDING CERAMIC TILES)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling floor coverings (except ceramic tiles). <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling ceramic tiles are included in Class F4728R.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Carpets wholesaling</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Lino tiles wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Felt floor coverings wholesaling</td> <td>Linoleum wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Floor coverings wholesaling</td> <td>Parquetry wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Floor tiles wholesaling (except ceramic)</td> <td>Rugs, floor, wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Underfelt wholesaling</td> </tr> </table>	Carpets wholesaling	Lino tiles wholesaling	Felt floor coverings wholesaling	Linoleum wholesaling	Floor coverings wholesaling	Parquetry wholesaling	Floor tiles wholesaling (except ceramic)	Rugs, floor, wholesaling		Underfelt wholesaling		
Carpets wholesaling	Lino tiles wholesaling												
Felt floor coverings wholesaling	Linoleum wholesaling												
Floor coverings wholesaling	Parquetry wholesaling												
Floor tiles wholesaling (except ceramic)	Rugs, floor, wholesaling												
	Underfelt wholesaling												
<b>479</b>	<p><b>OTHER SPECIALIST WHOLESALERS</b></p>												
F4791F	<p><b>PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES WHOLESALERS</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling photographic equipment or supplies. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling photocopying machines are included in Class F4734K.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Cameras wholesaling</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Photographic equipment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enlargers, photographic, wholesaling</td> <td>wholesaling (except photocopying machines)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Film, photographic, wholesaling</td> <td>Photographic supplies</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Paper, sensitised, wholesaling</td> <td>wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photographic chemicals wholesaling</td> <td>Projectors, photographic, wholesaling</td> </tr> </table>	Cameras wholesaling	Photographic equipment	Enlargers, photographic, wholesaling	wholesaling (except photocopying machines)	Film, photographic, wholesaling	Photographic supplies	Paper, sensitised, wholesaling	wholesaling	Photographic chemicals wholesaling	Projectors, photographic, wholesaling		
Cameras wholesaling	Photographic equipment												
Enlargers, photographic, wholesaling	wholesaling (except photocopying machines)												
Film, photographic, wholesaling	Photographic supplies												
Paper, sensitised, wholesaling	wholesaling												
Photographic chemicals wholesaling	Projectors, photographic, wholesaling												
F4792J	<p><b>JEWELLERY, WATCHES, PRECIOUS STONES OR SILVERWARE OR PARTS WHOLESALERS</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling watches or clocks (including parts), jewellery, precious stones or silverware.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Clocks wholesaling</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Religious silverware or goldware</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Costume jewellery wholesaling</td> <td>wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gem stones wholesaling</td> <td>Silverware wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jewellery wholesaling</td> <td>Watch or clock parts wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pewterware wholesaling</td> <td>Watches wholesaling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Precious metals wholesaling (except monetary gold)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Clocks wholesaling	Religious silverware or goldware	Costume jewellery wholesaling	wholesaling	Gem stones wholesaling	Silverware wholesaling	Jewellery wholesaling	Watch or clock parts wholesaling	Pewterware wholesaling	Watches wholesaling	Precious metals wholesaling (except monetary gold)	
Clocks wholesaling	Religious silverware or goldware												
Costume jewellery wholesaling	wholesaling												
Gem stones wholesaling	Silverware wholesaling												
Jewellery wholesaling	Watch or clock parts wholesaling												
Pewterware wholesaling	Watches wholesaling												
Precious metals wholesaling (except monetary gold)													

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

- F4793K TOYS AND SPORTING GOODS WHOLESALERS (EXCLUDING CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR, TENTS)**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling toys, bicycles or bicycle parts, firearms, ammunition, fireworks or hobby or sporting equipment (except tents, sports clothing or footwear).  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in wholesaling sports clothing are included in Classes F4771W and F4772X; and (b) in wholesaling sports footwear are included in Class F4773A.

**Predominant Activities**

Ammunition wholesaling	Guns wholesaling
Amusement goods wholesaling	Hobby equipment wholesaling (except tools)
Bicycle parts or accessories wholesaling	Hockey equipment wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)
Bicycles (including knocked down kits) wholesaling or assembly or both	Playground equipment wholesaling
Cricket equipment wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)	Rifles wholesaling
Firearms wholesaling	Ski equipment wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)
Fireworks wholesaling	Skin diving equipment wholesaling
Fishing equipment wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)	Sporting goods wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)
Football equipment wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)	Surfboards wholesaling
Games or toys wholesaling	Tennis equipment wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)
Golf equipment wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)	Toys wholesaling

- F4794L PULP, PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS AND BOOKS WHOLESALERS (INCLUDING OFFICE SUPPLIES)**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling books, periodicals, magazines, stationery or greeting cards, paper or paper products.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling building paper and paper board are included in Class F4728R.

**Predominant Activities**

Account books wholesaling	Office supplies wholesaling (except furniture, machines or equipment)
Adhesive cellulose tape wholesaling	Paper, photocopying, wholesaling
Art prints wholesaling	Paper products wholesaling
Artists colours wholesaling	Paper pulp wholesaling
Artists supplies wholesaling	Paper wholesaling (except photographic or sensitised)
Bags, paper, wholesaling	
Binders, loose-leaf, wholesaling	
Books wholesaling	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

Carbon paper wholesaling	Paperboard wholesaling
Containers, paper or paperboard, wholesaling	Pencils wholesaling
Diaries, desk, trade or pocket, wholesaling	Pens wholesaling
Exercise books wholesaling	Periodicals wholesaling
Greeting cards wholesaling	Postcards wholesaling
Ink wholesaling	Printing paper wholesaling
Magazines wholesaling	Rubber stamps wholesaling
Manilla folders wholesaling	Sacks, paper, wholesaling
Maps wholesaling	Sheet music wholesaling
Newspapers wholesaling	Stationery wholesaling
Newsprint wholesaling	Toilet paper wholesaling
Note books wholesaling	Wrapping paper wholesaling
	Writing materials wholesaling

**F4795R PHARMACEUTICALS AND TOILETRIES  
WHOLESALEERS (EXCLUDING VETERINARY  
MEDICINES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling drugs, medicines, cosmetics, perfumes, toiletries, soap or detergents.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling veterinary medicines are included in Class F4751L.

**Predominant Activities**

Chemists goods wholesaling	Medicines wholesaling (except veterinary)
Contraceptives wholesaling	Perfumes wholesaling
Cosmetics wholesaling	Pharmaceutical preparations wholesaling
Dental supplies wholesaling (except equipment)	Proprietary preparations, medicinal, wholesaling
Detergents wholesaling	Shampoo wholesaling
Drugs wholesaling (except veterinary)	Soap wholesaling
Face lotions, creams or powders wholesaling	Toilet preparations wholesaling
First aid equipment wholesaling	Toilet soap wholesaling
Hairdressers preparations wholesaling	Washing powders wholesaling

**F4796T WHOLESALEERS N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in wholesaling travel goods, containers (except of paper or paperboard), musical instruments, second-hand goods, waste materials (except metal scrap) or goods n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in wholesaling metal scrap are included in Class F4743L; (b) in wholesaling paper or paperboard containers are included in Class F4794L; and (c) in wholesaling, retailing or hiring car, box or boat trailers are included in Class F4867R.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>Predominant Activities</b>	
Bottle collection service	Musical instruments wholesaling
Bottles cleaning and redistribution service	Pallets, for use in transport or storage of goods, leasing, hiring or renting (not manufactured by same workplace; from own stocks; for periods of one year or more)
Bottles, second-hand, dealing	Pet foods wholesaling
Building materials, second-hand, dealing	Pets wholesaling
Cans, metal, wholesaling	Phonograph records wholesaling
Cases, wooden, wholesaling	Plastic crates cleaning and distribution service
Casks wholesaling	Prams wholesaling
Coffins wholesaling	Records, phonograph, wholesaling
Containers, used, wholesaling	Sausage casings wholesaling
Containers wholesaling (except of paper or paperboard)	Second-hand goods wholesaling n.e.c.
Crates, wooden, wholesaling	Shopping bags wholesaling (except of paper)
Decorations, cake, wholesaling	Smoking pipes wholesaling
Firewood wholesaling	Strings, musical instruments, wholesaling
Fur, dyed or dressed, wholesaling	Waste materials wholesaling (except metal scrap)
Glass containers wholesaling	Wholesale trade n.e.c.
Handbags wholesaling	
Horse meat wholesaling	
Hot water bottles wholesaling	
Kangaroo meat wholesaling	
Leather bags wholesaling	
Leather goods wholesaling (except clothing or footwear)	
Luggage wholesaling	
Motor vehicle trailers wholesaling (except car, box or boat)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION F : TRADE**

**SUBDIVISION 48 : RETAIL TRADE**

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**481 DEPARTMENT AND GENERAL STORES**

**F4814K DEPARTMENT STORES**

This class consists of workplaces which have a significant proportion of retail sales (or a significant absolute amount of retail sales) in commodities predominant to at least four of the following six headings and which employ fifty or more persons.

- (i) Furniture and floor coverings (Classes F4848J, F4849K)
- (ii) Fabrics and household textiles (Class F4847K)
- (iii) Clothing (Class F4840R)
- (iv) Footwear (Class F4845A)
- (v) Household appliances, musical instruments and phonograph records (Classes F4855F, F4856J)
- (vi) China, glassware and domestic hardware (Class F4853A)

The commodities predominant to these headings as well as other commodities are normally sold by separate departments or sections within the workplace with accounting and other records maintained on a departmentalised basis.

**F4815L GENERAL STORES**

This class consists of workplaces which have a significant proportion of retail sales in commodities predominant to at least four of the following headings, and which employ less than fifty persons. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in selling farm supplies (except machinery, equipment and animals) n.e.c. to the final consumer.

- (i) Groceries, smallgoods and tobacco products, fruit and vegetables, confectionery, bread, cakes and pastries (Classes F4881K, F4883R, F4885V)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION												
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) Furniture and floor coverings (Classes F4848J, F4849K)</li> <li>(iii) Fabrics and household textiles (Class F4847F)</li> <li>(iv) Clothing (Class F4840R)</li> <li>(v) Footwear (Class F4845A)</li> <li>(vi) China, glassware and domestic hardware (Class F4853A)</li> </ul>												
<b>482</b>	<b>SECOND-HAND GOODS</b>												
F4821J	<b>FURNITURE, SECOND HAND, DEALERS</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling (by auction or private treaty) second-hand furniture including antique furniture to the final consumer. <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Antique furniture retailing or auctioning</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Furniture, second-hand, retailing or auctioning</td> </tr> </table>	Antique furniture retailing or auctioning	Furniture, second-hand, retailing or auctioning										
Antique furniture retailing or auctioning	Furniture, second-hand, retailing or auctioning												
F4829A	<b>SECOND-HAND GOODS N.E.C. DEALERS</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling (by auction or private treaty) second-hand goods (except furniture or motor vehicles) or armed services etc. disposals to the final consumer. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in selling (by auction or private treaty) second hand furniture are included in class F4821J; (b) in selling second-hand motor vehicles are included in Class F4862C; and (c) in providing auctioning or valuing services (except in the case of real estate or livestock) are included in Class I6369K. <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Antiques retailing or auctioning (except furniture)</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Second-hand clothes retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antique rugs retailing</td> <td>Second-hand floor coverings retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coin dealing</td> <td>Second-hand goods retailing or auctioning (except furniture and motor vehicles)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disposals retailing (except furniture)</td> <td>Second-hand jewellery retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pawn broking</td> <td>Stamp dealing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Second-hand books retailing</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Antiques retailing or auctioning (except furniture)	Second-hand clothes retailing	Antique rugs retailing	Second-hand floor coverings retailing	Coin dealing	Second-hand goods retailing or auctioning (except furniture and motor vehicles)	Disposals retailing (except furniture)	Second-hand jewellery retailing	Pawn broking	Stamp dealing	Second-hand books retailing	
Antiques retailing or auctioning (except furniture)	Second-hand clothes retailing												
Antique rugs retailing	Second-hand floor coverings retailing												
Coin dealing	Second-hand goods retailing or auctioning (except furniture and motor vehicles)												
Disposals retailing (except furniture)	Second-hand jewellery retailing												
Pawn broking	Stamp dealing												
Second-hand books retailing													

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>																				
<b>484</b>	<b>CLOTHING, FABRICS AND FURNITURE STORES (EXCLUDING SECOND-HAND GOODS)</b>																				
F4840R	<p><b>CLOTHING OR CLOTHING ACCESSORIES STORES (INCLUDING TAILORING, DRESSMAKING, REPAIRING AND ALTERING)</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling clothing or clothing accessories to the final consumer. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in tailoring, dressmaking, repairing or altering clothing.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Accessories, clothing, retailing</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Hosiery retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clothing repairing or altering</td> <td>Jeans retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clothing retailing or hiring</td> <td>Leather clothing retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coats retailing</td> <td>Lingerie retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Frocks retailing</td> <td>Mens custom tailoring</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Foundation garments retailing</td> <td>Millinery retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fur clothing retailing</td> <td>Nightwear retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gloves retailing</td> <td>Plastic clothing retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Handbags retailing</td> <td>Womens custom dressmaking</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hats retailing</td> <td>Work clothing retailing</td> </tr> </table>	Accessories, clothing, retailing	Hosiery retailing	Clothing repairing or altering	Jeans retailing	Clothing retailing or hiring	Leather clothing retailing	Coats retailing	Lingerie retailing	Frocks retailing	Mens custom tailoring	Foundation garments retailing	Millinery retailing	Fur clothing retailing	Nightwear retailing	Gloves retailing	Plastic clothing retailing	Handbags retailing	Womens custom dressmaking	Hats retailing	Work clothing retailing
Accessories, clothing, retailing	Hosiery retailing																				
Clothing repairing or altering	Jeans retailing																				
Clothing retailing or hiring	Leather clothing retailing																				
Coats retailing	Lingerie retailing																				
Frocks retailing	Mens custom tailoring																				
Foundation garments retailing	Millinery retailing																				
Fur clothing retailing	Nightwear retailing																				
Gloves retailing	Plastic clothing retailing																				
Handbags retailing	Womens custom dressmaking																				
Hats retailing	Work clothing retailing																				
F4845A	<p><b>FOOTWEAR STORES</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling boots, shoes or other footwear to the final consumer.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Boots retailing</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Shoes retailing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Footwear retailing</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Boots retailing	Shoes retailing	Footwear retailing																	
Boots retailing	Shoes retailing																				
Footwear retailing																					
F4846C	<p><b>SHOE REPAIRERS</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in repairing footwear.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Boot repairing</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Shoe repairing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Footwear repairing</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Boot repairing	Shoe repairing	Footwear repairing																	
Boot repairing	Shoe repairing																				
Footwear repairing																					
F4847F	<p><b>FABRICS AND HOUSEHOLD TEXTILE STORES</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling fabrics, drapery or household textiles to the final consumer, or in making or installing curtains (except shower curtains).</p>																				

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Blankets retailing	Linen, household, retailing
Buttons retailing	Manchester goods retailing
Curtains making or installing (except shower curtains)	Napery retailing
Curtains retailing	Narrow fabrics retailing
Drapery retailing	Piece-goods retailing
Dressmaking requisites retailing	Pillows or cushions retailing
Fabrics, textile, retailing	Sail cloth retailing
Household textiles retailing	Soft furnishings retailing
	Yarns retailing

**F4848J FLOOR COVERINGS STORES (EXCLUDING CERAMIC FLOOR TILES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling household floor coverings (except ceramic floor tiles) to the final consumer.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in laying floor coverings are included in the appropriate classes in Division E; (b) in selling antique rugs or floor coverings are included in Class F4829A; and (c) in retailing ceramic floor tiles are included in Class F4852X.

**Predominant Activities**

Carpets retailing	Floor tiles retailing (lino, vinyl, cork, carpet or rubber)
Floor coverings retailing	Parquetry retailing
Floor rugs retailing	

**F4849K FURNITURE STORES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling furniture, including office furniture, blinds or awnings to the final consumer.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in the repair or installation of household blinds or awnings are included in Class E4269R; and (b) in selling antique or second-hand furniture are included in Class F4821J.

**Predominant Activities**

Antique reproduction furniture retailing	Blinds retailing
Awnings retailing	Furniture retailing
	Mattresses retailing



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>		
<b>485</b>	<b>HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCE AND HARDWARE STORES (EXCLUDING SECOND-HAND GOODS)</b>		
F4852X	<b>BUILDERS HARDWARE STORES</b>		
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling builders hardware to the final consumer.		
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>		
	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Abrasives retailing (except abrasive cleansers)            Asbestos cement sheets, pipes or boards retailing            Basic building materials retailing n.e.c.            Bathroom or toilet fittings retailing            Baths retailing            Bituminised paper or paperboard retailing            Bricks retailing            Builders hardware retailing            Builders supplies retailing n.e.c.            Building boards retailing n.e.c.            Building materials retailing n.e.c.            Building paper or paperboard retailing            Carpenters tools retailing            Cement retailing            Clothes hoist retailing            Construction materials retailing n.e.c.            Corrugated iron sheets, galvanised, retailing            Doors or windows retailing            Earthenware construction goods retailing            Fibrous plasterboard retailing            Floor or wall tiles, ceramic, retailing            Galvanised iron products retailing            Gas fittings retailing            Glass mirrors retailing (except motor vehicle)            Glass, sheet or plate, retailing            Gravel retailing            Guttering or down pipes retailing            Gypsum boards retailing            Hand tools retailing (incl. power operated)            Insulating materials retailing            Insulating paper or paper board retailing         </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Lacquers retailing            Locks retailing            Marble retailing            Mineral turpentine retailing            Nails retailing            Paint retailing            Plaster retailing            Plastic decorative laminated sheets retailing            Plastic wood retailing            Plumbers fittings retailing            Plumbers hand tools retailing            Reinforcing wire retailing            Roller shutters retailing            Roof tiles retailing            Roofing materials retailing            Sand retailing            Sanitary ware retailing            Screening, wire, retailing            Screens, window, retailing            Screws retailing            Sinks retailing            Spa pools, fibreglass, retailing            Stains retailing            Steel roof decking retailing            Stone, building, retailing            Stone cutters tools retailing            Swimming pools, below ground, fibreglass, retailing            Thinners, paint, retailing            Tiles retailing (except non-ceramic floor tiles)            Timber retailing            Varnishes retailing            Wall or ceiling boards retailing            Wallpaper retailing            Wash basins retailing            Water softening systems retailing            Wire netting retailing            Wire or cable retailing (except fencing wire or electric cable)            Woodworking tools retailing         </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Abrasives retailing (except abrasive cleansers) Asbestos cement sheets, pipes or boards retailing Basic building materials retailing n.e.c. Bathroom or toilet fittings retailing Baths retailing Bituminised paper or paperboard retailing Bricks retailing Builders hardware retailing Builders supplies retailing n.e.c. Building boards retailing n.e.c. Building materials retailing n.e.c. Building paper or paperboard retailing Carpenters tools retailing Cement retailing Clothes hoist retailing Construction materials retailing n.e.c. Corrugated iron sheets, galvanised, retailing Doors or windows retailing Earthenware construction goods retailing Fibrous plasterboard retailing Floor or wall tiles, ceramic, retailing Galvanised iron products retailing Gas fittings retailing Glass mirrors retailing (except motor vehicle) Glass, sheet or plate, retailing Gravel retailing Guttering or down pipes retailing Gypsum boards retailing Hand tools retailing (incl. power operated) Insulating materials retailing Insulating paper or paper board retailing	Lacquers retailing Locks retailing Marble retailing Mineral turpentine retailing Nails retailing Paint retailing Plaster retailing Plastic decorative laminated sheets retailing Plastic wood retailing Plumbers fittings retailing Plumbers hand tools retailing Reinforcing wire retailing Roller shutters retailing Roof tiles retailing Roofing materials retailing Sand retailing Sanitary ware retailing Screening, wire, retailing Screens, window, retailing Screws retailing Sinks retailing Spa pools, fibreglass, retailing Stains retailing Steel roof decking retailing Stone, building, retailing Stone cutters tools retailing Swimming pools, below ground, fibreglass, retailing Thinners, paint, retailing Tiles retailing (except non-ceramic floor tiles) Timber retailing Varnishes retailing Wall or ceiling boards retailing Wallpaper retailing Wash basins retailing Water softening systems retailing Wire netting retailing Wire or cable retailing (except fencing wire or electric cable) Woodworking tools retailing
Abrasives retailing (except abrasive cleansers) Asbestos cement sheets, pipes or boards retailing Basic building materials retailing n.e.c. Bathroom or toilet fittings retailing Baths retailing Bituminised paper or paperboard retailing Bricks retailing Builders hardware retailing Builders supplies retailing n.e.c. Building boards retailing n.e.c. Building materials retailing n.e.c. Building paper or paperboard retailing Carpenters tools retailing Cement retailing Clothes hoist retailing Construction materials retailing n.e.c. Corrugated iron sheets, galvanised, retailing Doors or windows retailing Earthenware construction goods retailing Fibrous plasterboard retailing Floor or wall tiles, ceramic, retailing Galvanised iron products retailing Gas fittings retailing Glass mirrors retailing (except motor vehicle) Glass, sheet or plate, retailing Gravel retailing Guttering or down pipes retailing Gypsum boards retailing Hand tools retailing (incl. power operated) Insulating materials retailing Insulating paper or paper board retailing	Lacquers retailing Locks retailing Marble retailing Mineral turpentine retailing Nails retailing Paint retailing Plaster retailing Plastic decorative laminated sheets retailing Plastic wood retailing Plumbers fittings retailing Plumbers hand tools retailing Reinforcing wire retailing Roller shutters retailing Roof tiles retailing Roofing materials retailing Sand retailing Sanitary ware retailing Screening, wire, retailing Screens, window, retailing Screws retailing Sinks retailing Spa pools, fibreglass, retailing Stains retailing Steel roof decking retailing Stone, building, retailing Stone cutters tools retailing Swimming pools, below ground, fibreglass, retailing Thinners, paint, retailing Tiles retailing (except non-ceramic floor tiles) Timber retailing Varnishes retailing Wall or ceiling boards retailing Wallpaper retailing Wash basins retailing Water softening systems retailing Wire netting retailing Wire or cable retailing (except fencing wire or electric cable) Woodworking tools retailing		

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**F4853A DOMESTIC HARDWARE STORES (INCLUDING REPAIRING LAWN MOWERS, LOCKS AND KEY DUPLICATION)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling domestic hardware (except builders supplies), china, glassware or garden tools to the final consumer, or in the repair or maintenance of lawn mowers or locks, or in providing key duplicating services.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in selling timber or builders hardware or supplies to the final consumer are included in Class F4852X.

**Predominant Activities**

Brushware, household, retailing	Kitchenware retailing
Chinaware retailing	Lawn mower retailing, repair, maintenance or service
Cooking utensils retailing (except electric)	Locksmith service (not manufacturing)
Crockery retailing	Pesticides retailing
Cutlery retailing	Picnicware retailing
Enamelware retailing	Plastic containers, household, retailing
Fertilisers retailing	Swimming pool chemicals retailing
Garden supplies retailing (except nursery stock)	Swimming pool cleaning service
Garden tools retailing	Tools, household, retailing
Glassware retailing	
Hardware, domestic, retailing	
Key duplicating service	

**F4854C WATCHMAKERS AND JEWELLERS (INCLUDING REPAIRING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling to the final consumer or repairing watches, clocks or jewellery.

**Predominant Activities**

Clocks retailing	Repair of watches, clocks or jewellery
Costume jewellery retailing	Silverware retailing
Jewellery retailing	Trophies retailing
Pewterware retailing	Watches retailing or repairing
Precious metals retailing (except monetary gold)	

**F4855F MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS STORES (INCLUDING REPAIRING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling musical instruments, sheet music, phonograph records or magnetic or pre-recorded tapes to the final consumer, or in repairing musical instruments.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Compact discs retailing	Phonograph records retailing
Magnetic or pre-recorded sound (not video) tapes retailing	Sheet music retailing
Musical instruments retailing or repairing	Strings, musical instrument, retailing

**F4856J HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCE STORES (INCLUDING REPAIRING NON-ELECTRIC APPLIANCES AND HIRING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling to the final consumer or hiring household appliances, radio or television receiving sets, or in repairing non-electric household appliances n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in repairing installed plumbing or in undertaking plumbing work arising from the installation of household appliances are included in Class E4252V; (b) in undertaking electrical work arising from the installation of household appliances are included in Class E4253W; (c) in installing household, industrial or commercial heating, refrigeration or airconditioning equipment (except industrial furnaces) are included in Class E4261W; (d) in retailing bottled liquefied petroleum gas are included in Class F4741J; and (e) in installing or repairing household electrical appliances n.e.c. are included in Class F4857K.

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioners, household, retailing or hiring	Radiators, household, electric, retailing
Compact disc players retailing or hiring	Radio receiving sets retailing or hiring (except car radios)
Computer software retailing	Radiograms retailing or hiring
Fans, household, electric, retailing	Record players retailing
Floor polishers, household, electric, retailing	Refrigerators, household, retailing or hiring
Food mixers, household, electric, retailing	Repair or maintenance of household, non-electric appliances n.e.c.
Frying pans, electric, retailing	Sewing machines, household, retailing or hiring
Gas heating appliances, household, retailing or hiring	Shavers, electric, retailing
Heating equipment, household, electric, retailing or hiring	Sound reproducing equipment, household, retailing or hiring
Hot water systems, gas, electric or solar powered, retailing	Stoves or heaters, household, retailing or hiring
Household appliances retailing or hiring	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	<p>Jugs, household, electric, retailing Kerosene heaters, household, retailing Oil heaters, household, retailing Personal computers, for home use, retailing Pocket calculators, electronic, retailing Polishing machines, household, retailing Pre-recorded video tapes hiring or retailing</p>
	<p>Tape recorders retailing or hiring Television antennae retailing Television sets retailing or hiring Vacuum cleaners retailing Video recording equipment retailing or hiring Video tapes, prerecorded, retailing or hiring Washing machines, household, retailing or hiring</p>
<b>F4857K</b>	<p><b>ELECTRIC APPLIANCE REPAIRERS N.E.C. (INCLUDING INSTALLING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in repairing or installing household electric appliances n.e.c. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in undertaking electrical work arising from the installation of household appliances are included in Class E4253W; and (b) in installing household, industrial or commercial heating, refrigeration or air-conditioning equipment (except industrial furnaces) are included in Class E4261W.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Air conditioners, household, repairing Compact disc players repairing Heating equipment, household, electric, repairing Household appliances installation or repair n.e.c. Radios repairing (except car radios) Refrigerators, household, electric, repairing</p> <p>Repair or maintenance of household electric appliances Sewing machines, household, repairing Shavers, electric, repairing Stoves or heaters, household, electric, repairing Television antennae installing Television sets repairing Washing machines, household, electric, repairing</p>
<b>486</b>	<p><b>VEHICLE DEALERS; PETROL AND TYRE RETAILERS</b></p>
<b>F4861A</b>	<p><b>NEW MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS (INCLUDING LEASING AND HIRING FOR ONE YEAR OR MORE AND REPAIRING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling new motor vehicles whether to the final consumer or not (including trucks or commercial motor</p>

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

vehicles but not motor cycles), in leasing or hiring motor vehicles (which they physically handle) for periods of one year or more (without drivers), or in motor vehicle (except motor cycle) repair (other than motor vehicle smash repair or motor vehicle engine reconditioning).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in reconditioning motor vehicle engines are included in Class C3234W; (b) in wholesaling new motor vehicle parts or accessories (including tyres, tubes or batteries) are included in Class F4732F; (c) in motor vehicle smash repair are included in Class F4865K; (d) in wholesaling or retailing new or used motor cycles or scooters, parts or accessories (except tyres, tubes or batteries) or in repairing motor cycles or scooters are included in Class F4866L; (e) in selling motor vehicle tyres, tubes or batteries to the final consumer are included in Class F4868T; and (f) in selling new motor vehicle parts or accessories to the final consumer are included in Class F4869V.

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioners, motor vehicle, installing or repairing	Motor vehicle repairing (except smash repair, engine reconditioning, or motor cycle repair)
Car radios or cassette players installing or repairing	Motor vehicle rust proofing
Motor vehicle clutch or brake repairing (except for motor cycles)	Motor vehicle seat conversion
Motor vehicle conversion service (from left hand drive to right hand drive)	Motor vehicles leasing (from own stocks; without drivers; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.
Motor vehicle electrical repairing (except motor cycles)	Motor vehicles, new, wholesaling or retailing (except motor cycles)
Motor vehicle engine conversion (from petrol to diesel)	Transmission or gearbox assemblies, motor vehicle, reconditioning or rebuilding (except for motor cycles)
Motor vehicle radiator repairing	
Motor vehicle repair shop (self-service) operation	

**F4862C USED MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS (INCLUDING PARTS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling (by auction or private treaty) used motor vehicles (including trucks or commercial motor vehicles but not motor cycles) or used motor vehicle parts (except motor cycle parts or accessories or reconditioned tyres or batteries) whether to the final consumer or not.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in selling new or used motor cycles or scooters, parts or accessories to the final consumer are included in Class F4866L; (b) in selling new or reconditioned tyres or batteries to the final consumer are included in Class F4868T; and (c) in providing auctioning or valuing services (except in case of real estate or livestock) are included in Class I6369K.

**Predominant Activities**

Motor vehicle parts or accessories, used, wholesaling or retailing (except motor cycle parts or accessories)	Motor vehicles, used, wholesaling, retailing or auctioning (except motor cycles)
	Wrecking motor vehicles

**F4863F FARM AND CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY AND PARTS DEALERS (INCLUDING REPAIRING, LEASING AND HIRING FOR ONE YEAR OR MORE FROM OWN STOCKS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling to the final consumer or repairing agricultural machinery, agricultural implements, tractors, earthmoving or other construction machinery or equipment or parts for such equipment, or in leasing or hiring out such machinery or equipment (which they have not manufactured but which they physically handle) for periods of one year or more (without operators).

**Predominant Activities**

Agricultural implements retailing	Excavating machinery leasing
Agricultural machinery retailing	(from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.
Agricultural machinery leasing (from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Excavating machinery retailing
Agricultural machinery repairing	Irrigation equipment, farm, retailing
Construction machinery or equipment leasing (from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Parts, agricultural or construction machinery, retailing
Construction machinery or equipment retailing or repairing	Spraying equipment, agricultural, retailing
Earthmoving machinery leasing (from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Tractor parts retailing (except tyres or batteries)
Earthmoving machinery retailing	Tractor repairing
	Tractors retailing
	Windmills erection and installation
	Windmills retailing

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>										
F4864J	<p><b>SERVICE STATIONS (EXCLUDING REPAIRS)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling petrol or lubricating oils to the final consumer or in motor vehicle servicing.</p> <p><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tbody><tr><td>Diesel oil retailing</td><td>Lubricating service, motor vehicle</td></tr><tr><td>Distillate retailing</td><td>Motor vehicle washing or cleaning service</td></tr><tr><td>Engine oils retailing</td><td>Petrol retailing</td></tr><tr><td>Kerosene retailing</td><td>Service station, motor vehicle, operation</td></tr><tr><td>Lubricating oils or greases retailing</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	Diesel oil retailing	Lubricating service, motor vehicle	Distillate retailing	Motor vehicle washing or cleaning service	Engine oils retailing	Petrol retailing	Kerosene retailing	Service station, motor vehicle, operation	Lubricating oils or greases retailing	
Diesel oil retailing	Lubricating service, motor vehicle										
Distillate retailing	Motor vehicle washing or cleaning service										
Engine oils retailing	Petrol retailing										
Kerosene retailing	Service station, motor vehicle, operation										
Lubricating oils or greases retailing											
F4865K	<p><b>SMASH REPAIRERS (INCLUDING TOWING SERVICE)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in repairing, panel beating or spray painting smashed motor vehicles.</p> <p><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tbody><tr><td>Marine upholstery</td><td>Spray painting (motor body repair)</td></tr><tr><td>Motor body repairing</td><td>Towing service, motor vehicle and caravan</td></tr><tr><td>Motor trimming</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Motor vehicle smash repair</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Panel beating (motor body repair)</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	Marine upholstery	Spray painting (motor body repair)	Motor body repairing	Towing service, motor vehicle and caravan	Motor trimming		Motor vehicle smash repair		Panel beating (motor body repair)	
Marine upholstery	Spray painting (motor body repair)										
Motor body repairing	Towing service, motor vehicle and caravan										
Motor trimming											
Motor vehicle smash repair											
Panel beating (motor body repair)											
F4866L	<p><b>MOTOR CYCLE DEALERS (INCLUDING PARTS, ACCESSORIES AND REPAIRING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling new or used motor cycles or scooters, or parts or accessories for motor cycles (except tyres, tubes or batteries) whether to the final consumer or not, or in repairing motor cycles or scooters or in assembling motor cycles from imported 'knocked down kits'. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in selling motor cycle tyres, tubes or batteries to the final consumer are included in Class F4868T.</p> <p><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tbody><tr><td>Go-karts, motorised, retailing</td><td>Motor cycles or scooters repairing</td></tr><tr><td>Motor cycle or scooter assembly (from 'knocked down kits')</td><td>Motor cycles or scooters wholesaling or retailing (new or used)</td></tr><tr><td>Motor cycle or scooter parts or accessories wholesaling or retailing (except tyres, tubes or batteries)</td><td>Motorised minibikes retailing</td></tr></tbody></table>	Go-karts, motorised, retailing	Motor cycles or scooters repairing	Motor cycle or scooter assembly (from 'knocked down kits')	Motor cycles or scooters wholesaling or retailing (new or used)	Motor cycle or scooter parts or accessories wholesaling or retailing (except tyres, tubes or batteries)	Motorised minibikes retailing				
Go-karts, motorised, retailing	Motor cycles or scooters repairing										
Motor cycle or scooter assembly (from 'knocked down kits')	Motor cycles or scooters wholesaling or retailing (new or used)										
Motor cycle or scooter parts or accessories wholesaling or retailing (except tyres, tubes or batteries)	Motorised minibikes retailing										

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**F4867R BOAT AND CARAVAN DEALERS (INCLUDING HIRING OF CARAVANS, REPAIRING, RECONDITIONING MARINE OUTBOARD ENGINES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling boats, outboard motors or caravans to the final consumer, in hiring caravans, in repairing or reconditioning marine outboard motors or in hiring boats n.e.c.

**Predominant Activities**

Boats, pleasure, hiring or leasing (from own stocks; without crew; for periods of one year or more except financial leasing) n.e.c.	Outboard motors wholesaling or retailing
Boats wholesaling or retailing	Sailing or nautical accessories retailing
Caravans hiring, wholesaling or retailing	Trailers, car, box or boat, hiring, wholesaling or retailing
Outboard motors repairing, reconditioning, maintenance or servicing	Used boats or caravans dealing

**F4868T TYRE AND BATTERY RETAILERS (INCLUDING REPAIRING TYRES AND TUBES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling motor vehicle tyres (new or reconditioned), tubes or batteries to the final consumer, or in repairing (except retreading, recapping or rerubbing) motor vehicle tyres or tubes.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in retreading, recapping or rerubbing motor vehicle tyres are included in Class C3461W.

**Predominant Activities**

Batteries, motor vehicle, retailing (new or reconditioned)	Tyres or tubes, motor vehicle, repairing (except retreading, recapping or rerubbing)
Batteries, motor vehicle, repair (other than reconditioning or rebuilding)	Tyres or tubes, motor vehicle, retailing (new or reconditioned)

**F4869V NEW MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS OR ACCESSORIES RETAILERS N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling new motor vehicle parts or accessories (except tyres and batteries) to the final consumer.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in (a) retailing motor cycle parts or accessories are included in Class F4866L and (b) in retailing motor vehicle tyres, tubes or batteries are included in Class F4868T.

**Predominant Activities**

Air conditioners, motor vehicle, retailing	Motor vehicle parts, new, retailing (except tyres, tubes, batteries or motor cycle parts)
Car radios or cassette players retailing	
Motor vehicle accessories, new, retailing (except motor cycle accessories)	

**487 MILK AND BREAD VENDORS**

**F4878W BREAD VENDORS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling bread by home delivery service.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in both baking and selling bread to the final consumer (including by home delivery service) are included in Class F4885V.

**Predominant Activities**

Bread retailing (home delivery service; except by workplaces which both bake and retail bread)	Bread vendor (home delivery service)
--	--------------------------------------

**F4879X MILK VENDORS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling milk by home delivery service.

**Predominant Activities**

Milk retailing (home delivery service)	Milk vendor (home delivery service)
--	-------------------------------------

**488 FOOD STORES**

**F4881K GROCERS, CONFECTIONERS AND TOBACCONISTS (INCLUDING SELF SERVICE)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling groceries, smallgoods, tobacco products or confectionery, whether or not the selling is organised on a self service basis, to the final consumer.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in selling soft drinks, aerated waters, milk drinks or ice cream for immediate consumption are included in Class F4886W.

**Predominant Activities**

Aerated waters retailing (except for immediate consumption)	Poultry, frozen, retailing
Cigarettes retailing	Seafoods, frozen, retailing
Confectionery retailing	Smallgoods retailing
Cordials retailing	Smoking pipes or requisites retailing
Frozen foods retailing	Soft drinks retailing (except for immediate consumption)
Groceries retailing	Tobacco products retailing
Grocery supermarket operation	Vegetables, frozen, retailing
Health foods retailing	
Ice cream, packaged, retailing	
Pet foods, prepared, canned or dry, retailing	

**F4882L BUTCHERS (INCLUDING POULTRY)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling fresh meat to the final consumer.

**Predominant Activities**

Butcher's shop operation (retail)	Poultry, fresh, retailing
Meat retailing (except canned meat)	

**F4883R FRUIT AND VEGETABLE STORES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling fresh fruit or vegetables to the final consumer.

**Predominant Activities**

Fruit, fresh, retailing	Vegetables, fresh, retailing
Green grocery operation (retail)	

**F4884T LIQUOR STORES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling beer, wine or spirits for consumption off the premises only.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Hotels, bars and similar workplaces (except licensed clubs) predominantly engaged in selling alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises or in selling alcoholic beverages both for consumption on the premises and for consumption off the premises (eg: from bottle shops located at such premises) are included in Class L9232A.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Alcoholic beverages retailing (for consumption off the premises only)	Spirits or liqueurs retailing (for consumption off the premises only)
Beer retailing (for consumption off the premises only)	Wine retailing (for consumption off the premises only)

**F4885V BREAD AND CAKE STORES (INCLUDING BAKING AND RETAILING BREAD, CAKES AND PASTRIES AT SAME WORKPLACE)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling bread, cakes or pastries from fixed premises, or in both baking and selling bread, cakes or pastries from the same workplace.

**Predominant Activities**

Bread bakery operation (selling bread, baked on its premises, to the general public)	Cakes retailing
Hot bread shop (selling bread baked on its premises to the general public)	Pastries retailing

**F4886W FISH SHOPS; TAKE AWAY FOOD AND MILK BARS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling fresh fish, take away fish and chips (ready to eat), sandwiches, ice cream or soft drinks (for immediate consumption), or other ready to eat take away food such as chicken, hamburgers, hotdogs or pizza to the final consumer.

**Predominant Activities**

Aerated waters retailing (for immediate consumption)	Milk bar operation (retail)
Chicken, take away, retailing (cooked, ready to eat)	Milk drinks retailing (for immediate consumption)
Cut lunches retailing	Pizza, take away, retailing (cooked, ready to eat)
Fish and chips, take away, retailing (cooked, ready to eat)	Sandwiches retailing
Fish, fresh, retailing	Seafoods, fresh, retailing
Hamburgers retailing	Soft drinks retailing (for immediate consumption)
Ice cream retailing (for immediate consumption)	Take away foods retailing (cooked, ready to eat)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**489 OTHER RETAILERS****F4891R PHARMACIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling prescription drugs or patent medicines, cosmetics or toilet preparations to the final consumer.

**Predominant Activities**

Cosmetics retailing	Prescriptions, medicinal, dispensing
Drugs retailing	Toilet preparations retailing
Patent medicines retailing	Therapeutic appliances retailing
Perfumes retailing	(eg. surgical belts, infra-red ray lamps, geriatric aids)
Pharmacy, retail, operation	

**F4892T PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT STORES (INCLUDING HIRING AND REPAIRING AND EXCLUDING BUSINESS MACHINES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling photographic equipment or supplies to the final consumer, or in hiring or repairing photographic equipment.

**Predominant Activities**

Cameras retailing	Photographic equipment retailing
Photographic apparatus retailing	Photographic film or paper retailing
Photographic chemicals retailing	Photographic supplies retailing
Photographic equipment hiring	Sensitised paper retailing
Photographic equipment repairing	

**F4893V SPORTS AND TOY STORES (INCLUDING HIRING AND REPAIRING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling to the final consumer, hiring or repairing sporting goods, bicycles, toys or hobby equipment.

**Predominant Activities**

Ammunition retailing	Guns or rifles retailing
Assembly of bicycles (from 'knocked down' kits)	Hobby equipment retailing or hiring
Bicycles retailing, hiring or repairing	Snow skis hiring
Camping equipment retailing or hiring	Spa pools retailing (in kit form)
Dolls retailing	Sporting equipment retailing or hiring (except clothing or footwear)
Fishing tackle retailing or hiring	Sporting goods repairing
Games or toys retailing	Toys retailing or repairing

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

F4894W NEWSAGENTS, STATIONERS AND BOOKSELLERS (EXCLUDING OFFICE AND SCHOOL SUPPLIES)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling books, periodicals, newspapers, stationery or religious goods to the final consumer.

EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES: Workplaces predominantly engaged in selling office stationery and school supplies to the final consumer are included in Class F4897C.

**Predominant Activities**

Artists supplies retailing	Periodicals retailing
Books retailing n.e.c.	Post cards retailing
Greeting cards retailing	Religious goods retailing
Magazines retailing	Stationery retailing n.e.c. (except office stationery)
Newsagency operation	Writing materials retailing n.e.c
Newspapers retailing	

F4896A NURSERYMEN AND FLORISTS (EXCLUDING GROWING AND WHOLESALING STOCK)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling cut flowers, or horticultural goods such as seeds, seedlings, shrubs, trees or other nursery stock to the final consumer, or in hiring shrubs or trees.

EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES: Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in growing nursery stock are included in Class A0195L; and (b) in wholesaling nursery stock are included in Class F4754V.

**Predominant Activities**

Bulbs, flower, retailing	Seedlings retailing
Cut flowers retailing	Seeds, garden, retailing
Florist, retail, operation	Shrubs or trees retailing or hiring
Nursery stock retailing	Tubers, flower, retailing
Plants, garden, retailing	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**F4897C OFFICE AND BUSINESS EQUIPMENT, STATIONERY AND SUPPLIES RETAILER**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling office or business machines, equipment, stationery and supplies, electronic computers or other data processing equipment to the final consumer, in installing, servicing or repairing such equipment or in leasing or hiring out such machinery or equipment (which they have not manufactured but which they physically handle) for periods of one year or more (without operators).  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in retailing office furniture are included in Class F4849K.

**Predominant Activities**

Account books retailing	Ink retailing
Addressing machines retailing	Manilla folders retailing
Adhesive cellulose tape retailing	Note books retailing
Binders, loose-leaf, retailing	Office machines or equipment retailing (except furniture)
Business machines or equipment retailing, repair or maintenance (except office furniture)	Office machines or equipment installing (except furniture)
Business machines or equipment leasing (from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more; except furniture) n.e.c.	Office machines or equipment leasing (from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more; except furniture) n.e.c.
Calculating machines retailing	Office stationery retailing
Calculators retailing	Office supplies retailing (except furniture)
Cash registers retailing	Paper retailing (except photographic or sensitised)
Cellular phones retailing	Pencils retailing
Computers, electronic, retailing	Pens retailing
Computers, electronic, installing	Photocopying machines retailing
Computers, electronic, leasing (from own stocks; without operators; for periods of one year or more) n.e.c.	Repair or maintenance of business machines or equipment (including electronic computers)
Diaries, desk, trade or pocket, retailing	Rubber stamps retailing
Duplicating machines retailing	Scales, shop or office, retailing
Exercise books retailing	Typewriters retailing
Facsimile machines retailing	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
F4899J	<b>RETAILING N.E.C.</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in selling goods n.e.c. to the final consumer. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Animals, live, retailing Art gallery operation (retail) Artworks restoration Brief cases retailing Briquettes retailing Bunting or flags hiring Coal retailing Coke retailing Consumer goods hiring n.e.c. Firewood cutting and retailing Fireworks retailing Harness retailing Ice retailing Leather goods retailing (except apparel) Luggage retailing Paintings restoration Pet foods retailing n.e.c. Pet shop operation (retail) Pets retailing Prams retailing Restoration service (artworks) Retail trade n.e.c. Shopping bags retailing Souvenirs retailing Travel goods retailing Umbrellas retailing Wigs retailing

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION G : TRANSPORT AND STORAGE**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in providing, whether by their own employees or through subcontractors, passenger or freight transport by road, rail, water or air terminal facilities for passengers or freight; services related to transport such as car parking, motor vehicle rental, stevedoring, harbour services, ship broking or leasing, navigation services, airport operation or aircraft broking or rental; booking, travel, forwarding, crating or customs agency services; and storage facilities. Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating pipelines for the transportation of oil, gas, etc., on a contract or fee basis are included in this Division.

This Division also includes workplaces which provide the above services to other workplaces of the employer such as the warehouse of an employer from which goods are distributed to other locations of the employer.

Separately located sales branches or sales offices (not being retail stores), operated by manufacturing enterprises, which do not merely take orders but supply goods to customers from stocks physically held at their own premises are included in Division F.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION G : TRANSPORT AND STORAGE**

**SUBDIVISION 51 : ROAD TRANSPORT**

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**511 ROAD FREIGHT TRANSPORT (INCLUDING RENTING VEHICLES WITH DRIVERS)**

**G5111J LONG DISTANCE INTERSTATE ROAD FREIGHT TRANSPORT**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the transportation of freight by road across State or Territory borders involving journeys of 100 km or more radial distance from pick up point. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in renting trucks with drivers for long distance interstate road freight transport. **EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in leasing or hiring trucks (not manufactured by the same workplace), from own stocks, without drivers for periods of one year or more are included in Class F4861A; (b) in road freight forwarding are included in Class G5114R; (c) in leasing, hiring or renting trucks from own stocks, without drivers for periods less than one year are included in Class G5711L; (d) in providing road freight terminal facilities or services on a contract or fee basis to road transport workplaces are included in Class G5713T; (e) in freight forwarding by rail and/or air and/or sea are included in Class G5742C; and (f) in crating or packing for road freight transport on a contract or fee basis are included in Class G5744J.

**Predominant Activities**

Courier service, long distance, interstate (road; 100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)	Log haulage service, long distance, interstate (road; 100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)
Freight transport service, long distance, interstate (road; 100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)	Road freight transport service, long distance, interstate (100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)
Furniture removal service, long distance, interstate (road; 100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)	Truck hire service (with driver for long distance interstate road freight transport of 100 km radial distance or more)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**G5112K LONG DISTANCE INTRASTATE ROAD FREIGHT TRANSPORT**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the transportation of freight by road within State or Territory borders involving journeys of 100 km or more radial distance from pick up point. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in renting trucks with drivers for long distance intrastate road freight transport. **EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in leasing or hiring trucks (not manufactured by the same workplace), from own stocks, without drivers for periods of one year or more are included in Class F4861A; (b) in road freight forwarding are included in Class G5114R; (c) in leasing, hiring or renting trucks from own stocks, without drivers for periods less than one year are included in Class G5711L; (d) in providing road freight terminal facilities or services on a contract or fee basis to road transport workplaces are included in Class G5713T; (e) in freight forwarding by rail and/or air and/or sea are included in Class G5742C; and (f) in crating or packing for road freight transport on a contract or fee basis are included in Class G5744J.

**Predominant Activities**

Courier service, long distance, intrastate (road; 100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)	Log haulage service, long distance, intrastate (road; 100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)
Freight transport service, long distance, intrastate (road; 100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)	Road freight transport service, long distance, intrastate (100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)
Furniture removal service, long distance, intrastate (road; 100 km radial distance or more from pick up point)	Truck hire service (with driver for long distance intrastate road freight transport of 100 km radial distance or more)

**G5113L SHORT DISTANCE ROAD FREIGHT TRANSPORT**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the transportation of freight by road involving journeys of less than 100 km radial distance from pick up point. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in renting trucks with drivers for short distance road freight transport.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in leasing or hiring trucks (not manufactured by the same workplace), from own stocks, without drivers for periods of one year or more are included in Class F4861A; (b) in road freight forwarding are included in Class G5114R; (c) in leasing, hiring or renting trucks from own stocks without drivers for periods less than one year are included in Class G5711L; (d) in providing road freight terminal facilities or services on a contract or fee basis to road transport workplaces are included in Class G5713T; (e) in freight forwarding by rail and/or air and/or sea are included in Class G5742C; (f) in crating or packing for road freight transport on a contract or fee basis are included in Class G5744J; (g) in providing armoured car services are included in Class I6366C; and (h) in garbage collection and disposal services are included in Class K8495K.

**Predominant Activities**

Courier service, short distance (road; less than 100 km radial distance from pick up point)	Log haulage service, short distance (road; less than 100 km radial distance from pick up point)
Delivery service, short distance (road; less than 100 km radial distance from pick up point)	Taxi truck service (short distance road freight transport of less than 100 km radial distance)
Freight transport service, short distance (road; less than 100 km radial distance from pick up point)	Truck hire service (with driver for short distance road freight transport of less than 100 km radial distance)
Furniture removal service, short distance (road; less than 100 km radial distance from pick up point)	

**G5114R ROAD FREIGHT FORWARDING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in contracting to transport goods for other enterprises and in using one or more different enterprises to perform the contracted services by way of road freight transport. (In these cases the 'forwarding' workplace takes on prime responsibility for the entire transport operation, specified in each contract, for a charge or fee which covers the total transport operation and, in turn, pays the actual carriers for the transport services rendered to it.)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in freight forwarding by rail and/or air and/or sea, are included in Class G5742C.

**Predominant Activities**

Freight forwarding service (road)      Road freight forwarding service

**513 ROAD PASSENGER TRANSPORT****G5131T LONG DISTANCE BUS TRANSPORT**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in operating buses for the transportation of passengers over routes of 100 km or greater radial distance from starting point.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing road passenger terminal facilities or services on a contract or fee basis to road transport workplaces are included in Class G5713T.

**Predominant Activities**

Bus hire service (with driver for long distance bus transport, 100 km radial distance or more from starting point)	Interstate bus transport service, long distance (100 km radial distance or more from starting point)
Bus transport service, long distance (100 km radial distance or more from starting point)	Passenger transport service (bus; long distance, 100 km radial distance or more from starting point)
Charter bus service, long distance (with driver; 100 km radial distance or more from starting point)	Tourist coach service, long distance (100 km radial distance or more from starting point)

**G5133W SHORT DISTANCE BUS TRANSPORT (INCLUDING TRAMWAY), PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in operating buses for the transportation of passengers over routes of less than 100 km radial distance from starting point, or in operating tramways for the transportation of passengers.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged; (a) in tramway rolling stock repair are included in Class C3243X; (b) in operating buses for the short distance transportation of passengers or operating tramways for the transportation of

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

passengers by non-private sector employers are included in Class G5134X; and (c) in providing road passenger terminal facilities or services on a contract or fee basis to road transport workplaces are included in Class G5713T.

**Predominant Activities**

Airport bus service, private sector	Metropolitan bus service, private sector
Bus hire service (with driver for short distance bus transport, less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), private sector	Passenger transport service (bus; short distance, less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), private sector
Bus transport service, short distance (less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), private sector	School bus service, private sector
Charter bus service, short distance (with driver; less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), private sector	Tourist coach service, short distance (less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), private sector
	Tramway passenger transport service, private sector

**G5134X SHORT DISTANCE BUS TRANSPORT (INCLUDING TRAMWAY), NON-PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of non-private sector employers predominantly engaged in operating buses for the transportation of passengers over routes of less than 100 km radial distance from starting point, or in operating tramways for the transportation of passengers.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in tramway rolling stock repair are included in Class C3243X; (b) in operating buses for the short distance transportation of passengers, or operating tramways by private sector employers are included Class G5133W; and (c) in providing road passenger terminal facilities or services on a contract of fee basis to road transport workplaces are included in Class G5713T.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Airport bus service, non-private sector	Metropolitan bus service, non-private sector
Bus hire service (with driver for short distance bus transport, less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), non-private sector	Passenger transport service (bus; short distance, less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), non-private sector
Bus transport service, short distance (less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), non-private sector	School bus service, non-private sector
Charter bus service, short distance (with driver; less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), non-private sector	Tourist coach service, short distance (less than 100 km radial distance from starting point), non-private sector
	Tramway passenger transport service, non-private sector

**G5135A TAXI AND OTHER ROAD PASSENGER TRANSPORT (INCLUDING TAXI RADIO BASE OPERATION)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in operating taxi cabs or hire cars with drivers, or other forms of road vehicles n.e.c. for the transportation of passengers.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating taxi trucks are included in Class G5113L; (b) in leasing, hiring or renting motor vehicles (except licensed taxi cabs or hire cars) from own stocks, without drivers, for periods less than one year are included in Class G5711L; and (c) in leasing taxi cab plates (not the vehicles) are included in Class I6163C.

**Predominant Activities**

Hire car service (with driver)	Taxi cab management service (ie: operation on behalf of owner)
Passenger transport service (by taxi cab, hire car with driver or road vehicles n.e.c.)	Taxi cab service
Road passenger transport n.e.c.	Taxi radio base operation (except for taxi trucks)
Taxi cab leasing, hiring or renting (licensed cabs only)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION G : TRANSPORT AND STORAGE**

**SUBDIVISION 52 : RAIL TRANSPORT**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**520 RAIL TRANSPORT**

**G5200K RAIL TRANSPORT (INCLUDING PROVISION OF SERVICES ALLIED TO RAILWAY TRANSPORT)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in operating railways (except tramways) for the transportation of freight or passengers, in operating railway terminal or depot facilities for receiving, despatching or transferring rail freight or cargo, or in providing services allied to railway transport n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in repairing railway rolling stock or locomotives are included in Class C3243X; (b) in constructing or repairing railway permanent way are included in either Class E4135J or E4136K as appropriate; (c) in operating tramways for the transport of passengers are included in either Class G5133W or G5134X as appropriate; (d) in rail freight forwarding are included in Class G5742C; (e) in operating railways as a tourist attraction are included in Class L9149R; and (f) in providing catering services are included in Class L9231X.

**Predominant Activities**

Container terminal operation (railway)	Services to railway transport n.e.c.
Freight transport service (railway)	Suburban railway transport service (except tramway transport)
Passenger transport service (railway)	Terminal operation (railway)
Railway station operation	
Railway transport service	
Regional centre operation (railway; including those located at sites other than railway stations)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION G : TRANSPORT AND STORAGE****SUBDIVISION 53 : WATER TRANSPORT**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**530 WATER TRANSPORT****G5307K INTERNATIONAL SEA TRANSPORT (INCLUDING CHARTERING AND LEASING SHIPS WITH CREW)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the operation of vessels for the transportation of passengers or freight by sea between Australian and foreign ports. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in chartering or leasing ships with crew for any period, to other enterprises for use in international sea transport.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in repairing, refitting or converting ships of 50 tonnes displacement or over are included in Class C3241V; (b) in operating sea transport terminals are included in Class G5722V; (c) in providing ship or shipping agency services are included in Class G5723W; (d) in leasing, hiring, or chartering ships without crew for any period are included in Class G5724X; and (e) in sea freight forwarding are included in Class G5742C.

**Predominant Activities**

Freight transport service (international sea transport)	Ship charter, lease or rental (with crew; for any period; for international sea transport)
Ocean cruise services (between Australian and foreign ports)	Ship management service for international sea transport (i.e.: operation of ships on behalf of owners)
Passenger transport service (international sea transport)	

**G5308L COASTAL WATER TRANSPORT (INCLUDING CHARTERING AND LEASING SHIPS WITH CREW)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the operation of vessels for the transportation of passengers or freight by sea between Australian ports. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in chartering or leasing ships with crew, for any period, to other enterprises for use in coastal sea transport.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in chartering or leasing fishing vessels, with or without crew, for any period, are included in the appropriate classes of Group 043; (b) in repairing, refitting or converting ships of 50 tonnes displacement or over are included in Class C3241V; (c) in repairing, refitting or converting boats under 50 tonnes displacement are included in Class C3242W; (d) in operating ships or boats within harbours or inland waters for the transportation of passengers or freight are included in Class G5309R; (e) in operating sea transport terminals are included in Class G5722V; (f) in providing ship or shipping agency services are included in G5723W; (g) in leasing, hiring or chartering ships without crew for any period are included in Class G5724X; (h) in operating tugboats or towing vessels are included in Class G5724X; (i) in sea freight forwarding are included in Class G5742C; and (j) in hiring, chartering or leasing game fishing boats, with or without crew, are included in Class L9149R.

**Predominant Activities**

Boat charter, lease or rental (with crew; for any period; for coastal water transport; except pleasure boat hire, without crew, and fishing boats)	Passenger transport service (coastal sea transport)
Freight transport service (coastal sea transport)	Ship charter, lease or rental (with crew; for any period; for coastal sea transport)
Island ferry operation (in coastal waters)	Ship management service for coastal sea transport (ie: operation of ships on behalf of owners)
Ocean cruise services (between Australian ports)	Vehicular ferry operation (in coastal waters)

**G5309R INLAND WATER TRANSPORT (EXCLUDING TUG BOATS AND LIGHTERS AND INCLUDING CHARTERING AND LEASING WITH CREW)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the operation of vessels for the transportation of freight or passengers in harbours or inland waters (except tug boats or lighters).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in repairing, refitting or converting boats under 50 tonnes displacement are included in Class C3242W; (b) in hiring or renting

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

pleasure boats from own stocks without crew for periods of one year or more are included in Class F4867R; (c) in operating vehicular punts are included in Class G5713T; (d) in providing tug boat or lighterage services are included in Class G5724X; and (e) in hiring or renting pleasure boats from own stocks, without crew for periods less than one year are included in Class L9149R.

**Predominant Activities**

Boat charter, lease or rental (with crew; for any period; for inland water transport; except pleasure boat hire, without crew, and fishing boats)	Freight transport service (river, harbour or lake)
Cruise operation (river, barbour or lake; with or without restaurant facilities)	Passenger ferry operation (river, harbour or lake)
	Passenger transport service (river, harbour or lake)
	Water taxi service (river, harbour or lake)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION G : TRANSPORT AND STORAGE**

**SUBDIVISION 54 : AIR TRANSPORT**

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**540      AIR TRANSPORT**

**G5405R      SCHEDULED INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT  
OF RESIDENT AIRLINES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in operating aircraft on scheduled routes for the transportation of passengers or freight between Australian and foreign ports.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in repairing aircraft are included in Class C3244A; (b) in leasing or hiring aircraft without crew, from own stocks for periods of one year or more are included in Class F4736R; (c) in operating aircraft on a non-scheduled basis for the transportation of passengers or freight between Australian and foreign ports are included in Class G5407V; (d) in leasing, hiring or chartering aircraft, without crew, for periods less than one year, or in civil airport operation (except air transport terminals) are included in Class G5730V; (e) in operating ticket sales or booking offices of non-resident airlines are included in Class G5741A; and (f) in international air freight forwarding are included in Class G5742C.

**Predominant Activities**

Aircraft charter, lease or rental (with crew; for use in scheduled international air transport)	Freight transport service (scheduled international air transport)
Air transport service (scheduled international)	Passenger transport service (scheduled international air transport)
Air transport terminal operation (for scheduled international air transport; except airports)	

**G5406T      SCHEDULED DOMESTIC AIR TRANSPORT**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in operating aircraft on scheduled routes for the transportation of passengers or freight within Australia.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

**GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION**


---

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in repairing aircraft are included in Class C3244A; (b) in leasing or hiring aircraft without crew, from own stocks for periods of one year or more are included in Class F4736R; (c) in operating aircraft on a non-scheduled basis for the transportation of passengers or freight within Australia are included in Class G5407V; (d) in leasing, hiring or chartering aircraft, without crew, for periods less than one year, or in civil airport operation (except air transport terminals) are included in Class G5730V; and (e) in domestic air freight forwarding are included in Class G5742C.

**Predominant Activities**

Aircraft chaffer, lease or rental (with crew; for use in scheduled domestic air transport)	Freight transport service (scheduled domestic air transport)
Air transport service (scheduled, domestic)	Passenger transport (scheduled domestic air transport)
Air transport terminal operation (for scheduled domestic air transport; except airports)	

**G5407V NON-SCHEDULED AIR TRANSPORT (INCLUDING OPERATING FLYING SCHOOLS)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in operating aircraft on other than scheduled routes for the transportation of passengers or freight. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in operating flying schools.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in aerial crop dusting, helicopter cattle mustering or in the provision of other aerial agricultural services are included in Class A0205F; (b) in repairing aircraft are included in Class C3244A; (c) in leasing or hiring aircraft without crew, from own stocks for periods of one year or more are included in Class F4736R; (d) in leasing, hiring or chartering aircraft without crew for periods less than one year, or in civil airport operation (except air transport terminals) are included in Class G5730V; (e) in air freight forwarding are included in Class G5742C; and (f) in aerial surveying or photography are included in Class I6335L.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Air charter service n.e.c.	Air transport terminal operation
Aircraft charter, lease or rental (with crew; for use in non- scheduled air transport)	(for non-scheduled air transport; except airports)
Air surveillance service (except defence forces)	Flying school operation
Air transport service (non- scheduled)	Freight transport service (non- scheduled air transport)
	Passenger transport service (non- scheduled air transport)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION G : TRANSPORT AND STORAGE****SUBDIVISION 55 : OTHER TRANSPORT**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**550 OTHER TRANSPORT****G5500L OTHER TRANSPORT (INCLUDING PIPELINE OPERATION N.E.C.)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in operating pipelines for the transportation of oil, gas, water or other materials on a contract or fee basis, or in transporting passengers or freight n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating chair lifts or ski tows are included in Class L9149R.

**Predominant Activities**

Cable car operation (except tramway)	Pipeline operation (for the transport of oil, gas, water or other materials on a contract or fee basis)
Freight transport service n.e.c.	Transport n.e.c.
Passenger transport n.e.c.	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION G : TRANSPORT AND STORAGE**

**SUBDIVISION 57 : SERVICES TO TRANSPORT**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**571 SERVICE TO ROAD TRANSPORT**

**G5711L MOTOR VEHICLE HIRE WITHOUT DRIVERS FOR PERIODS LESS THAN ONE YEAR**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in leasing, hiring or renting motor vehicles from own stocks, without drivers for periods less than one year (except licensed taxi cabs or hire cars).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in leasing, hiring or renting motor vehicles (except licensed taxi cabs or hire cars) from own stocks, without drivers, for periods of one year or more are included in Class F4861A; (b) in hiring motor vehicles with drivers are included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 51; (c) in leasing, hiring or renting licensed taxi cabs or hire cars are included in Class G5135A; and (d) in leasing motor vehicles on a purely financial service basis are included in Class I6156F.

**Predominant Activities**

Car lease, hire or rental (from own stocks; without driver; for periods less than one year; except licensed taxi cabs or hire cars)	Truck lease, hire or rental (from own stocks; without driver; for periods less than one year)
Motor vehicle lease, hire or rental (from own stocks; without driver; for periods less than one year; except licensed taxi cabs or hire cars)	

**G5712R PARKING SERVICES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing motor vehicle parking facilities.

**Predominant Activities**

Car park operation	Parking station operation
--------------------	---------------------------

**G5713T SERVICES TO ROAD TRANSPORT N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing services to road transport n.e.c.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating taxi cab radio bases are included in Class G5135A; and (b) in operating passenger ferries which may also carry some freight or motor vehicles are included in the appropriate classes in Group 530.

**Predominant Activities**

Container terminal or park facilities provision (for road freight on a fee or contract operation basis)	Toll bridge operation Toll road operation Vehicular ferry or punt (in inland water)
Terminal facilities provision (to road freight or passenger transport workplaces on a fee or contract basis)	Weighbridge operation

**572 SERVICES TO WATER TRANSPORT****G5721T STEVEDORING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the provision of labour for the loading or discharging of vessels.

**Predominant Activities**

Ship loading or unloading service (provision of labour only)	Stevedoring service
--	---------------------

**G5722V WATER TRANSPORT TERMINALS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the operation of ship mooring facilities or of passenger or freight sea transport terminals (including sea cargo container terminals and coal or grain loaders) used for the loading or discharging of vessels.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing stevedoring services are included in Class G5721T; and (b) in providing other port or harbour services n.e.c. are included in Class G5724X.

**Predominant Activities**

Coal loader operation (sea transport)	Passenger terminal operation (sea transport)
Container terminal operation (marine cargo)	Ship mooring service
Freight terminal operation (sea transport)	Terminal operation (sea transport)
Grain loader operation (sea transport)	Wharf or pier operation



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**G5723W SHIPPING AGENTS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging stevedoring, provedoring, bunkering, mooring, harbour rates payment, cargo marketing and similar services for vessels operated or managed by other enterprises.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in ship chartering or management are included in the appropriate classes in Group 530; (b) in sea freight forwarding are included in Class G5742C; (c) in providing customs agency services are included in Class G5743F; and (d) in ship broking are included in Class G5744J.

**NOTE:** The term 'other enterprises' used above includes unincorporated Australian branches of non-resident shipping enterprises.

**Predominant Activities**

Cargo marketing for shipping vessels, operated or managed by other enterprises	Shipping agency service Ship's agency service
--	--

**G5724X SERVICES TO WATER TRANSPORT N.E.C. (EXCLUDING MARINA FACILITIES FOR PLEASURE CRAFT)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing port and harbour services n.e.c. or services to water transport n.e.c.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in repairing ships or boats are included in Classes C3241V and C3242W respectively; (b) in chartering or leasing ships or boats for the transportation of passengers or freight (except fishing vessels and pleasure craft) with crew are included in the appropriate classes in Group 530; (c) in operating water transport terminal facilities are included in Class G5722V; (d) in sea freight forwarding are included in Class G5742C; (e) in ship broking are included in Class G5744J; and (f) in operating marina facilities for pleasure craft are included in Class L9149R.

**Predominant Activities**

Boat lease, hire or charter (for transport of freight or passengers, for any period; without crew; except on a financial service basis) for coastal or inland water transport	Distressed vessel towing service Harbour services n.e.c. Lift-span bridge operation Lighterage service Navigation service, water transport
---	--

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION								
	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Pilotage service</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Ship registration service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Port services n.e.c.</td> <td>Towboat operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Salvage service, marine</td> <td>Tugboat operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ship lease, hire or charter (for any period; without crew; except on a financial service basis)</td> <td>Waterways, navigable, operation</td> </tr> </table>	Pilotage service	Ship registration service	Port services n.e.c.	Towboat operation	Salvage service, marine	Tugboat operation	Ship lease, hire or charter (for any period; without crew; except on a financial service basis)	Waterways, navigable, operation
Pilotage service	Ship registration service								
Port services n.e.c.	Towboat operation								
Salvage service, marine	Tugboat operation								
Ship lease, hire or charter (for any period; without crew; except on a financial service basis)	Waterways, navigable, operation								
<b>573</b>	<b>SERVICE TO AIR TRANSPORT</b>								
G5730V	<p><b>SERVICES TO AIR TRANSPORT (INCLUDING AIRCRAFT CHARTER WITHOUT CREW FOR LESS THAN ONE YEAR)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing civil airport facilities and air navigation and other airport services to air transport workplaces.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in aircraft repair are included in Class C3244A; (b) in aircraft leasing without crew, from own stocks, for periods of one year or more, are included in Class F4736R; (c) in aircraft leasing or chartering with crew, or in the operation of passenger or freight air transport terminals (whether at airports or not) are included in the appropriate classes of Group 540; and (d) in operating ticket sales offices of non-resident airlines are included in Class G5741A.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Aircraft charter, lease or rental (without crew; from own stocks; for periods less than one year)</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Airport operation (civil; except air transport terminals) Airport services Navigation service, air transport</td> </tr> </table>	Aircraft charter, lease or rental (without crew; from own stocks; for periods less than one year)	Airport operation (civil; except air transport terminals) Airport services Navigation service, air transport						
Aircraft charter, lease or rental (without crew; from own stocks; for periods less than one year)	Airport operation (civil; except air transport terminals) Airport services Navigation service, air transport								
<b>574</b>	<b>OTHER SERVICES TO TRANSPORT</b>								
G5741A	<p><b>TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES (INCLUDING NON-RESIDENT AIRLINES OPERATION)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing travel agency services such as transport and/or accommodation booking and tour wholesaling or retailing.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Booking service (passenger transport and/or accommodation)</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Tour retailing service Tour wholesaling service Tourist bureau service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ticket consolidation service (for passenger transport)</td> <td>Travel agency service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ticket selling (for non-resident airlines)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Booking service (passenger transport and/or accommodation)	Tour retailing service Tour wholesaling service Tourist bureau service	Ticket consolidation service (for passenger transport)	Travel agency service	Ticket selling (for non-resident airlines)			
Booking service (passenger transport and/or accommodation)	Tour retailing service Tour wholesaling service Tourist bureau service								
Ticket consolidation service (for passenger transport)	Travel agency service								
Ticket selling (for non-resident airlines)									

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>												
G5742C	<p><b>FREIGHT FORWARDING (EXCEPT ROAD)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in contracting to transport goods for other enterprises and in using one or more different enterprises to perform the contracted services by way of rail and/or air and/or sea freight transport. (In these cases the 'forwarding' workplace takes on prime responsibility for the entire transport operation, specified in each contract, for a charge or fee that covers the total operation and, in turn, pays the actual carriers for transport services rendered to it.)</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in road freight forwarding are included in Class G5114R; and (b) in freight brokerage are included in Class G5744J.</p> <p><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Freight forwarding service (except by road)</p>												
G5743F	<p><b>CUSTOMS AGENCY SERVICES</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing customs services.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in international freight forwarding are included in Class G5742C.</p> <p><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tr><td>Customs agency service</td><td>Export documentation preparation service</td></tr><tr><td>Customs clearance service</td><td>Import documentation preparation service</td></tr></table>	Customs agency service	Export documentation preparation service	Customs clearance service	Import documentation preparation service								
Customs agency service	Export documentation preparation service												
Customs clearance service	Import documentation preparation service												
G5744J	<p><b>OTHER SERVICES TO TRANSPORT N.E.C. (EXCLUDING RAILWAYS)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the provision of services to transport n.e.c.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing services to railway transport n.e.c. are included in Class G5200K; and (b) in hiring or leasing pallets, from own stocks, for periods less than one year, are included in Class I6390C.</p> <p><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tr><td>Aircraft broking service</td><td>Transport container repair or refurbishing</td></tr><tr><td>Crating or packing service (for transport)</td><td>Transportation brokerage service n.e.c.</td></tr><tr><td>Freight brokerage service</td><td>Trolley collection</td></tr><tr><td>Services to transport n.e.c.</td><td>Wool dumping service</td></tr><tr><td>Ship broking service</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Transport container leasing or hiring (from own stocks; for any period)</td><td></td></tr></table>	Aircraft broking service	Transport container repair or refurbishing	Crating or packing service (for transport)	Transportation brokerage service n.e.c.	Freight brokerage service	Trolley collection	Services to transport n.e.c.	Wool dumping service	Ship broking service		Transport container leasing or hiring (from own stocks; for any period)	
Aircraft broking service	Transport container repair or refurbishing												
Crating or packing service (for transport)	Transportation brokerage service n.e.c.												
Freight brokerage service	Trolley collection												
Services to transport n.e.c.	Wool dumping service												
Ship broking service													
Transport container leasing or hiring (from own stocks; for any period)													

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION G : TRANSPORT AND STORAGE****SUBDIVISION 58 : STORAGE**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**580 STORAGE****G5801T GRAIN STORAGE**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the storage of cereal grains.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating grain loading facilities at water transport terminals are included in Class G5722V.

**Predominant Activities**

Grain elevator operation	Grain storage
Grain silo operation	Storage service (grain)

**G5802V COLD STORAGE (INCLUDING COOL AND CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing cold storage, cool storage or controlled atmosphere storage facilities.

**Predominant Activities**

Cold store operation	Refrigerated warehouse operation
Controlled atmosphere store operation	Storage service (cold, cool or refrigerated)
Cool store operation	

**G5803W STORAGE N.E.C. (INCLUDING BOND STORE)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing storage n.e.c.

**Predominant Activities**

Bond store operation	Furniture storage service
'Free' store operation (storage of goods not under bond)	Storage service n.e.c.
	Warehousing n.e.c.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION H : COMMUNICATION**

This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in providing telecommunication services to the public by wire, cable or radio. It also includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in providing postal services on a commission basis for Australia Post. Workplaces predominantly engaged in radio and television broadcasting to the general public are included in Division L. Recreation, Personal and Other Services.

**DIVISION H : COMMUNICATION**

**SUBDIVISION 59 : COMMUNICATION**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>																
<b>590</b>	<b>COMMUNICATION</b>																
H5901A	<b>UNOFFICIAL POST OFFICE</b> This class consists of workplaces which derive 80% or more of revenue from commission from Australia Post. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Unofficial Post Office																
H5902M	<b>TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing telecommunication services to the public by wire, cable or radio. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in manufacturing communication equipment are included in the appropriate classes in Division C Manufacturing; (b) in cable laying, transmission line or tower construction, or in the installation or repair of telephone or telegraphic equipment are included in the appropriate classes in Division E Construction; (c) in operating telephone answering services or message delivery services are included in Class I6369K; (d) in operating radio or television broadcasting services are included in Classes L9134W and L9135X and (e) in providing telecommunication services over the internet are included in Class I6351L. <b>Predominant Activities</b> <table><tbody><tr><td>Cable service (communication)</td><td>Telecommunications service</td></tr><tr><td>Communication channel service</td><td>Telegram service</td></tr><tr><td>Multi-purpose communication channel operation</td><td>Telegraph service</td></tr><tr><td>Network communication service</td><td>Telephone exchange operation</td></tr><tr><td>Radio telephone service</td><td>Telephone service</td></tr><tr><td>(including mobile telephones)</td><td>Teleprinter service</td></tr><tr><td>Radio relay station operation</td><td>Television relay station operation</td></tr><tr><td>Satellite communications service</td><td>Telex service</td></tr></tbody></table>	Cable service (communication)	Telecommunications service	Communication channel service	Telegram service	Multi-purpose communication channel operation	Telegraph service	Network communication service	Telephone exchange operation	Radio telephone service	Telephone service	(including mobile telephones)	Teleprinter service	Radio relay station operation	Television relay station operation	Satellite communications service	Telex service
Cable service (communication)	Telecommunications service																
Communication channel service	Telegram service																
Multi-purpose communication channel operation	Telegraph service																
Network communication service	Telephone exchange operation																
Radio telephone service	Telephone service																
(including mobile telephones)	Teleprinter service																
Radio relay station operation	Television relay station operation																
Satellite communications service	Telex service																

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION I : FINANCE, PROPERTY AND BUSINESS SERVICES**

This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in the provision of finance, in investing money in predominantly financial securities (including mortgages, patents and copyrights), in providing services to lenders, borrowers and investors, in providing insurance cover of all types and services to insurance underwriters and people or organisations seeking insurance cover, in dealing in, valuing or managing real estate (except agricultural or pastoral properties) for others, in renting or leasing (as owners or lease holders) dwellings, residential buildings, non-residential buildings (including space in such buildings) or land, or in developing or subdividing land. This Division also includes workplaces of holding companies, if they are predominantly engaged in holding shares in their subsidiary company (or companies), as well as workplaces predominantly engaged in the provision of a wide range of business services on a commission or fee basis such as architectural, surveying and other technical services, legal and accountancy services, data processing and other office services as well as advertising, management consultancy, market research, credit assessing and reporting, pest control, cleaning, caretaking, protection and a variety of other services including contract packing of goods (other than agricultural produce, food, beverages and tobacco, or crating or packing goods for transport). Workplaces predominantly engaged in leasing, renting or hiring industrial machinery, plant or equipment (except transport equipment) without operators for periods less than one year, from stocks physically held for this purpose, are also included in this Division as are workplaces predominantly engaged in leasing machinery, plant or equipment on a financial service basis.

SCHEDULE 5—continued

**DIVISION I : FINANCE, PROPERTY AND  
BUSINESS SERVICES**

**SUBDIVISION 61 : FINANCE AND INVESTMENT**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>614</b>	<b>BANKING</b>
I6142T	<b>TRADING BANKS</b> This class consists of workplaces of recognised trading banks predominantly engaged in banking activities. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Trading bank operation
I6143V	<b>DEVELOPMENT BANKS</b> This class consists of workplaces of recognised development banks predominantly engaged in banking activities. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Development bank operation
I6144W	<b>SAVINGS BANKS</b> This class consists of workplaces of recognised savings banks predominantly engaged in banking activities. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Savings bank operation
<b>615</b>	<b>NON-BANK FINANCE</b>
I6151V	<b>PERMANENT BUILDING SOCIETIES</b> This class consists of workplaces of recognised permanent building societies predominantly engaged in providing loans for home building or purchasing purposes. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Permanent building society operation
I6152W	<b>TERMINATING BUILDING SOCIETIES</b> This class consists of workplaces of recognised terminating building societies predominantly engaged in providing loans for home building or purchasing purposes. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in carrying out or in managing the operations of terminating building societies on a commission or fee basis are included in Class I6172F. <b>Predominant Activities</b> Terminating building society operation (except terminating building society management on a commission or fee basis)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>		
I6153X	<p><b>CREDIT UNIONS</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces of recognised credit unions or co-operatives predominantly engaged in lending money to their members for any purpose (except housing).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Credit union or co-operative society operation</p>		
I6154A	<p><b>AUTHORISED MONEY MARKET DEALERS</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces of dealer companies authorised by the central bank to operate in the short-term money market.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Authorised short-term money market dealer company operation            Money market dealer company operation (authorised by the central bank)         </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Short-term money market dealer company operation (authorised by the central bank)         </td> </tr> </table>	Authorised short-term money market dealer company operation Money market dealer company operation (authorised by the central bank)	Short-term money market dealer company operation (authorised by the central bank)
Authorised short-term money market dealer company operation Money market dealer company operation (authorised by the central bank)	Short-term money market dealer company operation (authorised by the central bank)		
I6155C	<p><b>MONEY MARKET DEALERS N.E.C.</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in lending money for commercial or industrial purposes for contract periods of less than one year n.e.c.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating in the authorised short-term money market are included in Class I6154A; (b) in providing hire purchase or instalment credit finance to non-business borrowers (including short term), in factoring trade debts or in lending money (including short term) on the security of trade debts or trading stock are included in Class I6156F; and (c) in finance broking or in arranging finance for others are included in Class I6172F.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Bill of exchange discounting or financing (except by banks)            Financing, short term, (for industrial or commercial purposes) n.e.c.         </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           Short term financing (for industrial or commercial purposes) n.e.c.         </td> </tr> </table>	Bill of exchange discounting or financing (except by banks) Financing, short term, (for industrial or commercial purposes) n.e.c.	Short term financing (for industrial or commercial purposes) n.e.c.
Bill of exchange discounting or financing (except by banks) Financing, short term, (for industrial or commercial purposes) n.e.c.	Short term financing (for industrial or commercial purposes) n.e.c.		



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**I6156F FINANCIERS N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in lending money for periods of one year or more n.e.c., or in leasing machinery, plant or equipment purely on a financial service basis (ie: without physically handling the goods). This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in providing hire purchase or instalment credit finance to non-business borrowers (including short term), in factoring of trade debts or in lending money (including short term) on the security of trade debts or trading stock.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in finance broking or in arranging finance for others are included in Class I6172F.

**Predominant Activities**

Factoring	Instalment credit financing (non-business borrowers) n.e.c.
Financing, medium to long term, n.e.c.	Leasing (financial service basis only; except real property)
Financing n.e.c.	Money lending n.e.c.
Financing, short term (on the security of trade debts or trading stock)	Short-term financing (on the security of trade debts or trading stock)
Hire purchase financing (non-business borrowers)	

**616 INVESTMENT**

**I6161X UNIT TRUSTS, LAND TRUSTS AND MUTUAL FUNDS**

This class consists of workplaces of investment type unit trusts or land trusts (created by trust deed). This class also includes workplaces of mutual fund companies.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in managing (eg: on a commission or fee basis) trusts or other investments for others or workplaces of trustee companies predominantly engaged in providing trustee services are included in Class I6172F. Workplaces of trusts or funds which are predominantly engaged in producing goods or services (other than merely investing money) are classified to the appropriate industry classes in accordance with their major activity.

**Predominant Activities**

Land trust (except trust management on a commission or fee basis)	Unit trust (investment type; except trust management on a commission or fee basis)
Mutual fund company operation (except fund management on a commission or fee basis)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
I6162A	<p><b>HOLDING COMPANIES N.E.C.</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces of holding companies, as defined in Australian company legislation, predominantly engaged in holding shares in their subsidiary company (or companies). (The holding companies referred to in this class definition can include holding companies which are subsidiary companies of other holding companies.)</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces of holding companies predominantly engaged in activities other than holding shares in subsidiary companies are classified to the appropriate industry classes in accordance with their predominant activity.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Holding company operation (viz. holding shares in subsidiary companies)</p>
I6163C	<p><b>HOLDER-INVESTORS N.E.C.</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces (except workplaces of holding companies (other than investment companies), unit trusts, land trusts, separately constituted superannuation funds or mutual fund companies) predominantly engaged in investing money on their own account in predominantly financial securities (including mortgages, patents or copyrights).</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces of investment type unit trusts, land trusts or mutual fund companies are included in Class I6161X. Workplaces of holding companies, as defined in Australian company legislation, predominantly engaged in holding shares in their subsidiary company (or companies) are included in Class I6162A. Workplaces predominantly engaged in managing (eg: on a commission or fee basis) investments for others (except for separately constituted superannuation funds), or workplaces predominantly engaged in providing trustee or investment advisory services, in underwriting new security issues, or in buying or selling stocks, shares or other financial securities for others are included in Class I6172F. Workplaces of separately constituted superannuation funds are included in Class I6232W. Workplaces of trusts or funds</p>

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

predominantly engaged in producing goods or services (other than merely investing money) are classified to the appropriate industry classes in accordance with their predominant activity.

**Predominant Activities**

Holder-investor n.e.c.	Rights, broadcasting, for T.V. or
Investment club operation	radio coverage at sporting
Investment company operation	events etc., leasing or sale
(except mutual fund company	Taxi cab plate leasing (without
operation)	vehicles)
Investment (own account; in	Trust or foundation, charitable,
predominantly financial	educational, personal or other
securities incl. mortgages,	(except land trust, unit trust or
patents or copyrights; except by	trust predominantly engaged in
holding companies (other than	producing goods or services
investment companies), unit	predominant to industries other
trusts, land trusts,	than in Group 616, and except
superannuation funds or mutual	trust or foundation
fund companies)	management on a commission
Milk run licence leasing	or fee basis) operation

**617 SERVICES TO FINANCE AND INVESTMENT**  
**I6171C STOCK EXCHANGES**

This class consists of workplaces of incorporated stock exchanges.

**Predominant Activities**

Stock exchange operation

**I6172F SERVICES TO FINANCE AND INVESTMENT N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in trading in stocks, shares or other financial securities for others, in underwriting new security issues, or in providing nominee, trustee, investment management or advisory services or other services n.e.c. in the field of finance or investment (except insurance or superannuation).

**Predominant Activities**

Bill broking service	Currency exchange service (non-
Broking service (financial	bank)
securities)	Executor service
Building society agency service	Finance broking service
Bullion broking service	Finance consultancy service
Commodity contracts broking or	Finance service n.e.c.
dealing (on commission)	Investment broking service
Commodity contracts or futures	Investment consultancy service
exchange operation	Investment management (on a
Commodity futures broking or	commission or fee basis; for
dealing (on commission)	unit trusts, land or property
Credit card administration	trusts, mutual fund companies,
services	or charitable, educational or
	other trusts or funds; except
	superannuation funds)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Investment service n.e.c. Management company operation (investment; except of separately constituted superannuation funds) Money changing service (non-bank) Mortgage broking service Nominee service Patent or copyright broking or dealing (on commission) Portfolio, investment, management (on a commission or fee basis) Security valuation service Share broking (on commission)
	Share registry operation Share trading (on commission) Stock broking or trading (on commission) Terminating building society management (on a commission or fee basis) Trustee service Underwriting (new security issues) Unit trust management company operation
<b>618</b>	<b>CORPORATE HEAD OFFICE ADMINISTRATION</b>
I6185T	<b>CORPORATE HEAD OFFICE ADMINISTRATION,            PRIVATE SECTOR</b> This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers with more than one workplace in Australia. The corporate head office must be located in a physically separate building, i.e. it cannot have a common wall with another workplace of the employer nor can it be located in the same building as, but on a different level from, another workplace of the employer. This workplace can only be engaged in corporate administration for the whole of the employer's operation in Australia. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces which administer divisional or regional activities are included in the predominant industry of the workplaces which they administer. Workplaces predominantly engaged in administering other workplaces which are all in the same predominant industry are included in the industry to which the workplaces, other than the administration workplace, are included.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Corporate head office administration, private sector Corporate promotional work, private sector Head office planning operation, private sector Investment management (own account), private sector
	Property management (own account), private sector Share registry operation (own account) Superannuation fund administration (own account), private sector

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**I6186V CORPORATE HEAD OFFICE ADMINISTRATION,  
PUBLIC SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of public sector employers with more than one workplace in Australia. The corporate head office must be located in a physically separate building, i.e. it cannot have a common wall with another workplace of the employer nor can it be located in the same building as, but on a different level from, another workplace of the employer. This workplace can only be engaged in corporate administration for the whole of the employer's operation in Australia.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces which administer divisional or regional activities are included in the predominant industry of the workplaces which they administer. Workplaces predominantly engaged in administering other workplaces which are all in the same industry are included in the industry to which the workplaces, other than the administration workplace, are included.

**Predominant Activities**

Corporate head office administration, public sector	Property management (own account), public sector
Corporate promotional work, public sector	Superannuation fund administration (own account), public sector
Head office planning operation, public sector	Treasury operation, public sector (not the Department of Treasury)
Investment management (own account), public sector	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

- DIVISION I** : **FINANCE, PROPERTY AND  
BUSINESS SERVICES**
- SUBDIVISION 62** : **INSURANCE AND SERVICES  
TO INSURANCE**

---

*GROUP CLASS*      *TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**623**      **INSURANCE**

## I6231V      LIFE INSURANCE

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing life insurance cover. The workplaces included in this class are operated by companies registered under Australian life insurance legislation. Included also are life insurance workplaces of State Governments operating under the authority of State legislation.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces of separately constituted superannuation funds managed by life insurance companies are included in Class I6232W.  
**NOTE:** This exclusion does not relate to statutory funds of life insurance companies for the purpose of conducting superannuation business. Such funds are part of the assets of the life insurance companies.

**Predominant Activities**

Life insurance

Life reinsurance

I6232W      **SUPERANNUATION FUNDS (SEPARATELY  
CONSTITUTED)**

This class consists of workplaces of separately constituted superannuation funds.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in managing or in carrying out the operations of separately constituted superannuation funds on a commission or fee basis are included in Class I6240W.

**NOTE:** Superannuation schemes which are not separately constituted funds are not treated as separate businesses -they merely form part of the accounts of the entities (enterprises and workplaces) which operate such schemes.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Pension fund, separately constituted (except fund management on a commission or fee basis)	Superannuation fund, separately constituted (except fund management on a commission or fee basis)
--	---

**I6233X HEALTH INSURANCE**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing insurance cover for hospital, medical, dental, pharmaceutical or funeral expenses or costs. This class also includes workplaces of public sector financial (trading) enterprises predominantly engaged in providing health insurance cover.

**Predominant Activities**

Dental insurance	Medical insurance (provision of insurance cover to meet medical expenses)
Funeral benefit provision	Pharmaceutical insurance (provision of insurance cover to meet pharmaceutical expenses)
Health insurance	
Hospital insurance (provision of insurance cover to meet hospitalisation costs)	

**I6234A GENERAL INSURANCE**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing motor vehicle, fire, marine, comprehensive household or other insurance cover n.e.c. The workplaces included in this class are operated by companies registered under Australian general insurance legislation. Included also are general insurance workplaces of the Federal or State governments operating under authority of relevant legislation.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Australian insurance broking workplaces of foreign based insurance underwriters, not carrying insurance in Australia, are included in Class I6240W.

**Predominant Activities**

Accident insurance	Household insurance
All risks insurance	Insurance n.e.c.
Aviation insurance	Livestock insurance
Baggage insurance	Loss of profits insurance
Boiler insurance	Machinery breakdown insurance
Breakdown loss insurance (machinery and equipment)	Marine insurance
Burglary insurance	Mortgage guarantee insurance
Canine insurance	Mortgage insurance
Cargo insurance	Motor vehicle insurance
Cash in transit insurance	Owners liability insurance
	Personal accident insurance

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	Comprehensive household insurance Contract guarantee insurance Credit insurance Employers liability insurance Exports payment insurance Fidelity guarantee insurance Fire insurance Flood insurance Freight insurance General insurance Growing crops insurance Guarantee insurance Personal property insurance
	Plate glass insurance Pluvius insurance Professional indemnity insurance Public risks third party insurance Reinsurance (except life) Riot insurance Sportsman's insurance Storm insurance Television insurance Third party insurance Travel insurance Workers compensation insurance
<b>624</b>	<b>SERVICES TO INSURANCE</b>
<b>I6240W</b>	<b>SERVICES TO INSURANCE (INCLUDING BROKERS AND AGENCIES, CLAIM ASSESSMENT AND ADJUSTMENT)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing insurance broking or agency services, or other services to insurance such as consultancy, claim assessment or adjustment services. This class also includes Australian workplaces of foreign based insurance underwriters predominantly engaged in insurance broking (not carrying) in Australia, as well as workplaces predominantly engaged in managing or in carrying out the operations of separately constituted superannuation funds on a commission or fee basis.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Actuarial service (own account) Claim adjustment service Claim assessment service Insurance agency service
	Insurance broking service Insurance consultancy service Superannuation fund management (on a commission or fee basis)



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION I : FINANCE, PROPERTY AND BUSINESS SERVICES**

**SUBDIVISION 63 : PROPERTY AND BUSINESS SERVICES**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**631 REAL ESTATE AGENTS**

I6310T REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGERS (EXCLUDING AGRICULTURAL AND PASTORAL VALUING, MANAGING, SELLING, PURCHASING AND RENTING SERVICES)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in valuing, purchasing, selling (by auction or private treaty), managing or renting real estate for others (except agricultural or pastoral properties).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in valuing, purchasing, selling, managing or renting pastoral or agricultural properties for others are included in Class F4651C.

**Predominant Activities**

Broking service (real estate; except agricultural or pastoral properties)	Real estate management service (except agricultural or pastoral properties)
Business broking service n.e.c.	Real estate rental agency service (except agricultural or pastoral properties)
Conveyancing service	Settlement agency service
Display homes (where employees are permanently located) operation	Strata and company title property management services
Real estate agency service (except agricultural or pastoral properties)	Title searching service
Real estate auctioning service (except agricultural or pastoral properties)	Valuing service (real estate; except agricultural or pastoral properties)
Real estate broking service (except agricultural or pastoral properties)	

**632 REAL ESTATE OPERATORS AND DEVELOPERS**

I6323C RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY OPERATORS (EXCLUDING PROVISION OF ACCOMMODATION SERVICES), PRIVATE SECTOR

This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in renting or leasing their own or leased residential properties or dwellings to others.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in renting or leasing their own or leased residential properties or dwellings to others, and where the workplaces are operated by non-private sector employers, are included in Class I6324F; and (b) in operating hotels, motels, boarding or rooming houses, student residences, caravan parks or similar places providing accommodation (except in renting or leasing dwellings) are included in Class L9233C.

**Predominant Activities**

Apartment buildings renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), private sector	Holiday houses or flats renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), private sector
Apartments renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), private sector	Houses, new spec. built, selling (except houses built by the same workplace), private sector
Dwellings, new spec. built, selling (except dwellings built by the same workplace), private sector	Property, residential, renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), private sector
Flats renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), private sector	Real estate, residential, renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), private sector

**I6324F RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY OPERATORS (EXCLUDING PROVISION OF ACCOMMODATION SERVICES), NON-PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of non-private sector employers predominantly engaged in renting or leasing their own or leased residential properties or dwellings to others.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in renting or leasing their own or leased residential properties or dwellings to others, and where the workplaces are operated by private sector employers, are included in Class I6323C; and (b) in operating hotels, motels, boarding or rooming houses, student residences, caravan parks or similar places providing accommodation (except in renting or leasing dwellings) are included in Class L9233C.

**Predominant Activities**

Apartment buildings renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), non-private sector	Holiday houses or flats renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), non-private sector
---	---

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	<p>Apartments renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), non-private sector</p> <p>Dwellings, new spec. built, selling (except dwellings built by the same workplace), non-private sector</p> <p>Flats renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), non-private sector</p> <p>Houses, new spec. built, selling (except houses built by the same workplace), non-private sector</p> <p>Property, residential, renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), non-private sector</p> <p>Real estate, residential, renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder), non-private sector</p>
I6325J	<p><b>PROPERTY OPERATORS AND DEVELOPERS N.E.C. (EXCLUDING PROVISION OF ACCOMMODATION SERVICES)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in renting or leasing their own (including leased) non-residential properties (including space in such properties) to others. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in land subdivision or development (except construction).</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in construction work arising from the subdivision or development of land are included in the appropriate industry classes in Division E, Construction; and (b) in operating hotels, motels, boarding or rooming houses, student residences, caravan parks or similar places providing accommodation (except in renting or leasing dwellings) are included in Class L9233C.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Buildings, non-residential, renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder)</p> <p>Land development or subdivision (except construction)</p> <p>Property, agricultural or pastoral, renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder)</p> <p>Property, non-residential, renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder)</p> <p>Real estate development or subdivision (except construction)</p> <p>Real estate, non-residential, renting or leasing (as owner or lease holder)</p> <p>Self-storage operation</p>
<b>633</b>	<p><b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b></p>
I6334K	<p><b>ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES (INCLUDING ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing architectural services.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in managing or organising construction projects are included in the appropriate classes in Division E, Construction.</p>

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>												
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>												
	Architect (own account)                      Drafting service, architectural												
	Architectural consultancy service (except construction project management)												
I6335L	<p><b>SURVEYING SERVICES (INCLUDING EXPLORATION SURVEYING SERVICES)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing surveying services (including exploration surveying services).</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in exploring for crude oil or natural gas on their own account whether by surveying or other techniques are included in Class B1611F; and (b) in exploring for minerals (except crude oil or natural gas) on their own account whether by surveying or other techniques are included in Class B1612J.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Aerial photography service</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Hydrographic surveying service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aerial surveying service</td> <td>Land surveying service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Geological or geophysical surveying service (on a contract or fee basis)</td> <td>Map preparation service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gravimetric surveying service (on a contract or fee basis)</td> <td>Marine surveying service</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Seismic surveying service (on a contract or fee basis)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Surveying services, n.e.c.</td> </tr> </table>	Aerial photography service	Hydrographic surveying service	Aerial surveying service	Land surveying service	Geological or geophysical surveying service (on a contract or fee basis)	Map preparation service	Gravimetric surveying service (on a contract or fee basis)	Marine surveying service		Seismic surveying service (on a contract or fee basis)		Surveying services, n.e.c.
Aerial photography service	Hydrographic surveying service												
Aerial surveying service	Land surveying service												
Geological or geophysical surveying service (on a contract or fee basis)	Map preparation service												
Gravimetric surveying service (on a contract or fee basis)	Marine surveying service												
	Seismic surveying service (on a contract or fee basis)												
	Surveying services, n.e.c.												
I6336R	<p><b>TECHNICAL SERVICES N.E.C. (INCLUDING CONSULTANT ENGINEERING, TOWN PLANNING)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing consultant engineering or technical services n.e.c.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in managing or organising construction projects are included in the appropriate classes in Division E, Construction.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Research and scientific institutions are included in Class K8461L.</p>												

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Boat designing service	Marine engineering service
Chemical engineering service	Mining engineering service
Civil engineering service	Naval architectural service
Consultant engineering service n.e.c.	Product design service (for furniture, fittings, machinery or equipment)
Designing service, irrigation systems (e.g. for golf course on a fee or contract basis)	Quantity surveying service
Diamond grading service (on a fee or contract basis)	Scientific or technical services n.e.c.
Drawing office service	Testing or assay service (on a fee or contract basis)
Laboratory operation (providing chemical, food, electrical engineering or other technical services)	Town planning service
	Traffic engineering service
	Wool testing service

**634 LEGAL AND ACCOUNTING SERVICES**

I6341J LEGAL SERVICES

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing legal services.

**Predominant Activities**

Advocate (own account)	Notary (own account)
Barrister (own account)	Patent attorney (own account)
Legal aid service	Solicitor (own account)

I6342K ACCOUNTING SERVICES (INCLUDING TAX AGENT)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing accounting, auditing or bookkeeping services.

**Predominant Activities**

Accountant (own account)	Bookkeeping service
Auditing service	Tax Agent (own account)
Auditor (own account)	

**635 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES ON A FEE FOR SERVICE BASIS**

I6351L DATA PROCESSING SERVICES (INCLUDING SOFTWARE PRODUCTION AND SUPPORT)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing A.D.P. or other data processing or tabulating services or in software production and support.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in leasing or hiring electronic computers or other data processing equipment (which they have not manufactured but which they physically handle), for periods of one year or more, without operators, are included in Class F4897C.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	A.D.P. services (computer programming service)      Microfiche or microfilm production service
	Computer time sharing service      Punch card accounting service
	Data processing service      Software production or support service
	Electronic data processing or tabulating service      Tabulating service
	Internet service provider      Web site provider
<b>16352R</b>	<b>TYPING, COPYING AND MAILING SERVICES</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing to unrelated organisations typing, copying, duplicating, blue-printing, photocopying or stenographic services, in compiling mailing lists, or in providing addressing or mailing services.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Address list compiling service      Letter writing service
	Addressing service      Mimeographing service
	Blue printing service      Multigraphing service
	Copying service      Photocopying service
	Duplicating service      Secretarial service
	Typing service
<b>16353T</b>	<b>COLLECTING AND CREDIT REPORTING SERVICE</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in debt collecting, or in mercantile or consumer credit reporting.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Collection agency service      Credit bureau or agency service
	(accounts; except real estate)      Debt collection service
	Consumer credit reporting service      Mercantile credit reporting service
<b>636</b>	<b>OTHER BUSINESS SERVICES ON A FEE FOR SERVICE BASIS</b>
<b>16361T</b>	<b>ADVERTISING SERVICES (EXCLUDING SALE OF ADVERTISING SPACE FOR OWN PUBLICATIONS)</b>
	This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing advertising services (except sale of advertising space in own publications).
	<b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in selling advertising space in own printed material are included in the appropriate classes of Group 264; and (b) in selling advertising time in radio or television broadcasts are included in the appropriate classes of Group 913.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Advertising agency service	Commercial art service
Advertising placement service	Display advertising service
Advertising preparation service	Pamphlet and other advertising distribution
Advertising service (except sale of advertising space in own publication)	Sale of advertising space on a contract, fee or agency basis
Aerial advertising service	Samples distribution service

**I6362V MARKET AND BUSINESS CONSULTANCY SERVICES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing business or management consultancy services (including business analysis or research, or efficiency or organisation and methods studies), fashion design, market research, personnel management, public relations consultancy or statistical services (except data tabulation services or services of government statistical organisations).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing data tabulating services are included in Class I6351L; (b) in providing government statistical services are included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 71; and (c) in promoting live theatrical or musical presentations are included in Class L9136A.

**NOTE:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in arranging the sale of products for a commission or fee are included in the appropriate classes in Subdivision 46.

**Predominant Activities**

Business management service	Market and business consultancy services n.e.c.
Business research service	Market research service
Business statistical service (except tabulatory services or government statistical services)	Merchandising consultancy service
Efficiency advisory service	Operations research service
Fashion design or consultancy service	Personnel management service
Fleet management, motor vehicle, service	Public opinion research service
Management consultancy service	Public relations counselling service
	Sales advisory service

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>						
I6363W	<p><b>PEST CONTROL SERVICES</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing industrial or domestic pest control services.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Pest control service (industrial or domestic)</p>						
I6364X	<p><b>CLEANING SERVICES (EXCLUDING CARPET CLEANING AND STEAM CLEANING AND SAND BLASTING OF BUILDING EXTERIORS)</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing window, building, telephone or similar cleaning services (except carpet cleaning or shampooing services, or steam cleaning or sand or other blasting of building exteriors).</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in the cleaning of building exteriors (including steam cleaning or sand or other abrasive blasting) are included in Class E4269R; and (b) in cleaning or shampooing carpets are included in Class L9340K.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Building cleaning service</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Office cleaning service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chimney cleaning service</td> <td>Telephone cleaning service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cleaning services n.e.c.</td> <td>Window cleaning service</td> </tr> </table>	Building cleaning service	Office cleaning service	Chimney cleaning service	Telephone cleaning service	Cleaning services n.e.c.	Window cleaning service
Building cleaning service	Office cleaning service						
Chimney cleaning service	Telephone cleaning service						
Cleaning services n.e.c.	Window cleaning service						
I6365A	<p><b>CONTRACT PACKING SERVICES N.E.C.</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in packing goods in bottles, cans, cartons, collapsible tubes, plastic sachets, plastic film or bags or other containers or materials on a contract or fee basis n.e.c.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in contract packing of agricultural produce (i.e.: of goods originating in Subdivision 01 Agriculture) are included in industry classes which cover the contract packing of particular types of agricultural produce - these industries are located in Subdivision 02 and 47; (b) in contract packing of food, beverages or tobacco (i.e.: of goods originating in Subdivision 21 Food, Beverages and Tobacco) are included in industry classes which cover the contract packing of such goods - these industries are located in Subdivisions 21 and 47; and (c) in packing or crating goods for transport are included in Class G5744J.</p>						



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Contract packing or filling (except agricultural produce, food, beverages or tobacco, or crating or packing goods for transport)	Packing or filling service (on a contract or fee basis; except agricultural produce, food, beverages or tobacco, or crating or packing goods for transport) Shrink wrapping service
--	--

I6366C **PROTECTION AND PRIVATE ENQUIRY SERVICES**  
This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing protection and security services, or private enquiry services.

**Predominant Activities**

Armoured car service Burglary protection service (except police) Caretaking service Detective agency service (except police)	Enquiry agency service Night watchman service Protection service (except police) Security service (except police)
---	--

I6369K **BUSINESS SERVICES N.E.C.**  
This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing business services n.e.c., such as auctioning or valuing services (except in the case of real estate, wool or livestock).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in auctioning or valuing wool, livestock or agricultural or pastoral properties are included in Class F4651C; and (b) in auctioning or valuing real estate (except agricultural or pastoral properties) are included in Class I6310T.

**Predominant Activities**

Auction rooms operation Auctioning service (except real estate, wool or livestock) Business services n.e.c. Interior decorating service n.e.c. Interpreting service	Meter reading service Process serving agency Telephone answering service Translation service Valuation service (except for real estate, wool or livestock)
---	--

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

<b>639</b>	<b>PLANT HIRE AND LEASING N.E.C.</b>
I6390C	<p>PLANT HIRE AND LEASING N.E.C. FOR LESS THAN ONE YEAR, WITHOUT OPERATOR, FROM STOCKS PHYSICALLY HELD FOR THAT PURPOSE</p> <p>This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in leasing, renting or hiring industrial machinery, plant or equipment (except transport equipment) for periods less than one year (without operators) from stocks physically held for the purpose.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in leasing machinery, plant or equipment purely on a financial service basis (ie: without physically handling the goods) are included in Class I6156F.</p>

**Predominant Activities**

Amusement machines, coin operated, hiring (from own stocks; for periods less than one year)	Plant or equipment hiring or leasing (from own stocks: without operators; for periods less than one year; except transport equipment)
Leasing of plant or equipment (from own stocks; without operators; for periods less than one year; except transport equipment)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION J : PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

1. This Division includes all State and Local Government workplaces predominantly engaged in public administration and regulatory activities, as well as workplaces of judicial authorities and commissions and workplaces of overseas governments in Australia.
2. The industry classes for State and Local Government administration exclude workplaces, operated by these bodies, which are predominantly engaged in activities other than public administration; such workplaces are classified to the classes appropriate to their activities.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION J : PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION****SUBDIVISION 71 : PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
<b>711</b>	<b>GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION</b>
J7112W	STATE GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION (EXCLUDING WORKPLACES ENGAGED IN IDENTIFIABLE INDUSTRY ACTIVITY) This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in State Government administration. EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES: Workplaces of State Government or State Government Statutory Authorities predominantly engaged in activities other than public administration, ie: identifiable industry activity, are included in classes appropriate to their activities.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Agricultural extension service (State Government)      Parliament, State, operation Governors office and residence, State, operation      State Government administration
J7113X	LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION (EXCLUDING WORKPLACES ENGAGED IN IDENTIFIABLE INDUSTRY ACTIVITY) This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in Local Government administration. EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES: Workplaces of Local Government authorities predominantly engaged in activities other than public administration, ie: identifiable industry activity, are included in classes appropriate to their activities.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Beach inspection (Local Government )      Local Government administration Building inspection (Local Government)      Municipal administration (Local Government) City administration (Local Government)      Shire administration Health inspection (Local Government)      Town administration (Local Government) Vehicle parking regulation (Local Government)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**712 JUSTICE**

J7120W JUSTICE (OPERATION OR ADMINISTRATION)

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the operation or administration of judicial authorities or commissions including Royal Commissions or similarly constituted inquiries.

**Predominant Activities**

Arbitration court operation	Judicial authority operation
Bankruptcy court operation	Law court operation
Childrens court operation	Magistrates court operation
Conciliation and Arbitration	Petty Sessions, court of, operation
Commission operation	Royal Commission operation
County court operation	Supreme court operation

**713 FOREIGN GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATION**

J7130A FOREIGN GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATION  
(INCLUDING INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS  
WITHOUT IDENTIFIABLE INDUSTRY ACTIVITY)

This class consists of workplaces of foreign governments predominantly engaged in governmental service activities such as the provision of consular or diplomatic services. This class also includes workplaces of international organisations predominantly engaged in the provision of administrative services.

**Predominant Activities**

Consulate operation (foreign government)	Legation operation (foreign government)
Embassy operation (foreign government)	Trade Commission operation (foreign government)
International organisation administration	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION K : COMMUNITY SERVICES**

1. This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in providing health, education, library, museum, scientific research, meteorological, welfare, employment, police, prison and fire brigade services. Workplaces of certain non-profit organisations such as religious organisations, business, professional and labour organisations, political parties and associations formed to promote community or sectional aims are also included in this Division.
2. Groups 823 and 824 in this Division include all workplaces which are predominantly engaged in providing education. Workplaces operated by religious organisations, the defence forces, government departments, companies or other organisations, predominantly engaged in providing vocational training for employees or members are included in Group 824.
3. The term 'own account' has been used in this Division to qualify certain predominant activity descriptions which have usually been specified in terms of an occupation. This approach has been adopted to distinguish between a service provided by employees of an organisation or institution, (which would be classified according to its predominant activity) and the same service being provided by a self employed practitioner conducting his own business.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION K : COMMUNITY SERVICES**

**SUBDIVISION 81 : HEALTH**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**814 HOSPITALS AND NURSING HOMES**

**K8144J HOSPITALS (EXCLUDING PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS), PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing hospital (except psychiatric or dental hospital) facilities such as diagnostic medical or surgical services as well as continuous in-patient nursing care.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged; (a) in providing hospital facilities with continuous in-patient nursing care by non-private sector employers are included in Class K8145K; (b) in providing psychiatric hospital facilities are included in Class K8146L; (c) in providing nursing or convalescent home facilities are included in Class K8148T; and (d) in providing dental hospital facilities are included in Class K8172R.

**Predominant Activities**

Childrens hospital operation, private sector	Hospice (registered as a hospital with the Health Department)
Eye hospital operation, private sector	operation, private sector
General hospital operation (except nursing home), private sector	Infectious diseases hospital operation (incl. human quarantine stations), private sector
Hospital operation (except psychiatric, dental, military or veterinary hospitals), private sector	Maternity hospital operation, private sector
	Obstetric hospital operation, private sector

**K8145K HOSPITALS (EXCLUDING PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS), NON-PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of non-private employers predominantly engaged in providing hospital (except psychiatric or dental hospital) facilities such as diagnostic medical or surgical services as well as continuous in-patient nursing care.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing hospital facilities with continuous in-patient nursing care by private sector employers are included in Class K8144J; (b) in providing psychiatric hospital facilities are included in Class K8146L; (c) in providing nursing or convalescent home facilities are included in Class K8148T; and (d) in providing dental hospital facilities are included in Class K8172R.

**Predominant Activities**

Childrens hospital operation, non-private sector	Infectious diseases hospital operation (incl. human quarantine stations), non-private sector
Eye hospital operation, non-private sector	Maternity hospital operation, non-private sector
General hospital operation (except nursing home), non-private sector	Obstetric hospital operation, non-private sector
Hospital operation (except psychiatric, dental, military or veterinary hospitals), non-private sector	Repatriation hospital operation, non-private sector

**K8146L PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing psychiatric or mental hospital facilities.

**Predominant Activities**

Mental asylum operation	Psychiatric hospital operation
Mental hospital operation	

**K8148T NURSING OR CONVALESCENT HOMES PROVIDING NURSING OR MEDICAL CARE AS PART OF THE BASIC SERVICE**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing nursing or convalescent home facilities (including the provision of nursing or medical care as a basic part of the service).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing institutionalised accommodation and care (except where medical or nursing care is provided as a basic part of the service) by private sector employers to disabled or old people are included in Class K8311F; and (b) in providing institutionalised accommodation and care (except where medical or nursing care is provided as a basic part of the service) by non-private sector employers to disabled or old people are included in Class K8312J.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**Predominant Activities**

Convalescent home operation (including provision of nursing or medical care as a basic part of the service; except hospitals)	Nursing home operation (including provision of nursing or medical care as a basic part of the service; except hospitals)
Home for the aged operation (including provision of nursing or medical care as a basic part of the service; except hospitals)	Rest home operation (including provision of nursing or medical care as a basic part of the service: except hospitals)

**817 OTHER HEALTH**

**K8171L MEDICAL PRACTICE PROVIDED BY REGISTERED  
MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS (INCLUDING  
MEDICAL CLINICS AND GROUP PRACTICES)**

This class consists of workplaces of registered medical practitioners (including such workplaces as medical clinics or group practices) predominantly engaged in providing medical services on their own account. This class also includes workplaces solely engaged in providing medical services predominantly on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations. Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating pathology laboratories, whether on their own account or not, are included in this class.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating hospitals or nursing homes are included in the appropriate classes of Group 814; (b) in providing services of registered medical practitioners in association with paramedical, nursing and/or health related social workers' services, predominantly on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations, are included in Class K8176X; (c) in providing paramedical, nursing and/or health related social workers' services (except in association with the services of registered medical practitioners) predominantly on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations are included in Class K8177A; (d) in providing chiropractic or physiotherapy services on their own account are included in Class K8178C; (e) in providing paramedical or nursing services on their own account are included in Class K8179F; and (f) in providing veterinary pathology services are included in Class K8190V.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Allergist (own account)	Neurologist (own account)
Anaesthetist (own account)	Obstetrician (own account)
Clinic, medical, operation (own account; except hospital)	Ophthalmologist (own account)
Clinical psychologist (own account)	Orthopaedic specialist (own account)
Dermatologist (own account)	Otorhinolaryngologist (own account)
Flying doctor service	Paediatrician (own account)
General practitioner, medical (own account)	Pathologist (own account)
Gynaecologist (own account)	Pathology laboratory operation
Medical service, G.P. or specialist (on account of government or non-profit organisation; except in association with paramedical, nursing or health related social workers' services at the same workplace)	Physician, consultant (own account)
Medical service, G.P. or specialist (own account)	Plastic surgeon (own account)
	Psychiatrist (own account)
	Radiologist (own account)
	Rheumatologist (own account)
	Specialist medical practitioner (own account)
	Surgeon (own account)
	Thoracic specialist (own account)
	Urologist (own account)

**K8172R DENTISTRY (INCLUDING DENTAL HOSPITAL AND CLINIC)**

This class consists of workplaces of registered dental practitioners or orthodontists, or dental clinics in which a group of dentists is associated for purposes of carrying on their profession. Dental hospitals are also included in this class.

**Predominant Activities**

Clinic, dental, operation	Orthodontist (own account)
Dental hospital operation	Periodontist (own account)
Dental surgeon (own account)	

**K8173T DENTAL LABORATORIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in making dentures.

**Predominant Activities**

Dental laboratory operation (dentures fabrication only)	Dentures fabrication
	Dental technician (own account)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**K8174V OPTOMETRY AND OPTICAL DISPENSING  
(INCLUDING DISPENSING HEARING AIDS)**

This class consists of workplaces of registered optometrists predominantly engaged in testing sight, diagnosing sight defects or in prescribing or dispensing spectacles or contact lenses. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in dispensing hearing aids.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in manufacturing ophthalmic articles or spectacle frames or in grinding spectacle lenses are included in Class C3481F.

**Predominant Activities**

Contact lenses dispensing	Optometrist (own account)
Eye testing (optometrist)	Orthoptist (own account)
Hearing aids dispensing	Spectacles dispensing
Optical dispensing	Sunglasses repair
Optician (own account)	

**K8175W AMBULANCE SERVICES (INCLUDING AERIAL)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing ambulance services.

**Predominant Activities**

Aerial ambulance service	Ambulance service
--------------------------	-------------------

**K8176X COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES (MEDICAL)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing services of registered medical practitioners in association with paramedical, nursing and/or health related social workers' services predominantly on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces of registered medical practitioners predominantly engaged in providing medical services on their own account are included in Class K8171L as are workplaces solely engaged in providing the services of registered medical practitioners predominantly on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations. Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating pathology laboratories are also included in Class K8151F. Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing paramedical, nursing and/or health related social workers'

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

services (except in association with the services of registered medical practitioners) predominantly on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations are included in Class K8177A. Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing chiropractic or physiotherapy services on their own account are included in K8178C, while workplaces predominantly engaged in providing paramedical or nursing services on their own account are included in Class K8179F.

**Predominant Activities**

Community health centre operation (medical)	Nursing service (on account of government or non-profit organisation; in association with provision of the services of registered medical practitioners at the same workplace)
Drug referral centre (on account of government or non-profit organisation; in association with provision of the services of registered medical practitioners at the same workplace)	Paramedical service (on account of government or non-profit organisation; in association with provision of the services of registered medical practitioners at the same workplace)
Medical service, G.P. or specialist (on account of government or non-profit organisation; in association with paramedical nursing and/or health related social workers' services at the same workplace)	

**K8177A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES (PARAMEDICAL)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing paramedical, nursing and/or health related social workers' services (except in association with the services of registered medical practitioners) predominantly on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing the services of registered medical practitioners in association with paramedical, nursing and/or health related social workers' services, predominantly on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations are included in Class K8176X; (b) in providing chiropractic or physiotherapy services on their own account are included in Class K8178C; and (c) in providing paramedical or nursing services on their own account are included in Class K8179F.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Child health centre operation (on account of government or nonprofit organisation; not providing the services of registered medical practitioners)	Nursing service (on account of government or non-profit organisation; not in association with provision of the services of registered medical practitioners)
Community health centre operation (paramedical)	Paramedical service (on account of government or non-profit organisation; not in association with provision of the service of registered medical practitioners)
Drug referral centre operation (on account of government or nonprofit organisation; not providing services of registered medical practitioners)	

**K8178C CHIROPRACTIC OR PHYSIOTHERAPY PRACTICE PROVIDED BY QUALIFIED PRACTITIONERS**

This class consists of workplaces of qualified chiropractic or physiotherapy practitioners predominantly engaged in providing chiropractic or physiotherapy services on their own account.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing chiropractic or physiotherapy services on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations are included in K8177A.

**Predominant Activities**

Chiropractor (own account)	Physiotherapists (own account)
Osteopath (own account)	

**K8179F HEALTH SERVICES N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing paramedical, nursing or health services n.e.c. on their own account. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in providing blood bank or X-ray clinic services (except those operated by a registered medical practitioner).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing radiological services operated by a registered medical practitioner are included in Class K8171L; (b) in providing the services of registered medical practitioners in association with paramedical, nursing and/or health related social workers' services, predominantly on the account of government

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

agencies or non-profit organisations are included in Class K8176X; (c) in providing paramedical, nursing and/or health related social workers' services (except in association with the services of registered medical practitioners) predominantly on the account of government agencies or non-profit organisations are included in Class K8177A; (d) in providing chiropractic or physiotherapy services on their own account are included in Class K8178C.

**Predominant Activities**

Artificial limb maker or fitter (own account)	Midwife (own account)
Blood bank operation	Nurse (own account)
Chiropodist (own account)	Occupational therapy service (own account)
Dietitian (own account)	Paramedical services (own account) n.e.c.
Health Services n.e.c.	Podiatrist (own account)
Herbalist (own account)	Speech pathology service (own account)
Homeopath (own account)	X-ray clinic operation
Hydropath (own account)	
Masseur, remedial (own account)	

**819 VETERINARY SERVICES****K8190V VETERINARY SERVICES**

This class consists of workplaces of registered veterinary practitioners. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in operating animal hospitals.

**Predominant Activities**

Animal clinic operation	Pathology services (veterinary)
Animal hospital operation	Spaying service
Animal quarantine station operation	Veterinary surgeon (own account)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<b>DIVISION K</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>
<b>SUBDIVISION 82</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>EDUCATION, MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES</b>

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**822 SCHOOL EDUCATION (INCLUDING BOARDING SCHOOLS)**

**K8221A PRESCHOOL EDUCATION**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing pre-primary school education.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing pre-primary school education in conjunction with normal primary school education by private sector employers are included in Class K8223F; (b) in providing pre-primary school education in conjunction with normal primary school education by non-private sector employers are included in Class K8224J; and (c) in providing child care or day nursery services are included in Class K8315R.

**Predominant Activities**

Kindergarten, preschool, operation (except child minding centre)	Preschool centre operation (except child minding centre)
---	---

**K8223F PRIMARY SCHOOLS, PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing primary school education (except combined primary/secondary school education).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing primary school education by non-private sector employers are included in Class K8224J; (b) in providing one or more permanently organised grades or years of secondary school education in conjunction with primary school education are included in Class K8227R; and (c) in providing student accommodation (except boarding schools) are included in Class L9233C.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Boarding school operation (primary school; except combined primary/secondary school), private sector	Primary school operation (except combined primary/secondary school), private sector
---	---

**K8224J PRIMARY SCHOOLS, NON-PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of non-private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing primary school education (except combined primary/secondary school education).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing primary school education by private sector employers are included in Class K8223F; (b) in providing one or more permanently organised grades or years of secondary school education in conjunction with primary school education are included in Class K8227R; and (c) in providing student accommodation (except boarding schools) are included in Class L9233C.

**Predominant Activities**

Boarding school operation primary school; except combined primary/secondary school), non-private sector	Primary school operation (except combined primary/secondary school), non-private sector
--	---

**K8225K SECONDARY SCHOOLS, PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing secondary school education (except combined primary/secondary school education).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing secondary school education by non-private sector employers are included in Class K8226L; (b) in providing one or more permanently organised grades or years of primary school education in conjunction with secondary school education are included in Class K8227R; and (c) in providing student accommodation (except boarding schools) are included in class L9233C.

**Predominant Activities**

Agricultural high school operation (except combined primary/ secondary school), private sector	Matriculation college operation (except combined primary/ secondary school), private sector
---	--



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

Boarding school operation (secondary school education; except combined primary/ secondary school), private sector	Secondary college operation (except combined primary/ secondary school), private sector
---	--

**K8226L SECONDARY SCHOOLS, NON-PRIVATE SECTOR**

This class consists of workplaces of non-private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing secondary school education (except combined primary/secondary school education).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing secondary school education by private sector employers are included in Class K8225K; (b) in providing one or more permanently organised grades or years of primary school education in conjunction with secondary school education are included in Class K8227R; and (c) in providing student accommodation (except boarding schools) are included in Class L9233C.

**Predominant Activities**

Agricultural high school operation (except combined primary/ secondary school), non-private sector	Secondary college operation (except combined primary/ secondary school), non-private sector
Boarding school operation (secondary school education; except combined primary/ secondary school), non-private sector	Secondary school operation (except combined primary/ secondary school), non-private sector
Matriculation college operation (except combined primary/ secondary school), non-private sector	

**K8227R COMBINED PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing both primary and secondary school education.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing student accommodation (except boarding schools) are included in Class L9233C.

**Predominant Activities**

Agricultural high school operation (combined primary/secondary school)	District school operation (combined primary/secondary school)
--	---

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>Area school operation (combined primary/secondary school)</p> <p>Boarding school operation (combined primary/secondary school)</p> <p>Central school operation (combined primary/secondary school)</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>Secondary College operation (combined primary/secondary school)</p> <p>Secondary school operation (combined primary/secondary school)</p> </div> </div>
K8228T	<p><b>SPECIAL SCHOOLS FOR DISABLED CHILDREN, PRIVATE SECTOR</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing education and training (except normal primary or secondary school education) for disabled children.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing education and training (except normal primary or secondary school), by non-private sector employers for disabled children are included in Class K8229V; and (b) in providing normal primary or secondary school education for disabled children are included in Classes K8223F, K8224J, K8225K, K8226L or K8227R as appropriate.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Special school operation (for disabled children; not providing normal primary or secondary school education), private sector</p>
K8229V	<p><b>SPECIAL SCHOOLS FOR DISABLED CHILDREN, NON-PRIVATE SECTOR</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces of non-private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing education and training (except normal primary or secondary school operation) for disabled children.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing education and training (except normal primary or secondary school education) by private sector employers for disabled children are included in Class K8228T; and (b) in providing normal primary or secondary school education for disabled children are included in Classes K8223F, K8224J, K8225K, K8226L or K8227R as appropriate.</p>

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Special school operation (for disabled children; not providing normal primary or secondary school education), non-private sector.
<b>824</b>	<b>POST SCHOOL AND OTHER EDUCATION</b>
K8241K	<b>UNIVERSITIES</b> This class consists of workplaces of recognised universities predominantly engaged in providing university undergraduate or post graduate teaching or research. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating student halls of residence are included in Class L9233C. Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating university colleges are included in class K8244T.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Post graduate school, university, operation      Undergraduate school, university, operation Research school, university, operation      University operation
K8242L	<b>COLLEGES OF ADVANCED EDUCATION</b> This class consists of workplaces of recognised colleges of advanced education predominantly engaged in providing advanced level courses. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating student halls of residence are included in Class L9233C. Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating university colleges are included in class K8244T.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	College of advanced education operation
K8243R	<b>TECHNICAL AND FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGES</b> This class consists of workplaces of recognised technical and further education colleges which are predominantly engaged in providing post school education courses which are not at an advanced level.
	<b>Predominant Activities</b>
	Technical and further education college operation      Technical college operation (recognised TAFE institution)
K8244T	<b>EDUCATION N.E.C. (EXCLUDING TEACHING TRAINING, COACHING IN SPORTING AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing post school education n.e.c. or other education or training.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing teaching or coaching in sporting or other recreational activities are included in Class L9149R. Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating student halls of residence are included in class L9233C.

**Predominant Activities**

Art school operation n.e.c.	Mannequin school operation
Ballet school operation	Music school operation n.e.c.
Ballet teaching (own account)	Music teaching (own account)
Business college operation n.e.c.	Nursing college operation n.e.c.
Coaching college operation	Paramedical training college operation n.e.c.
Correspondence school operation n.e.c.	Post school education n.e.c.
Drama school operation	Teachers college operation n.e.c.
Driving school, motor vehicle, operation	Theological college operation
Education n.e.c.	Tutoring service, academic
Elocution school operation	University college (except hall of residence)
Engineering school operation n.e.c.	

**825 LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES****K8251R LIBRARIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing library lending or reference facilities.

**Predominant Activities**

Archival service	National library service
Lending library service	Phonograph record library service
Library service	Public library service
Mobile library service	Toy library service
Municipal library service	

**K8252T MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES (EXCLUDING SALE OF ART)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing museum or art gallery presentations. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in presenting historical representations as tourist attractions. **EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in selling works of art are included in Class F4899J.

**Predominant Activities**

Art gallery operation (except retail)	Museum operation
	War memorial museum operation

SCHEDULE 5—continued

**DIVISION K : COMMUNITY SERVICES**

**SUBDIVISION 83 : WELFARE AND RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**831 WELFARE AND RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS**

**K8311F WELFARE AND CHARITABLE HOMES N.E.C.**  
(INCLUDING HOMES FOR DISABLED, ORPHANS, AGED, NOT NORMALLY PROVIDING NURSING OR MEDICAL CARE SERVICE), PRIVATE SECTOR  
This class consists of workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing homes for the disabled, orphans or the aged, where continuous nursing care or medical care is not provided as a normal service.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces of non-private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing homes for the disabled, orphans or the aged where continuous nursing care or medical care is not provided as a normal service are included in Class K8312J.

**Predominant Activities**

Childrens home operation (except corrective), private sector	Home operation (for the disabled, the aged or orphans) n.e.c., private sector
Home for the aged operation n.e.c., private sector	Orphanage operation n.e.c., private sector
Home for the blind operation, private sector	Womens refuge operation, private sector
Home for the deaf operation, private sector	

**K8312J WELFARE AND CHARITABLE HOMES N.E.C.**  
(INCLUDING HOMES FOR DISABLED, ORPHANS, AGED, NOT NORMALLY PROVIDING NURSING OR MEDICAL CARE SERVICE), NON-PRIVATE SECTOR

This class consists of workplaces of non-private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing homes for the disabled, orphans or the aged, where continuous nursing care or medical care is not provided as a normal service.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces of private sector employers predominantly engaged in providing homes for the disabled, orphans or the aged where continuous nursing care or medical care is not provided as a normal service are included in Class K8311F.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Childrens home operation (except corrective), non-private sector	Home operation (for the disabled, the aged or orphans) n.e.c., non-private sector
Home for the aged operation n.e.c., non-private sector	Orphanage operation n.e.c., non-private sector
Home for the blind operation, non-private sector	Womens refuge operation, non-private sector
Home for the deaf operation, non-private sector	

- K8315R CHILD CARE SERVICES (EXCLUDING PRE-SCHOOL AND BABY SITTING SERVICES)**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing child care services.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing preschool education are included in Class K8221A; and (b) in providing baby sitting services in the clients own home are included in Class L9366J.

**Predominant Activities**

Child care service	Family day care service
Child minding centre operation (except preschool)	Nursery, Childrens, operation (except preschool)
Daycare centre, children, operation n.e.c.	

- K8316T COMMUNITY SUPPORT SERVICES N.E.C. (INCLUDING FUND RAISING)**  
 This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing community support services (including fund raising services for welfare or charitable purposes) n.e.c.

**Predominant Activities**

Adoption service n.e.c.	Emergency housekeeping service
Adult day care centre operation n.e.c.	Family welfare agency operation n.e.c.
Alcoholics anonymous society operation	Fund raising for charitable or welfare purposes
Blind institute operation (except home or school)	Marriage guidance service
Charity service n.e.c.	Meals on wheels service
Community youth support schemes (eg: CYSS)	Refuge operation n.e.c.
Counselling service (charity or welfare) n.e.c.	Sheltered workshop operation
	Social welfare services n.e.c.
	Welfare centre operation n.e.c.
	Welfare service n.e.c.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**K8319X RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS (INCLUDING PROMOTION OF RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES)**

This class consists of workplaces of religious organisations operated for worship or for the promotion of religious activities.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces of religious institutions predominantly engaged in the provision of education, or operation of hospitals, charitable homes etc., are included in the classes appropriate to these activities.

**Predominant Activities**

Bible society operation (except workplaces predominantly engaged in the provision of goods or services which are predominant to other industries)	Monastery operation
Church operation	Religious organisation operation (except workplaces predominantly engaged in the provision of goods or services which are predominant to other industries)
Convent operation	Salvation Army (except workplaces predominantly engaged in providing goods or services predominant to other industries)
Diocesan registry operation	Synagogue operation
Missionary society operation (except workplaces predominantly engaged in the provision of goods or services which are predominant to other industries)	Temple, religious, operation

SCHEDULE 5—*continued***DIVISION K : COMMUNITY SERVICES****SUBDIVISION 84 : OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**846 RESEARCH AND METEOROLOGY SERVICES****K8461L RESEARCH AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS, NOT WORKPLACES OF UNIVERSITIES**

This class consists of workplaces (except universities) predominantly engaged in undertaking research in the agricultural, biological, physical or social sciences.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in providing technical or engineering consultancy services are included in Class I6336R; (b) in providing market research or similar services for businesses are included in Class I6362V; and (c) in providing testing or diagnostic services for the medical profession are included in Class K8171L.

**NOTE:** Workplaces of universities predominantly engaged in undertaking basic or applied research are included in Class K8241K.

**Predominant Activities**

Aeronautical research institution operation (except university)	Medical research institution operation (except university)
Agricultural research institution operation (except university)	Observatory operation (except university)
Biological research institution operation (except university)	Research farm operation (except university)
Economic research institution operation (except university)	Scientific research institution operation (except university)
Food research institution operation (except university)	Social science research institution operation (except university)
Industrial research institution operation (except university)	Space tracking station operation (except as communication service)

**K8462R METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in collecting, collating or analysing meteorological information or in supplying meteorological forecasts.

**Predominant Activities**

Meteorological services	Weather station operation
-------------------------	---------------------------

**847 BUSINESS AND LABOUR ASSOCIATIONS****K8471T BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS**

This class consists of workplaces of associations predominantly engaged in promoting the interests of employers or self-employed persons.



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** This class does not cover workplaces predominantly engaged in promoting the business interest of others for a fee or on contract. These workplaces should be included in the appropriate class in Groups 635, 636.

**Predominant Activities**

Accountants association operation	Farmers association operation
Architects association operation	Graziers association operation
Bar association operation	Hotelkeepers association operation
Builders association operation	Lawyers association operation
Business and professional associations n.e.c.	Manufacturers association operation
Chamber of Commerce operation	Medical association operation
Chamber of Manufactures operation	Pastoralists association operation
Chemists association operation	Retail traders association operation
Dentists association operation	Surveyors association operation
Employers association operation	Trade association operation (except trade union)
Engineers association operation (except trade union)	

**K8472V LABOUR ASSOCIATIONS, COUNCILS OR UNIONS**

This class consists of workplaces of associations, councils or unions predominantly engaged in promoting the interests of employees.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** This class does not cover workplaces predominantly engaged in promoting the business interest of others for a fee or on contract. These workplaces should be included in the appropriate class in Groups 635,636.

**Predominant Activities**

Employees association operation n.e.c.	Teachers association operation
Nurses association operation	Trade union operation
Public service employees association operation	

**848 OTHER COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS****K8481W POLITICAL PARTIES**

This class consists of workplaces of political parties.

**Predominant Activities**

Political party operation

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>																
K8482X	<p><b>COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS N.E.C. FOR PROMOTION OF COMMUNITY OR SECTIONAL INTERESTS</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces of associations, clubs or organisations for the promotion of community or sectional interests n.e.c.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces of: (a) welfare or religious institutions are included in the appropriate classes in Group 830; (b) business or labour associations are included in Group 847; (c) political parties are included in Class K8481W; and (d) associations, clubs or organisations predominantly engaged in providing entertainment, sporting or other recreation facilities, training, coaching or teaching are included in the appropriate classes in Division L.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Accident prevention association operation</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Consumers association operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Associations operation (for promotion of community or sectional interests) n.e.c.</td> <td>Friendly society lodge operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Automobile association operation</td> <td>Housewives association operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Citizen's Advice Bureau</td> <td>Pensioners association operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clubs operation (for the promotion of community or sectional interests; except licensed clubs)</td> <td>Ratepayers association operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Society operation (e.g.: for the prevention of cruelty to animals)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Student union or association operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Taxpayers association operation</td> </tr> </table>	Accident prevention association operation	Consumers association operation	Associations operation (for promotion of community or sectional interests) n.e.c.	Friendly society lodge operation	Automobile association operation	Housewives association operation	Citizen's Advice Bureau	Pensioners association operation	Clubs operation (for the promotion of community or sectional interests; except licensed clubs)	Ratepayers association operation		Society operation (e.g.: for the prevention of cruelty to animals)		Student union or association operation		Taxpayers association operation
Accident prevention association operation	Consumers association operation																
Associations operation (for promotion of community or sectional interests) n.e.c.	Friendly society lodge operation																
Automobile association operation	Housewives association operation																
Citizen's Advice Bureau	Pensioners association operation																
Clubs operation (for the promotion of community or sectional interests; except licensed clubs)	Ratepayers association operation																
	Society operation (e.g.: for the prevention of cruelty to animals)																
	Student union or association operation																
	Taxpayers association operation																
<b>849</b>	<b>OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>																
K8492C	<p><b>POLICE</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces of the State Government police or security forces.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Police station operation (Government)</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Security or intelligence organisation operation (Government)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Police service (Government)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Police station operation (Government)	Security or intelligence organisation operation (Government)	Police service (Government)													
Police station operation (Government)	Security or intelligence organisation operation (Government)																
Police service (Government)																	
K8493F	<p><b>PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES (INCLUDING REFORM SCHOOL AND CORRECTIVE CHILDREN'S HOME)</b></p> <p>This class consists of workplaces of penal institutions including prisons, reform schools or homes or similar corrective institutions.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Childrens home operation (corrective)</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Prison farm operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gaol operation</td> <td>Prison operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Penal institution operation</td> <td>Reform school operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Reformatory operation</td> </tr> </table>	Childrens home operation (corrective)	Prison farm operation	Gaol operation	Prison operation	Penal institution operation	Reform school operation		Reformatory operation								
Childrens home operation (corrective)	Prison farm operation																
Gaol operation	Prison operation																
Penal institution operation	Reform school operation																
	Reformatory operation																

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>								
K8494J	<p><b>FIRE BRIGADES AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing fire fighting or related services.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>Emergency services (e.g. State Emergency Service)</td> <td>Fire detection service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fire brigade service</td> <td>Fire fighting service</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Fire prevention service</td> </tr> </table>	Emergency services (e.g. State Emergency Service)	Fire detection service	Fire brigade service	Fire fighting service		Fire prevention service		
Emergency services (e.g. State Emergency Service)	Fire detection service								
Fire brigade service	Fire fighting service								
	Fire prevention service								
K8495K	<p><b>SANITARY AND GARBAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES (EXCLUDING SEWERAGE SYSTEMS)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in collecting or disposing of refuse (except through sewerage systems).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>Garbage collection service</td> <td>Night soil collection and disposal service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Garbage disposal service</td> <td>Rubbish dump or tip operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grease trap cleaning service</td> <td>Sanitary disposal service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Industrial waste collection and disposal service</td> <td>Waste collection and disposal service</td> </tr> </table>	Garbage collection service	Night soil collection and disposal service	Garbage disposal service	Rubbish dump or tip operation	Grease trap cleaning service	Sanitary disposal service	Industrial waste collection and disposal service	Waste collection and disposal service
Garbage collection service	Night soil collection and disposal service								
Garbage disposal service	Rubbish dump or tip operation								
Grease trap cleaning service	Sanitary disposal service								
Industrial waste collection and disposal service	Waste collection and disposal service								
K8496L	<p><b>EMPLOYMENT AGENCY SERVICES TO WORKPLACES OPERATING IN INDUSTRIES IN DIVISION A, B, C, D, E OR G</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing employment agency services to clients whose workplaces operate in industries in Division A, B, C, D, E or G. Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing their own employees to other workplaces which operate in industries in Division A, B, C, D, E or G on a contract or fee basis are included in this class. <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing specified services on a contract or fee basis are included in classes which cover the predominant activity of their employees. Workplaces which as a sole or predominant activity provide the entire workforce (including supervisory staff) for another workplace are classified in accordance with the industry activity of the 'client' workplaces. Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing employment agency services to clients whose workplaces operate in industries in Division F, H, I, J, K or L are included in Class K8497R.</p>								

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**Predominant Activities**

Employment agency services (for clients with workplaces in Division A, B, C, D, E or G)	Group training organisation services (for clients with workplaces in Division A, B, C, D, E or G)
Employment agency services (provision of on-hired labour) (for clients with workplaces in Division A, B, C, D, E or G)	Job placement services (for clients placed with workplaces in Division A, B, C, D, E or G)
Employment agency services (other than provision of on-hired labour) (for clients with workplaces in Division A, B, C, D, E or G)	Recruitment services (for clients with workplaces in Division A, B, C, D, E or G)

**K8497R EMPLOYMENT AGENCY SERVICES TO WORKPLACES OPERATING IN INDUSTRIES IN DIVISION F, H, I, J, K OR L**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing employment agency services to clients whose workplaces operate in industries in Division F, H, I, J, K or L. Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing their own employees to other workplaces which operate in industries in Division F, H, I, J, K or L on a contract or fee basis are included in this class.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing specified services on a contract or fee basis are included in classes which cover the predominant activity of their employees. Workplaces which as a sole or predominant activity provide the entire workforce (including supervisory staff) for another workplace are classified in accordance with the industry activity of the 'client' workplaces. Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing employment agency services to clients whose workplaces operate in industries in Division A, B, C, D, E or G are included in Class K8496L.

**Predominant Activities**

Casting agency service (theatrical, etc.)	workplaces in Division F, H, I, J, K or L)
Employment agency services (for clients with workplaces in Division F, H, I, J, K or L)	Group training organisation services (for clients with workplaces in Division F, H, I, J, K or L)
Employment agency services (provision of on-hired labour) (for clients with workplaces in Division F, H, I, J, K or L)	Job placement services (for clients placed with workplaces in Division F, H, I, J, K or L)
Employment agency services (other than provision of on-hired labour) (for clients with	Recruitment services (for clients with workplaces in Division F, H, I, J, K or L)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION L : RECREATION, PERSONAL  
AND OTHER SERVICES**

1. This Division includes all workplaces predominantly engaged in providing entertainment and recreational services, accommodation, catering and personal services.
2. This Division also includes workplaces of such nonprofit organisations as sporting and recreational clubs and associations. Non-profit organisations which have been formed to promote community or sectional interests and which are not predominantly engaged in providing sporting or recreational facilities are included in Division K.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION L : RECREATION, PERSONAL AND OTHER SERVICES**

**SUBDIVISION 91 : ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATIONAL SERVICES**

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**913      ENTERTAINMENT**

**L9131R      MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION ON FILM OR TAPE**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the production of motion picture film or tape for cinema or television projection.

**Predominant Activities**

Motion picture film or tape production	Television programme production by workplaces other than television stations, for sale to other enterprises
Newsreel production	
Television film or tape production	Video film production

**L9132T      MOTION PICTURE FILM HIRING (EXCLUDING VIDEO TAPE HIRING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in hiring motion picture films to businesses, government organisations, charitable or other non-profit organisations or private individuals.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:**      Workplaces predominantly engaged in hiring video films for home use are included in Class F4856J.

**Predominant Activities**

Motion picture film hiring

**L9133V      MOTION PICTURE THEATRES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in screening motion picture films.

**Predominant Activities**

Cinema operation	Motion picture theatre operation
Drive-in theatre operation	Newsreel theatre operation
Motion picture screening	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>																		
L9134W	<p><b>RADIO STATIONS (INCLUDING RADIO PROGRAMMES RECORDING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in radio broadcasting to the public.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tr><td>Radio broadcasting</td><td>Radio station operation</td></tr><tr><td>Radio programmes recording</td><td></td></tr></table>	Radio broadcasting	Radio station operation	Radio programmes recording															
Radio broadcasting	Radio station operation																		
Radio programmes recording																			
L9135X	<p><b>TELEVISION STATIONS (INCLUDING TELEVISION PROGRAMMES RECORDING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in television broadcasting to the public.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tr><td>Telecasting</td><td>Television station operation</td></tr><tr><td>Television broadcasting</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Television programmes video recording</td><td></td></tr></table>	Telecasting	Television station operation	Television broadcasting		Television programmes video recording													
Telecasting	Television station operation																		
Television broadcasting																			
Television programmes video recording																			
L9136A	<p><b>LIVE THEATRE, ORCHESTRAS AND BANDS (INCLUDING PROMOTING)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing live theatrical or musical presentations (including concerts, opera, ballet or drama). This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in promoting live theatrical or musical presentations.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table><tr><td>Ballet company</td><td>Puppet show</td></tr><tr><td>Concert hall operation</td><td>Recording studio operation n.e.c.</td></tr><tr><td>Dance band</td><td>Studio lighting hire service (on a contract or fee basis: with operators)</td></tr><tr><td>Music hall operation</td><td>Theatre operation (except motion picture theatre)</td></tr><tr><td>Opera company</td><td>Theatrical company</td></tr><tr><td>Opera house operation</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Orchestra</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Playhouse operation</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Promotion of live theatrical or musical presentations</td><td></td></tr></table>	Ballet company	Puppet show	Concert hall operation	Recording studio operation n.e.c.	Dance band	Studio lighting hire service (on a contract or fee basis: with operators)	Music hall operation	Theatre operation (except motion picture theatre)	Opera company	Theatrical company	Opera house operation		Orchestra		Playhouse operation		Promotion of live theatrical or musical presentations	
Ballet company	Puppet show																		
Concert hall operation	Recording studio operation n.e.c.																		
Dance band	Studio lighting hire service (on a contract or fee basis: with operators)																		
Music hall operation	Theatre operation (except motion picture theatre)																		
Opera company	Theatrical company																		
Opera house operation																			
Orchestra																			
Playhouse operation																			
Promotion of live theatrical or musical presentations																			
L9137C	<p><b>CREATIVE ARTS (INCLUDING PRESS AGENCY OPERATION)</b> This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in musical composition, the literary arts, painting or sculpture. This class also includes workplaces predominantly engaged in news reporting.</p>																		

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*


---

**GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION**


---

**Predominant Activities**

Actor (own account)	Poet (own account)
Announcer, radio (own account)	Press agency operation
Artist (own account)	Sculptor (own account)
Author (own account)	Song writer (own account)
Cartoonist (own account)	Word puzzle author (own account)
Composing (music: own account)	Writer (own account)
Journalist (free-lance)	
Painting (artist: own account)	
Playwright (own account)	

**L9138F ENTERTAINMENT N.E.C. (INCLUDING AGRICULTURAL SHOW OPERATION)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing entertainment services (including the operation of amusement parks or arcades, side shows, rodeos, agricultural shows, circuses or shooting galleries) n.e.c.

**Predominant Activities**

Agricultural show operation	Entertainment services n.e.c.
Amusement arcade or park operation	Merry-go-round operation
Aquarium operation	Rodeo operation
Botanical garden operation	Shooting gallery operation
Circus operation	Singing telegram service
Dance hall, studio or academy operation	Strip-a-gram service
	Zoological garden operation

**914 SPORT AND RECREATION****L9141V PARKS AND GARDENS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the operation of parks such as flora or fauna reserves, national parks, tourist caves or wild-life sanctuaries.

**Predominant Activities**

National park operation	Recreation ground operation (except sporting)
Parks and gardens operation	Tourist caves operation
Picnic ground operation	Wild-life sanctuary operation

**L9142W LOTTERIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in operating lotteries or in selling lottery tickets.

**Predominant Activities**

Art union operation	Lottery operation
Lottery agency operation	



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

L9143X **GAMBLING SERVICES (EXCLUDING LOTTERIES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing totalisator, betting or other gambling services (except lotteries)

**Predominant Activities**

Betting shop operation	Gambling workplace operation
Bookmaker (own account)	Totalisator agency operation
Football pools operation	

L9145C **HORSE RACING**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the horse racing industry (including training of horses, administration and promotion).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in operating stud farms are included in Class A0197T; (b) in providing agistment services for horses are included in Class A0206J; and (c) in operating horse riding schools are included in Class L9149R.

**Predominant Activities**

Farrier service	Horse training
Horse racing administration	Race course or track operation
Horse racing promotion	n.e.c.

L9149R **SPORT AND RECREATION N.E.C. (INCLUDING PROMOTING, ADMINISTERING AND TEACHING)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing sport or recreation facilities, training, coaching or teaching (including the operation of ten pin bowling alleys, squash courts, skating rinks, sports grounds, tennis courts, speedways, boxing stadiums, etc.) n.e.c. or in promoting or administering sport or recreation n.e.c. This class also includes workplaces of non-licensed sporting clubs which have no clubroom facilities (or which have clubroom facilities but employ no clubroom staff), as well as separately located grounds of sporting clubs which are treated as separate workplaces.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES: (a) Workplaces predominantly engaged in the horse racing industry are included in Class L9145C; (b) workplaces of sports clubs with premises licensed to sell alcoholic beverages are included in the appropriate classes in Group 924 and (c) workplaces of non-licensed sporting clubs with clubroom facilities (and which employ clubroom staff) are included in Class L9244K.

**Predominant Activities**

Administration of sport recreation	Recreation n.e.c. operation
Billiard saloon operation	Recreation centres operation
Bowling alley, ten pin, operation	providing courses or facilities
Bowling green operation n.e.c.	for recreational, hobby, fitness,
Boxing stadium operation	life skills etc. activities
Chairlift operation	Riding school operation
Community centres operation	Rugby administration (incl.
providing courses or facilities	umpiring)
for recreational, hobby, fitness	Rugby coaching
etc. activities	Rugby promotion
Crafts instruction	Skating rink operation
Dog training	Ski-tow operation
Equestrian horses training	Soccer administration (incl.
Football administration (incl.	umpiring)
umpiring)	Soccer coaching
Football coaching	Soccer promotion
Football promotion	Speedway operation (motor
Game fishing boat hire, charter or	racing)
lease (from own stocks, with or	Sport n.e.c. operation
without crew; for periods less	Sporting club or association (with
than one year)	premises not licensed to sell
Golf course or practice range	alcoholic beverage and
operation n.e.c.	employing no clubroom staff)
Gymnasium operation n.e.c.	Sporting club or association
Hobby instruction	(without club premises)
Marina facilities operation (for	Sporting tournament promotion
pleasure craft)	Sports coaching school operation
Physical fitness programme	Sports coaching, training or
Physical fitness service	teaching
Pleasure boat hire service (from	Sports ground operation n.e.c.
own stocks; without crew; for	Squash court operation n.e.c.
periods less than one year)	Swimming pool operation n.e.c.
Promotion of sport or recreation	Tennis court operation n.e.c.
n.e.c.	
Railway operation (by historical	
railway societies or as a tourist	
attraction; except amusement	
park railways)	

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

**DIVISION L : RECREATION, PERSONAL AND OTHER SERVICES**

**SUBDIVISION 92 : RESTAURANTS, HOTELS AND CLUBS**

---

*GROUP CLASS      TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**923      RESTAURANTS,            HOTELS            AND  
                 ACCOMMODATION**

**L9231X CAFES AND RESTAURANTS**

This class consists of workplaces (whether or not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages) predominantly engaged in providing meals for consumption on the premises.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces which offer some food for consumption on the premises but which are predominantly engaged: (a) in retailing ready to eat take away foods are included in Class F4886W; and (b) in selling alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises (except licensed clubs) are included in Class L9232A.

**Predominant Activities**

Cafe operation	Grill bar operation
Cafeteria operation	Restaurant operation
Catering service	Tea room operation
Dial-a-meal service	

**L9232A HOTELS, BARS, ETC. (MAINLY DRINKING PLACES)**

This class consists of hotels, bars or similar workplaces (except licensed clubs) predominantly engaged in selling alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises or in selling alcoholic beverages both for consumption on the premises and for consumption off the premises (eg: from bottle shops located at such premises).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in retailing alcoholic beverages for consumption off the premises only are included in Class F4884T; and (b) in operating licensed clubs are included in the appropriate classes in Group 924.

**Predominant Activities**

Bar, licensed, operation (mainly drinking place)	Motel, licensed, operation (mainly drinking place)
Hotel, licensed, operation (mainly drinking place)	Night club operation
Inn, licensed, operation (mainly drinking place)	Tavern, licensed, operation (mainly drinking place)
	Wine saloon operation

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**L9233C ACCOMMODATION**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing accommodation.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in renting or leasing their own (including leased) residential properties or dwellings to others are included in either Class I6323C or I6324F as appropriate. Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating university colleges are included in class K8244T.

**Predominant Activities**

Boarding house operation	Motel, unlicensed, operation
Camping ground operation	Motor inn operation
Caravan park operation	(predominantly accommodation)
Fishing lodge operation	Private hotel operation
Guest house operation	Rooming house operation
Hostel operation (predominantly accommodation)	Ski-lodge operation
Hotel, licensed, operation (predominantly accommodation)	Student residences operation (except boarding schools)
Hotel, private, operation	Tourist camp operation
Housekeeping services	University halls of residence operation
Motel, licensed, operation (predominantly accommodation)	Youth hostel operation

**924 SPORTING, SOCIAL OR RECREATIONAL CLUBS****L9241C LICENSED BOWLING CLUBS OR ASSOCIATIONS**

This class consists of workplaces of lawn bowling clubs or associations (including their grounds) licensed to sell alcoholic beverages.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces of organisations (other than lawn bowling clubs or associations) predominantly engaged in operating bowling greens are included in Class L9149R. Workplaces of lawn bowling clubs or associations not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages are treated as follows: (a) those which provide clubroom facilities and employ clubroom staff are included in Class L9244K; and (b) those which do not provide clubroom facilities or do not employ clubroom staff are included in Class L9149R.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

---

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**Predominant Activities**

Bowling club or association (with premises licensed to sell alcoholic beverages)

- L9242F **LICENSED GOLF CLUBS OR ASSOCIATIONS**  
This class consists of workplaces of golf clubs or associations (including their grounds) licensed to sell alcoholic beverages.  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces of organisations (other than golf clubs or associations) predominantly engaged in operating golf courses are included in Class L9149R. Workplaces of golf clubs or associations not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages are treated as follows: (a) those which provide clubroom facilities and employ clubroom staff are included in Class L9244K; and (b) those which do not provide clubroom facilities or do not employ club room staff are included in Class L9149R.

**Predominant Activities**

Golf club or association (with premises licensed to sell alcoholic beverages)

- L9243J **LICENSED CLUBS OR ASSOCIATIONS N.E.C.**  
This class consists of workplaces of sporting, social or recreational clubs or associations, licensed to sell alcoholic beverages, predominantly engaged in providing club or clubroom facilities (except workplaces of licensed bowling or golf clubs).  
**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Separately located sporting grounds of such clubs which are treated as separate workplaces are included in Class L9149R.

**Predominant Activities**

Association or club (with premises licensed to sell alcoholic beverages) n.e.c.  
Social club (with premises licensed to sell alcoholic beverages)

Sporting club or association (with premises licensed to sell alcoholic beverages; except separately located grounds of such clubs treated as separate workplaces, or bowling or golf clubs)

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

**L9244K NON-LICENSED CLUBS OR ASSOCIATIONS N.E.C.  
(EXCLUDING SEPARATELY LOCATED SPORTS  
GROUNDS)**

This class consists of workplaces of sporting, social or recreational clubs or associations predominantly engaged in providing club or clubroom facilities, not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages.

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in operating clubs or associations which promote community or sectional interests or the interests of employees, self employed persons or employers are included in the appropriate classes in Division K. Separately located grounds of non-licensed sporting clubs which are treated as separate workplaces are included in Class L9149R.

**Predominant Activities**

Association (not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages) n.e.c.	Sporting or recreational club or association (with premises not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages but employing clubroom staff; except separately located grounds of such clubs treated as separate workplaces)
Club (not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages) n.e.c.	
Social club or association (not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages) n.e.c.	

SCHEDULE 5—continued

**DIVISION L : RECREATION PERSONAL  
AND OTHER SERVICES**

**SUBDIVISION 93 : PERSONAL SERVICES**

---

*GROUP CLASS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION*

---

**934 LAUNDRIES AND DRY-CLEANERS**

**L9340K LAUNDRIES AND DRY-CLEANERS (INCLUDING  
NAPPY AND LINEN HIRE)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing laundry or dry-cleaning services (including baby napkin or linen hire services).

**Predominant Activities**

Baby napkin hire service	Laundry service
Carpet cleaning service	Linen hire service
Carpet shampooing service	Repair of carpets (water damaged)
Dry-cleaning agency operation	Self-service laundry operation
Dry-cleaning services	Uniforms hiring (eg: work clothes)
Dyeing service, clothes, n.e.c.	
Laundry agency operation	

**935 HAIRDRESSERS, BEAUTY SALONS**

**L9351T MEN'S HAIRDRESSERS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in mens hairdressing.

**Predominant Activities**

Barber shop operation	Mens hairdressing
-----------------------	-------------------

**L9352V WOMEN'S HAIRDRESSING AND BEAUTY  
SALONS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in womens hairdressing, or in providing beauty treatment services.

**Predominant Activities**

Beauty salon operation	Pedicure service
Epilation service	Womens hairdressing
Manicure service	

**936 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICES**

**L9361W PHOTOGRAPHY SERVICES N.E.C.**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in undertaking portrait or other photography.

SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

GROUP CLASS	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
-------------	-----------------------

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged: (a) in developing, printing or other processing of motion picture or other photographic film are included in Class C3342F; (b) in retailing photographic equipment or supplies are included in Class F4892T; (c) in providing aerial photography services are included in Class I6335L; and (d) in motion picture production are included in Class L9131R.

**Predominant Activities**

Commercial photography service (except aerial photography, motion picture production or photographic film processing)	Portrait photography service
Photograph restoration service	Street photography service
Photography service (except aerial photography, motion picture production or photographic film processing)	Studio photography service

**L9362X FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in managing funerals.

**Predominant Activities**

Funeral directing	Undertaking
-------------------	-------------

**L9363A CREMATORIA AND CEMETERIES**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in the operation of cemeteries or crematoria.

**Predominant Activities**

Cemetery operation	Crematorium operation
--------------------	-----------------------

**L9365F PET CARE SERVICES N.E.C. (EXCLUDING VETERINARY SERVICES)**

This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in caring for pets (except veterinary services).

**EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:** Workplaces predominantly engaged in providing veterinary services, or in the operation of animal hospitals, clinics or quarantine stations are included in Class K8190V.

**Predominant Activities**

Animal beauty parlour operation	Catteries operation
Boarding kennels operation	Pets home operation



SCHEDULE 5—*continued*

<i>GROUP CLASS</i>	<i>TITLE AND DESCRIPTION</i>																
L9366J	<p><b>DOMESTIC SERVICES ON A CONTRACT OR FEE BASIS</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in supplying domestic services on a contract or fee basis.  <b>EXCLUSIONS/REFERENCES:</b> Workplaces (private households) predominantly engaged in employing caretakers, maids, chauffeurs, gardeners, butlers or other servants for domestic purposes are included in Class L9400A.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Baby sitting service</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Gardening service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chauffeur service</td> <td>Lawn mowing service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic service (on a contract or fee basis)</td> <td>Tree lopping service</td> </tr> </table>	Baby sitting service	Gardening service	Chauffeur service	Lawn mowing service	Domestic service (on a contract or fee basis)	Tree lopping service										
Baby sitting service	Gardening service																
Chauffeur service	Lawn mowing service																
Domestic service (on a contract or fee basis)	Tree lopping service																
L9369R	<p><b>PERSONAL SERVICES N.E.C.</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in providing personal services n.e.c.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Booking agency operation n.e.c.</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Personal services n.e.c.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brothel keeping</td> <td>Sauna bath operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cloak room service</td> <td>Solarium operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Escort agency service</td> <td>Tattooing service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hair weaving service</td> <td>Toilet, public, operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Marriage celebrant (except religious)</td> <td>Trichology service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Massage parlour operation</td> <td>Turkish bath operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Masseur (own account; except remedial)</td> <td>Weight reducing service n.e.c.</td> </tr> </table>	Booking agency operation n.e.c.	Personal services n.e.c.	Brothel keeping	Sauna bath operation	Cloak room service	Solarium operation	Escort agency service	Tattooing service	Hair weaving service	Toilet, public, operation	Marriage celebrant (except religious)	Trichology service	Massage parlour operation	Turkish bath operation	Masseur (own account; except remedial)	Weight reducing service n.e.c.
Booking agency operation n.e.c.	Personal services n.e.c.																
Brothel keeping	Sauna bath operation																
Cloak room service	Solarium operation																
Escort agency service	Tattooing service																
Hair weaving service	Toilet, public, operation																
Marriage celebrant (except religious)	Trichology service																
Massage parlour operation	Turkish bath operation																
Masseur (own account; except remedial)	Weight reducing service n.e.c.																
940	<p><b>PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS EMPLOYING STAFF</b></p>																
L9400A	<p><b>PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS EMPLOYING STAFF</b>            This class consists of workplaces predominantly engaged in employing caretakers, maids, chauffeurs, gardeners, butlers or other servants for domestic purposes.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Predominant Activities</b></p> <p>Private households (employing staff)</p>																

**craftsmanpress**



The *Victoria Government Gazette* is published by The Craftsman Press Pty Ltd with the authority of the Government Printer for the State of Victoria

© State of Victoria 2004

This publication is copyright. No part may be reproduced by any process except in accordance with the provisions of the Copyright Act.

Address all enquiries to the Government Printer for the State of Victoria  
Level 2 1 Macarthur Street  
Melbourne 3002  
Victoria Australia

#### How To Order

	<b>Mail Order</b>	<b>Craftsman Press Pty Ltd</b> 125 Highbury Road Burwood 3125 DX – 32510 Burwood
	<b>Telephone</b>	(03) 9926 1233
	<b>Fax</b>	(03) 9926 1292
	<b>email</b>	<a href="mailto:gazette@craftpress.com.au">gazette@craftpress.com.au</a>
	<b>Retail &amp; Mail Sales</b>	<b>Information Victoria</b> 356 Collins Street Melbourne 3000
	<b>Telephone</b>	1300 366 356
	<b>Fax</b>	(03) 9603 9920
	<b>Retail Sales</b>	<b>City Graphics</b> Level 1 520 Bourke Street Melbourne 3000
	<b>Telephone</b>	(03) 9600 0977
	<b>Fax</b>	(03) 9600 0989

**Price Code I**